

# studio sound

May 1981 £1

AND BROADCAST ENGINEERING



**Turntables, arms  
and cartridges**

AMPEX ON AUDIO



## **Technological Leadership. It's the Reason You Should Buy Ampex Audio.**

Technological leadership. It's the reason you buy Ampex equipment. And it's the same reason you should buy Ampex audio products.

Our ATR series recorders, the ATR-100 and the ATR-700, for example, are ideal audio recorders for broadcasters. You'll discover impressive performance and dollar-saving reliability when you put these hard-working recorders to use in your broadcast operation.

### **THE ATR-100. THE PROFESSIONAL.**

The ATR-100 is the standard of excellence in the audio recording industry. Its reputation for low distortion, low wow and flutter, and phase corrected equalization is unsurpassed.

For broadcasters, a cue amplifier and editing kit are available. Finding an edit point is as easy as turning the capstan knob.

### **THE ATR-700. A RUGGED PERFORMER THAT'S ALSO PORTABLE.**

Our ATR-700 is a master performer. Perfect for those situations where quality is as important as efficient, trouble-free production. You'll find the ATR-700 to be a rugged performer for news and commercial assignments in the field, as well as a first class addition to your audio equipment in the studio.

You'll get standard features like important controls up front for easy operation, plug-in printed wiring assemblies for efficient service, and a built-in 4 in 2 out mixer.

### **WHEN YOU THINK AUDIO, THINK AMPEX.**

Ampex was there first. And we're still the leader. So, when you think audio for your broadcast operation, think Ampex audio.

Call your Ampex representative today for the full Ampex audio story. In a competitive business, it pays to get the edge.

### **GET THE AMPEX EDGE.**

**AMPEX**

Ampex Corporation  
Sales & Service Worldwide

## EDITORIAL

EDITOR: RICHARD ELEN  
 ASSISTANT EDITOR: NOEL BELL  
 PRODUCTION: ANN HORAN  
 CONSULTANT: HUGH FORD  
 SECRETARY: WENDY MARSHALL

## ADVERTISEMENT

MANAGER: PHIL GUY  
 SECRETARY: AUDREY SLATFORD  
 PRODUCTION: JACKIE McGRATH

PUBLISHER TONY ELLIS

Editorial and Advertising Offices:  
 LINK HOUSE, DINGWALL AVENUE,  
 CROYDON CR9 2TA, GREAT BRITAIN  
 Phone: 01-686 2599  
 International: + 44 1 686 2599  
 Telex: 947709  
 Telegrams: Aviculture Croydon

© Link House Publications Ltd 1981

All rights reserved

STUDIO SOUND is published on the second Friday of the preceding month.

## SUBSCRIPTIONS

STUDIO SOUND is available on a rigidly controlled requested basis only to qualified personnel (see back page for terms of control), or for an annual cost of £16.50 to non-qualifying readers or where more than two copies are required in a studio or small organisation.

UK Subscription cost £16.50.

UNITED STATES Surface mail subscription \$40, airmail subscription \$75.

OVERSEAS Surface mail subscription £17.50, airmail subscription £32.50.

## Change of address

All changes of address must be notified to our Poole address in writing, preferably including an old address label or at least the seven digit number on the address label together with the old address. We are unable to accept verbal changes of address.

All subscription and circulation enquiries to:  
 Subscription Dept, Link House Publications Ltd,  
 Robert Rogers House, New Orchard, Poole, Dorset  
 BH15 1LL, Great Britain.  
 Phone: 02013 71171.  
 Telex: 471709.

US mailing agents:  
 Expeditors of the Printed Word Ltd, 527 Madison  
 Avenue, Suite 1217, New York, NY 10022.

CONTROLLED CIRCULATION POSTAGE PAID AT  
 NEW YORK, NY

## BACK COPIES

A limited number of back copies are available, at cover prices.

Total average net circulation of 13,412 per issue during 1979. UK: 6,056. Overseas: 7,356.

Printed in England

 A LINK HOUSE PUBLICATION



# studio sound

## AND BROADCAST ENGINEERING

NEWS	32
STUDIO DIARY including Sea-West, Hawaii; Blue Jay, Massachusetts; Regson, Milan	38
LETTERS	44
BUSINESS	48
SURVEY: Turntables, arms and cartridges	51
INTERIOR DESIGN Part Two Norman Bone	62
AES 69th CONVENTION Exhibition Preview	72
DESIGNING A MIXING CONSOLE	
Part Eight Steve Dove	78
REVIEWS: Ten pick-up cartridges Hugh Ford	82
Dominus moving coil preamp Hugh Ford	92
Surrey stereo disc amp Hugh Ford	96
Stanton 310 phono preamp Hugh Ford	100

## Opening new doors

Although the recording industry is still in a somewhat depressed state, other areas of the professional audio field are expanding and progressing by leaps and bounds. Not only is television moving forward at a great rate, with the introduction of many innovations which make the TV medium more versatile, but sound broadcasting is also making great strides.

This is particularly obvious in the UK, with the rapid expansion of local radio. No doubt spurred on by the off-shore 'pirate' stations of the Sixties, radio has really opened out, and not only in the commercial field. The BBC, although heavily—and regrettably—restricted by lack of funds (and, some would say, over-administration), has also made great strides: the recent conversion of the several BBC local radio stations to stereo FM broadcasting is bound to make a great difference to programming flexibility—if the money is made available to exploit and publicise the possibilities.

The BBC and IBA have made notable technical advances: the BBC have demonstrated the viability of surround-sound Ambisonic broadcasting via *Matrix HJ*, while the IBA have developed the first Ambisonic multitrack mixing console (although it doesn't seem to get much use at the moment!). And although the IBA have departed from the accepted *UHF* hierarchical Ambisonic system with their MSC ('Mono-Stereo Compatible') developments, it is a fact that both organisations are looking firmly to the future in this area. Hopefully the major record companies will follow suit—Ambisonics could give the record industry a welcome shot in the arm.

AM stereo in the United States will give MF broadcasters a welcome opportunity to compete on more-or-less equal terms with the FM stations. AM stereo is not as pointless as it might seem: the results I have heard are most impressive. The overall quality is quite acceptable, and even average-quality stereo is an improvement on monaural techniques. Japanese studies seem to indicate that stereo TV sound, too, is on the way.

Obviously, there is still some way to go towards obtaining the full benefit from sound broadcasting. I would like to see—particularly in Britain—more experimentation with non-commercial and community broadcasting. Such organisations as Pacifica in the US have shown that subscription radio can operate most effectively, particularly on the community level. Yet there are no plans to allow experiments in the UK (although the recent legalisation of CB may point towards a relaxation of the crippling hold which Government has on communication in the UK).

It is only right that *Studio Sound* should reflect these developments; we will therefore be increasing our coverage of sound in broadcasting over the coming months. To this end, we will be exhibiting at the April National Association of Broadcasters convention in Las Vegas for the first time. Although we have covered the exhibition for some years, this is the first time we will be occupying a stand. Editorial and advertisement staff will be on hand throughout the exhibition period and visitors will be welcome at stand 1959. We will also be present in force once again at the AES Convention in Los Angeles this month. Here, we will be occupying Room 677 at the LA Hilton, and we'll be pleased to see you there, or around the exhibition. **Richard Elen**

## Errata

Regrettably, two errors occurred in our published version of Professor Fellgett's Reading University lecture, printed in our March issue (Accuracy in Sound Reproduction).

Page 36, column 3, lines 9 to 12 should read: "This is expressed mathematically by saying that the ear can supplement ordinary spectral information by bispectral information".

Page 37, column 1, line 34: for "of course gave no perceptible sense of direction", read "of course gave no direct sense of direction"—one can indeed perceive direction in mono, but the clues are indirect ones.

We apologise to Professor Fellgett and to readers for the inaccuracies.

Cover photograph of EMT 948  
 by Roger Phillips

ISSN 0144-5944  
 MAY 1981 VOLUME 23 NUMBER 5



### If everything were perfect...

... a control unit would consist of a volume control and a programme selector switch.

In practice, correctly designed tone controls can make a significant contribution.

For a constant sound level, replay from a gramophone record produces distortion which increases very rapidly at high frequencies — doubling in fact for every major third increase in pitch.

There comes a point when the contribution of this distortion is increasing at a greater rate than the

musical content and this is what decides the optimum setting of the comprehensive Quad filter system, an essential and integral part of every Quad pre-amplifier.

The rate of attenuation can be set anywhere between 0 and 25dB per octave starting at one of three frequencies 5k, 7k, or 10kHz and an appropriate setting can be found for each record to provide more of the music and less of the distortion.

To learn all about the Quad 44 write or telephone for a leaflet.

The Acoustical  
Manufacturing Co. Ltd.,  
Huntingdon PE18 7DB.  
Telephone: (0480) 52561.



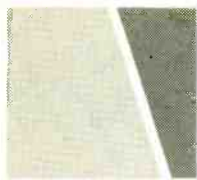
**QUAD**   
for the closest approach  
to the original sound

QUAD is a registered trade mark.

**Big Brother  
of Europe's  
Number 1  
selling  
16/24 track  
console will  
be at AES  
Los Angeles  
May 12-15**

The new Series 2400 with optional automation from  
Soundcraft Electronics Ltd. 5-8 Gt. Sutton St. London EC1V 0BX England. Tel. 01-251 3631 Tx. 21198 Scraft G  
Soundcraft Inc. 20610 Manhattan Place Suite 120 Torrance California 90501. Tel. (213) 328 2595

**Soundcraft  
Masters of Quality**



# fact: this condenser microphone sets a new standard of technical excellence.

The Shure SM81 cardioid condenser is a new breed of microphone. It is a truly high-performance studio instrument exceptionally well-suited to the critical requirements of professional recording, broadcast, motion picture recording, and highest quality sound reinforcement—and, in addition, is highly reliable for field use.

Shure engineers sought—and found—ingenious new solutions to common

problems which, up to now, have restricted the use of condenser microphones. Years of operational tests were conducted in an exceptionally broad range of studio applications and under a wide variety of field conditions.

As the following specifications indicate, the new SM81 offers unprecedented performance capability—making it a new standard in high quality professional condenser microphones.



## SM81 puts it all together!

- WIDE RANGE, 20 Hz to 20 kHz FLAT FREQUENCY RESPONSE.
- PRECISE CARDIOID polar pattern, uniform with frequency and symmetrical about axis, to provide maximum rejection and minimum colouration of off-axis sounds.
- EXCEPTIONALLY LOW (16 dBA) NOISE LEVEL.
- 120 dB DYNAMIC RANGE.
- ULTRA-LOW DISTORTION (right up to the clipping point!) over the entire audio spectrum for a wide range of load impedances. MAXIMUM SPL BEFORE CLIPPING: 135 dB; 145 dB with attenuator.
- WIDE RANGE SIMPLEX POWERING includes DIN 45 596 voltages of 12 and 48 Vdc.
- EXTREMELY LOW RF SUSCEPTIBILITY.
- SELECTABLE LOW FREQUENCY RESPONSE: Flat, 6 or 18 dB/octave rolloff.
- 10 dB CAPACITIVE ATTENUATOR accessible without disassembly and lockable.

## Outstanding Ruggedness

Conventional condenser microphones have gained the reputation of being high quality, but often at the expense of mechanical and environmental ruggedness. This no longer need be the case. The SM81 transducer and electronics housing is of heavy-wall steel construction, and all internal components are rigidly supported. (Production line SM81's must be capable of withstanding at least six random drops from six feet onto a hardwood floor without significant performance degradation or structural damage.) It is reliable over a temperature range of  $-20^{\circ}$  F to  $165^{\circ}$  F at relative humidities of 0 to 95%!

Send for a complete brochure on this remarkable new condenser microphone!

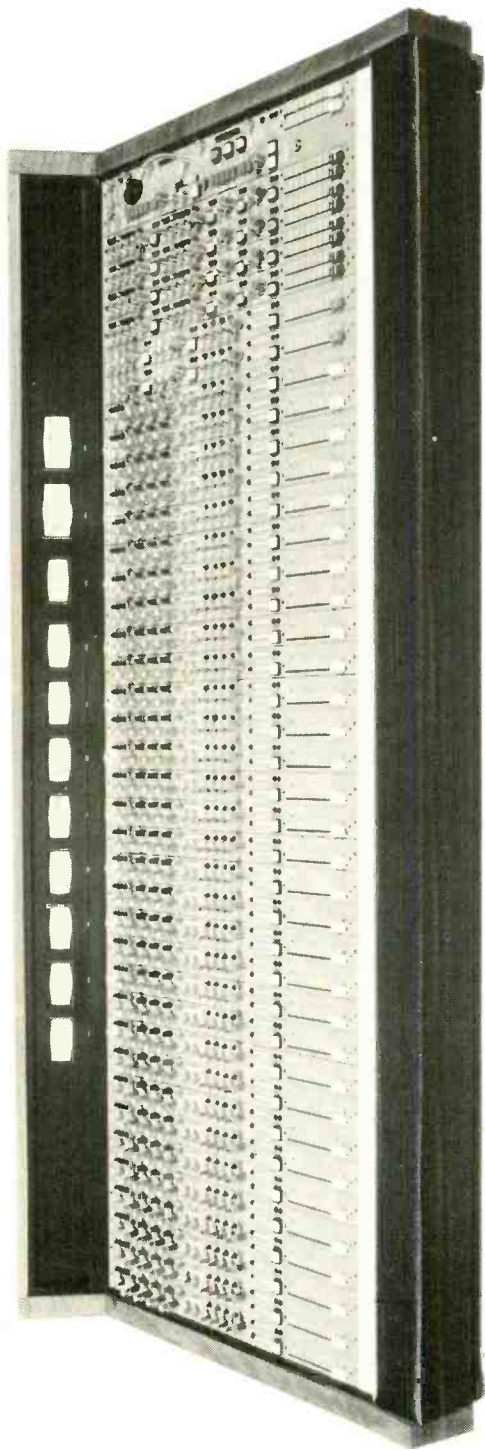
## SM81 Cardioid Condenser Microphone



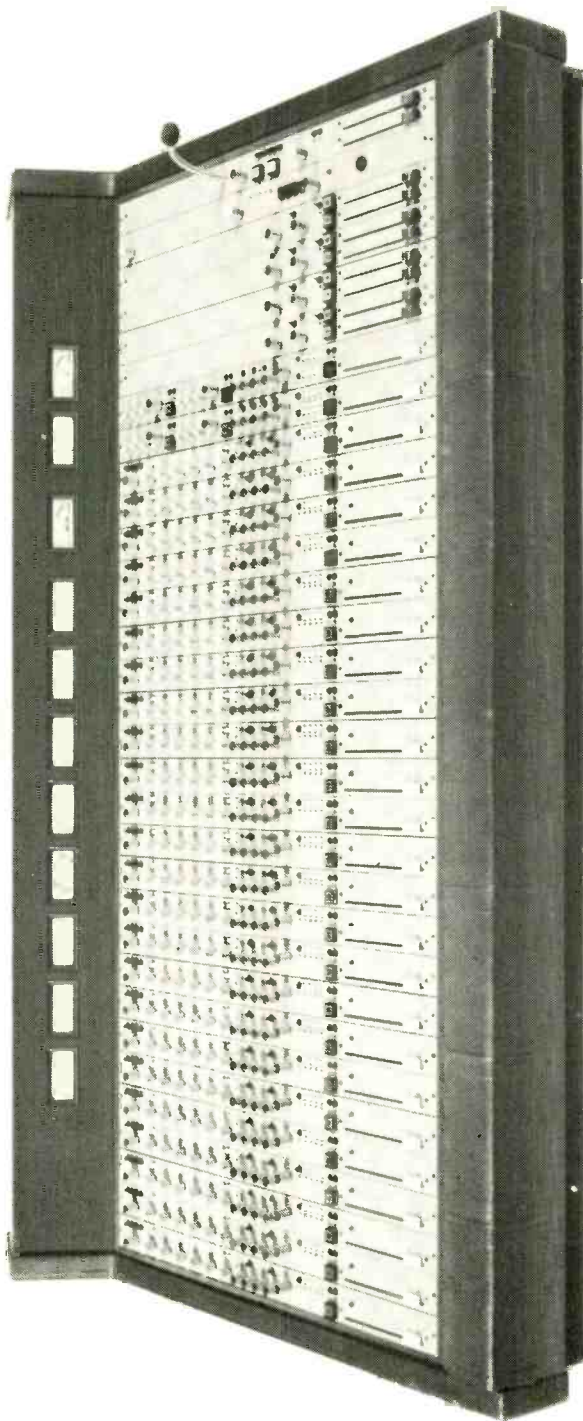
Shure Electronics Limited, Eccleston Road, Maidstone ME15 6AU—Telephone: Maidstone (0622) 59881

AMEK M1000/TAC 500 system, versatile and fully-modular for: Multitrack recording/sound reinforcement/audio-visual production/theatre sound/onstage monitor mixing

- \* 4 input modules, including one with fully-parametric 4-band EQ and swept pass filters, also a stereo MIC/line input
- \* 2 auxiliary send/return modules for up to 8 aux sends off channel
- \* subgroup and monitor mix modules
- \* a selection of output and master monitor modules
- \* 2 standard chassis sizes
- \* various options and custom formats available
- \* all at a reasonable price
- \* AMEK... designed and manufactured by reasonable people in Salford, England.



M1000



TAC 500

UK SALES: SCENIC SOUNDS EQUIPMENT LTD, 97-99 DEAN ST, LONDON W1V 5RA/01-734 2812

AUSTRALIA: CONPSORAKIS/AIN EVERINGTON, (02) 371 0693

FRANCE: CYBORG, (1) 845 9448 GERMANY: JEFF NIECKAU, B.F.E (06131) 46811

HONG KONG: RADIO PEOPLE ITALY: AUDIO INTERNATIONAL (2) 7169 70

JAPAN: CONTINENTAL FAR EAST, INC (03) 583 8451 SOUTH AFRICA: ELTRON (11) 29 3066

USA: EVERYTHING AUDIO, LA MARTIN AUDIO, NEW YORK: WESTBROOK, DALLAS: FLANNER'S, MILWAUKEE

AMEK SYSTEMS AND CONTROLS LTD/TOTAL AUDIO CONCEPTS LTD, ISLINGTON MILL, JAMES ST  
SALFORD M3 5HW, ENGLAND (061) 834 6747 TELEX: 668127 NICK FRANKS/GRAHAM LANGLEY

AMEK/TAC AMEK/TAC AMEK/TAC AMEK/TAC AMEK/TAC AMEK/TAC AMEK/TAC AMEK/TAC AMEK/TAC AMEK/TAC  
 AMEK/TAC AMEK/TAC AMEK/TAC AMEK/TAC AMEK/TAC AMEK/TAC AMEK/TAC AMEK/TAC AMEK/TAC AMEK/TAC  
 AMEK/TAC AMEK/TAC AMEK/TAC AMEK/TAC AMEK/TAC AMEK/TAC AMEK/TAC AMEK/TAC AMEK/TAC AMEK/TAC  
 AMEK/TAC AMEK/TAC AMEK/TAC AMEK/TAC AMEK/TAC AMEK/TAC AMEK/TAC AMEK/TAC AMEK/TAC AMEK/TAC

# EXPANDABILITY

Continuing our Policy of ever increasing the versatility of the DMX Series of Delay/Pitch changes, AMS are pleased to announce the DIGITAL LOOP EDITING SYSTEM. L.E.S. is the friend of every engineer who has wasted hours splicing and editing tapes together to make vocal instrument/drum loops. Now the job is simplicity itself and once information is stored in the memory of the DMX unit, editing may be carried out simply by means of the delay keypad. The pitch changer can be used to 'varispeed' the pitch of the information stored and the loop can be run continuously or triggered instantaneously for drop-ins.

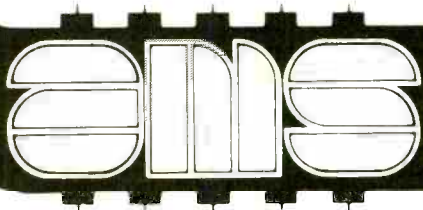
This facility is available as an update to both DMX 15-80 and DMX 15-80S systems.

Keep up with AMS - see us at the AES in Hamburg & Los Angeles and at the NAB in Las Vegas.

SWITZERLAND: ABO, Zurich.  
 NORWAY: PRO Technic A/S Oslo.  
 CANADA: Octopus Audio, Toronto.  
 JAPAN: Continental Far East Inc., Tokyo.  
 SPAIN: Singleton Productions, Barcelona.  
 HONG KONG: Audio Consultants, Kowloon.

#### WORLDWIDE DISTRIBUTORS

HOLLAND: Delcon, The Hague.  
 FRANCE: Studio Equipment, Paris.  
 W. GERMANY: Elmus GmbH, Berlin.  
 BELGIUM: T.E.M. / A.S.C., Brussels.  
 SINGAPORE: Auvi Private, Singapore.  
 DENMARK: Sweet Silence, Copenhagen.

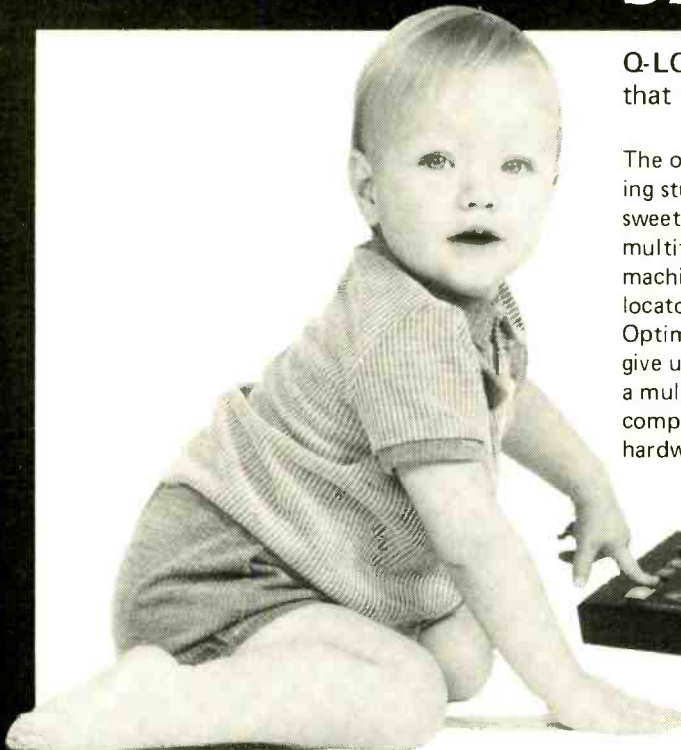


**ENGLAND**  
 Advanced Music Systems,  
 Worsthorne Village,  
 Burnley, England.  
 Telephone: [0282] 36943  
 Telex 63108

**U.S.A.**  
 Quintek Distribution Inc.,  
 4721 Laurel Canyon Boulevard,  
 Suite 209, North Hollywood,  
 California 91607.  
 Telephone: [213] 980-5717



# SIMPLE AS THAT



**Q-LOCK:** An SMPTE/EBU time-code Synchroniser that makes the transition to Video childs play

The operator orientated Q-LOCK system offers the recording studio access to the world of Video post production audio sweetening, increasing the earning potential of existing multitrack facilities. The control panel commands 2 or 3 machines as if they were one, with a 10 memory cycling locator that can be operated with or without time code. Optimised software interfaces to audio and video machines give uncompromised performance. Q-LOCK, incorporating a multi-standard SMPTE/EBU time code generator, is a complete self contained system requiring no additional hardware.

Don't get left behind investigate Q-LOCK today.

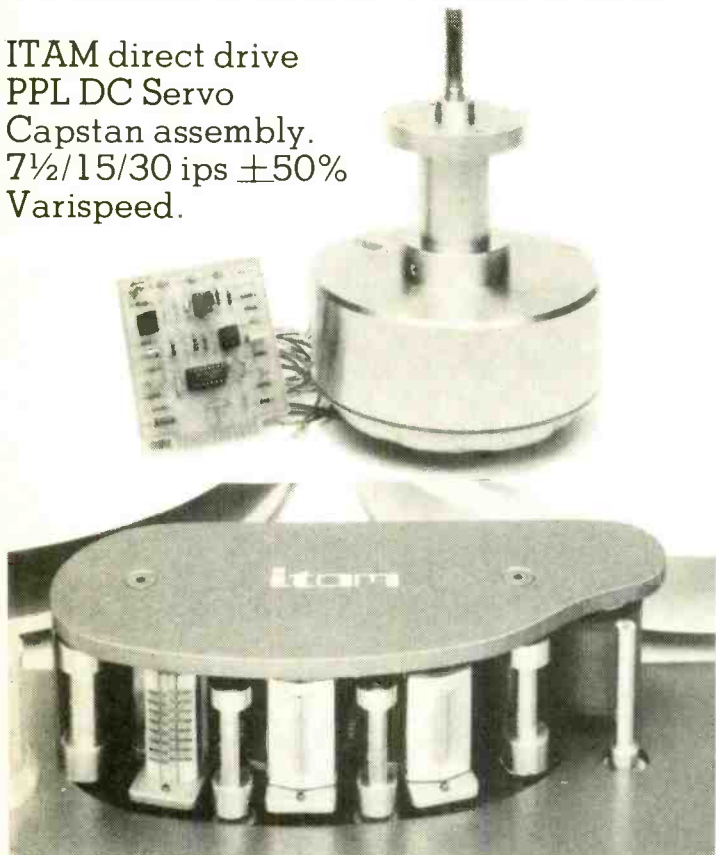
Europe: **AUDIO KINETICS (UK) LTD.**, Kinetic House, Verulam Road, St. Albans, Herts. AL3 4DH England. Tel: 0727 32191 Telex: 299951  
 America: **QUINTEK**, 4721 Laurel Canyon Blvd., Suite 209, North Hollywood, CA 91607 Tel: (213) 980-5717 Telex: 194781



# For a better spec than the one inch 1610, a two inch deck offers a poor alternative.

The ITAM 1610 features identical major components to leading two inch designs.

ITAM direct drive  
PPL DC Servo  
Capstan assembly.  
7½/15/30 ips ±50%  
Varispeed.



Precision plug-in head assembly with rotating tape guides, 8 or 16 track capability.

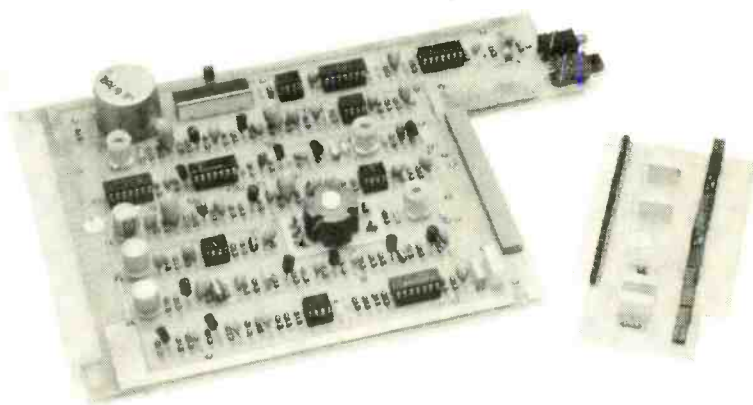
Full function remote with varispeed and digital tape counter.



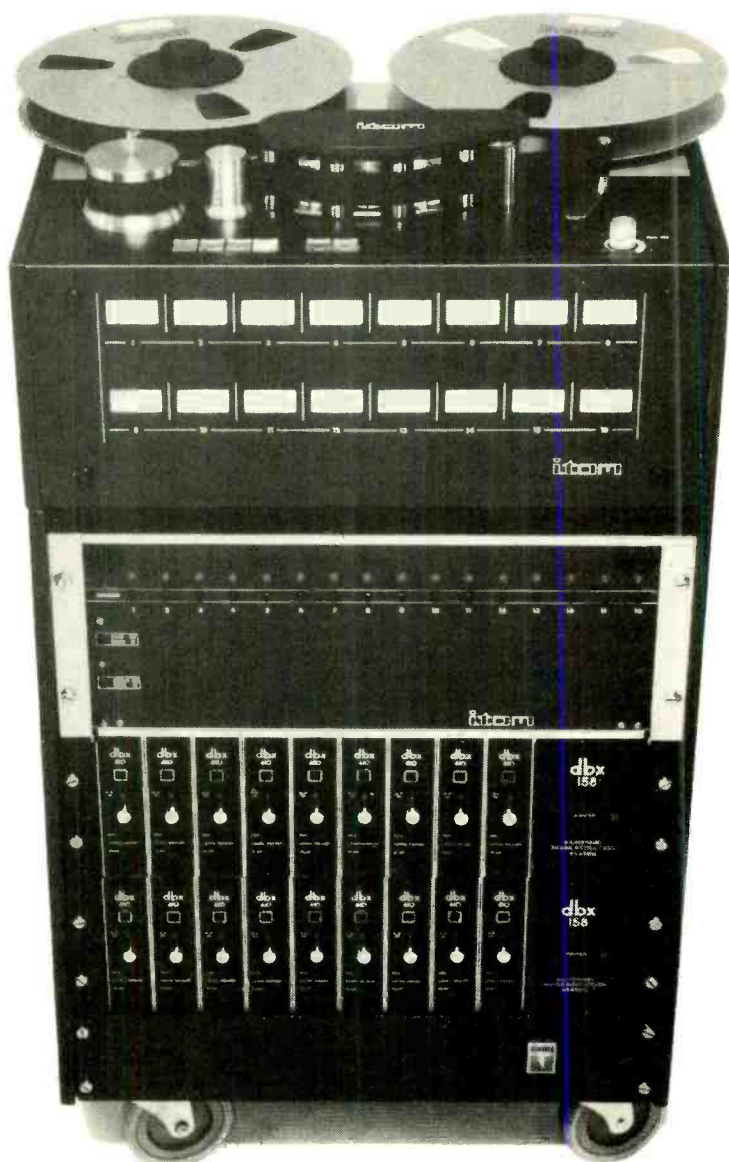
# itam

Model 1610 1 inch 16 track. UK £5750 excl VAT. Model 810 1 inch 8 track (export only).

DBX and remote control are optional extras. Finance facility.



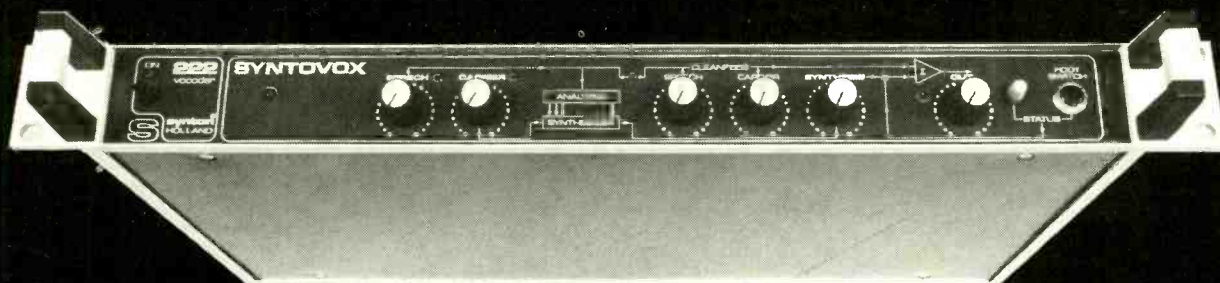
Sophisticated modular electronics with plug-in EQ card. All electronic switching via FETs for click free operation. +4dBm output level.



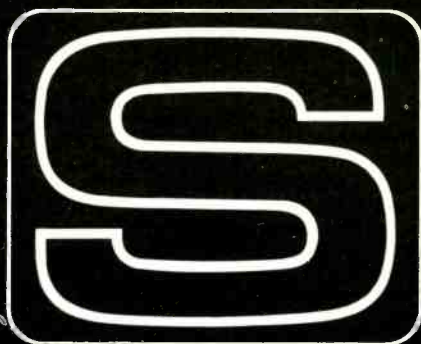
ITAM, 1-7 Harewood Avenue, Marylebone Road, London NW1. Tel: 01-724 2497. Telex: 21879.

# SYNTOVOX

tomorrow's effects, today



vocoders  
by



**synton**<sup>®</sup>  
HOLLAND

P.O.B. 83 • 3620 AB BREUKELEN • HOLLAND

☎ 03462 3499

TELEX 40541 SYNTO NL

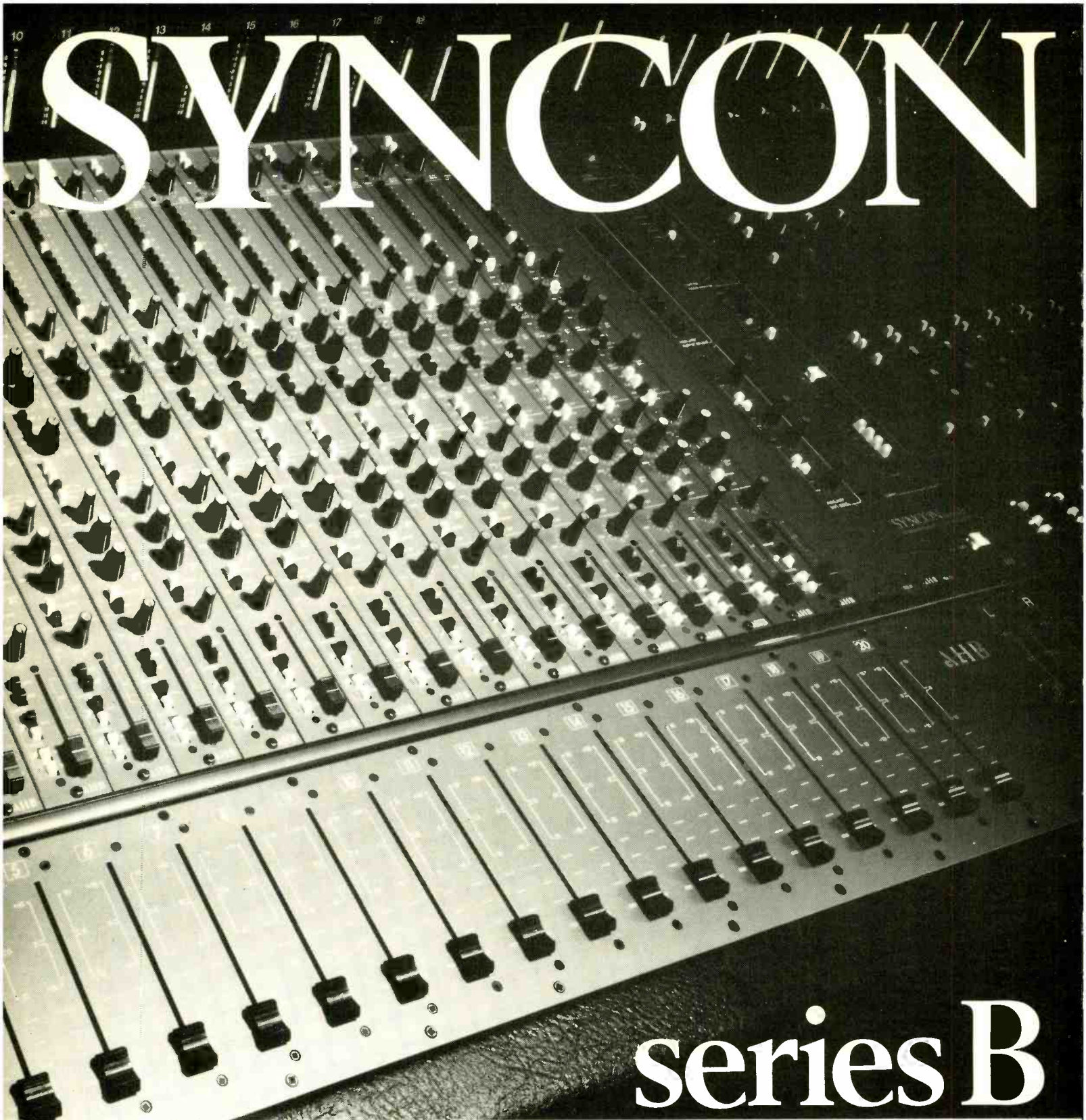


# **OTARI**

## **Where quality stands alone**

Otari MX7800 8-track 1 inch recorder.  
£4490 + VAT.

Industrial Tape Applications Ltd., 1-7 Harewood Avenue,  
Marylebone Road, London NW1. Tel: 01-724 2497. Telex: 21879.



# SYNCON

## series B

*Designing a console to follow one of the worlds best selling 16/24 track consoles is obviously not an easy task. Syncon series B, however, proves that it is not impossible.*

*In its most basic format, the series B is the ideal choice*

*for all professional 8 and 16 track studios and yet with no factory modification can be expanded to a 44 x 24 fully automated console with full function patchbay.*

*Price? We think you will be surprised.*

# AHB

ALLEN AND HEATH BRENNEL LTD.  
Pembroke House, Campsbourne Road,  
Hornsey, London N8  
Tel: 01-340 3291 Telex: BATGRP G 267727

Main London Warranty Agent: Studio Equipment Services, 100 Hamilton Road, London NW11 Tel: 01-458 9133 USA, East Coast: Audiomarketing Ltd, Stamford, Connecticut 06906, USA Tel: (203) 359 2312 USA, West Coast: ACI Firmways, Hollywood, California 90046, USA Tel: (213) 851-7172 W Germany: Studio Sound & Music, Frankfurt, Main 1, W Germany Tel: 061 1/28 49 28 Japan: Otari Electric Company Ltd, Tokyo 167, Japan Tel: (03) 333 9631 Australia: Audio Mix Systems (Int'l) Pty Ltd, Tel: Sydney 371 0693 Holland: Special Audio Products, Amsterdam, Holland Tel: 020 79 70 55 Italy: Audio Consultants SPA, Modena (Italia), Italy Tel: (059) 225762 Spain: Fading, Madrid 15, Spain Tel: 4579568 or 4468325 Sweden: Intersonic AB, Stockholm, Sweden Tel: 01 88 03 20



Ambisonics is a comprehensive technology for surround sound recording, broadcasting and reproduction. Sponsored by the National Research Development Corporation and developed by international collaboration between scientists, mathematicians and engineers, Ambisonics frees reproduced sound from the restrictions of stereo. Equipment featuring the Ambisonic symbol is designed in accordance with this technology to give greater realism and listening pleasure.

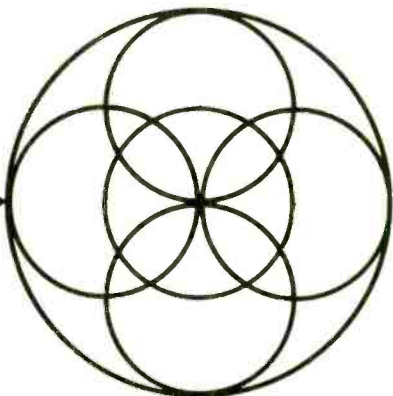
The UHJ symbol shows that programme material conforms to optimal specifications for playback as stereo, mono or with Ambisonic decoding. Ambisonic surround sound decoders also provide enhanced results from conventional stereo, but the highest fidelity of directional sound is obtained from recordings and broadcasts conforming to UHJ.

*NRDC seeks licensees for applications of Ambisonic technology in professional audio. For information on which aspects of this technology are applicable to your area of activity, contact the*

**NRDC AMBISONIC ADVISORY SERVICE**

PO Box 98, High Wycombe, Bucks,  
HP11 1PJ

Telephone: High Wycombe (0494) 445951



# ITA HIRE

## Tape Recorders week 3days

Revox Stereo	£40	£25
Otari MX5050B	£60	£40
TEAC A3440 4 TR	£60	£40
ITAM 806 8TR	£100	£70
TEAC 80-8	£130	£80
OTARI MX5050-8	£150	£100
ITAM 1610 16 TR	£200	£140
OTARI MTR 90 2in. 16 or 24 TR, autolocator	PER DAY: £150	£600 n/a

## Mixers

TEAC 2A	£25	£15
Alice 828	£50	£35
Studiomaster 16-4	£80	£50
ITAM 16-4-8	£100	£60
ITAM 16-8-16	£200	£120

## Cassette Duplicators

OTARI DP4050 C2	£200	£120
OTARI DP4050 OCF	£400	£250

## Various

TEAC Portastudio	£75	£45
Orban Reverb	£40	£25
Quad 405 amp	£20	£15
DBX 155 4 ch	£30	£20
Tascam DX-8 dbx	£60	£40
MXR Harmonizer	£70	£45
MXR Flanger / Doubler	£40	£30

Subject to our terms of hire. EXC. VAT.

**ITA, 1-7 Harewood Avenue, Marylebone Road,  
London NW1 6LE. Tel: 01-724 2497 / 8.  
Telex: 21879.**

**Radio Studio Projects**

Radio Studio Projects -  
We system design,  
manufacture and  
install

TV studio sound  
systems too!



Audix Limited, Station Road, Wenden, Saffron Walden, Essex CB11 4LG  
Telephone Saffron Walden (0799) 40888 Telex 817444



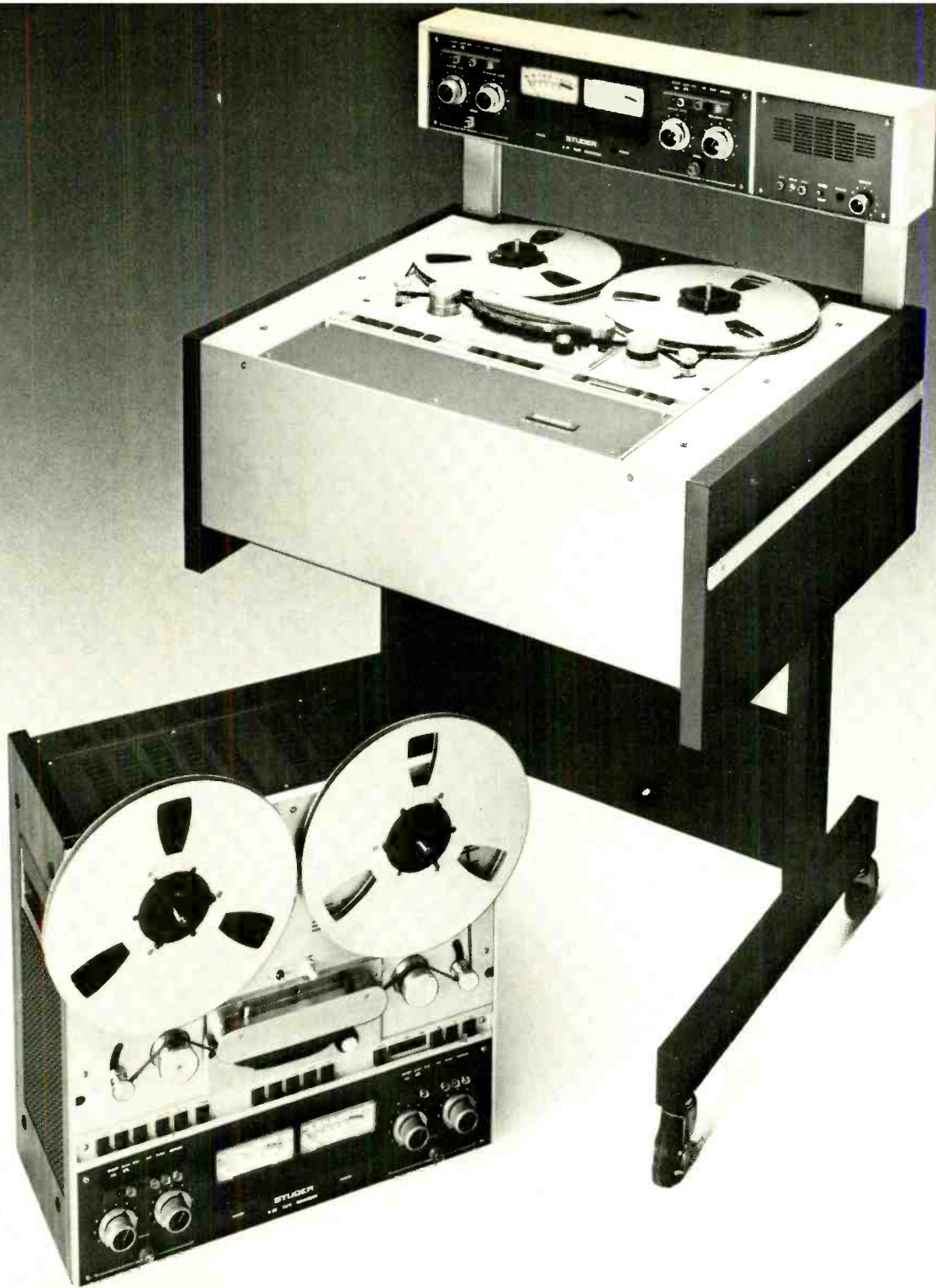
**The Shop - for Service**

**STUDIO  
EQUIPMENT  
SERVICES LTD**

The Shop,  
100 Hamilton Road,  
London NW11 9DY.

Telephone: 01-458 9133  
Telex: 87515 WISCO G

**NEAL AKG Technics BEYER**  
**AHB UHER TEAC TASCAM**  
*Alice* **MXR Revox TANTOY**



## The Robust Movers.

When a Studer machine is needed as a rugged, reliable work-horse in the studio or mobile unit, the B67 is the natural choice.

The value-for-money B67 offers proven reliability and performance to justify its acceptance as the direct replacement to the renowned B62.

For more information contact F.W.O. Bauch Limited.

**STUDER**  
INTERNATIONAL AG  
CH-8105 Regensdorf. Telephone (01) 840 29 60

### F.W.O. Bauch Limited

49 Theobald Street, Boreham Wood, Hertfordshire WD6 4RZ  
Telephone 01-953 0091, Telex 27502

STUDER REVOX AMERICA INC Nashville  
Telephone (615) 329-9576

STUDER FRANCE S A R L Paris  
Telephone 533 5858

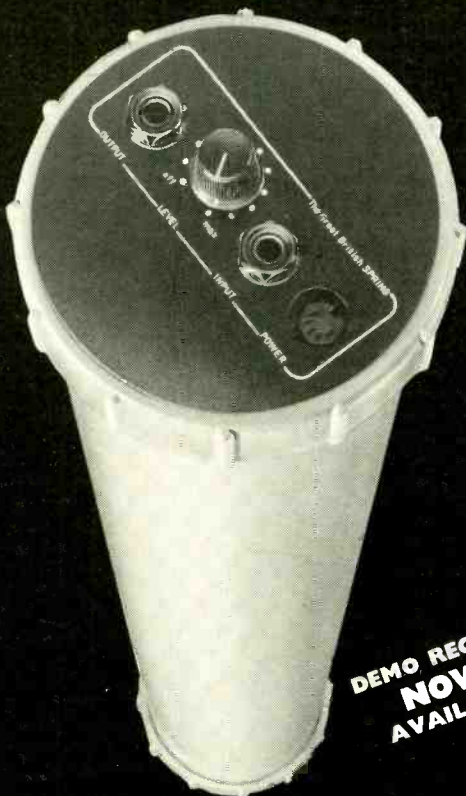
STUDER REVOX CANADA LTD Toronto  
Telephone (416) 423-2831

[www.americanradiohistory.com](http://www.americanradiohistory.com)

# THE GREAT BRITISH SPRING

Spring Reverbs are notorious for the odd sounds that they tend to produce. Many manufacturers have tried to remedy this with limiters, equalisers and the like. In the design of 'The Great British Spring' we took a different approach. We started out with a custom spring unit that sounds good without any fancy electronics. The unit simply has a variable line input and a stereo output.

The six spring paths produce a natural sounding reverberation that is full at the low end and sparkling on the highs. But don't take our word for it. Fifty pence brings you our demo cassette, or drop in and hear it live.



**DEMO RECORD  
NOW  
AVAILABLE**

Exclusively from:

**TURNKEY, 8 East Barnet Road, New Barnet, Herts**  
01-440 9221

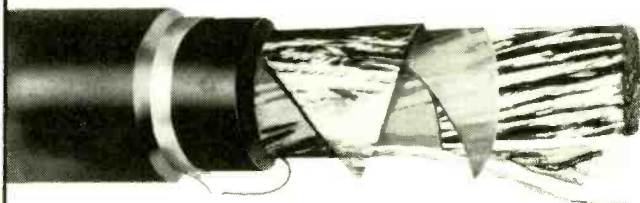
**REW, 114 Charing Cross Road, London WC2**  
01-836 2372

**STUDIO EQUIPMENT SERVICES, 100 Hamilton Road,**  
London NW11  
01-458 9133

**DON LARKING AUDIO, 50 Cheapside, Luton, Beds**  
0582 26693

**BUZZ MUSIC, 65 Widemarsh Street, Hereford**  
0432 55961

# alpha



## Foil screened cables

For reliable signal processing in **AUDIO, INSTRUMENTATION AND DATA USE** let ALPHA'S 100% screened aluminium foil cable carry your signal.

Select your cable from our extensive range of over 17,000 products, as shown in our W9X catalogue.

For more information and a free catalogue ring **JACK FIELD** on **01-751 0261**

or contact **ALPHA WIRE LIMITED**  
Alpha House, Central Way,  
North Feltham Trading Estate,  
Feltham, Middlesex.  
Telex 8813660

# alpha

## POWER AMPLIFICATION BY MUSTANG



Our SS.100 and SS.50 are economical amplifiers with outputs of up to 175 and 100 Watts RMS into 4-16 ohms, typical THD figures being 0.1%, slewing rate > 10v/μs, noise > 90dB down, zero level input, and full electronic protection.

Considering these points with their proven reliability and robust construction, plug in output transistors and driver board, optional balanced input and 100V line output, and virtually ex stock despatches we reckon we take some beating! Contact us now for the full technical specifications.

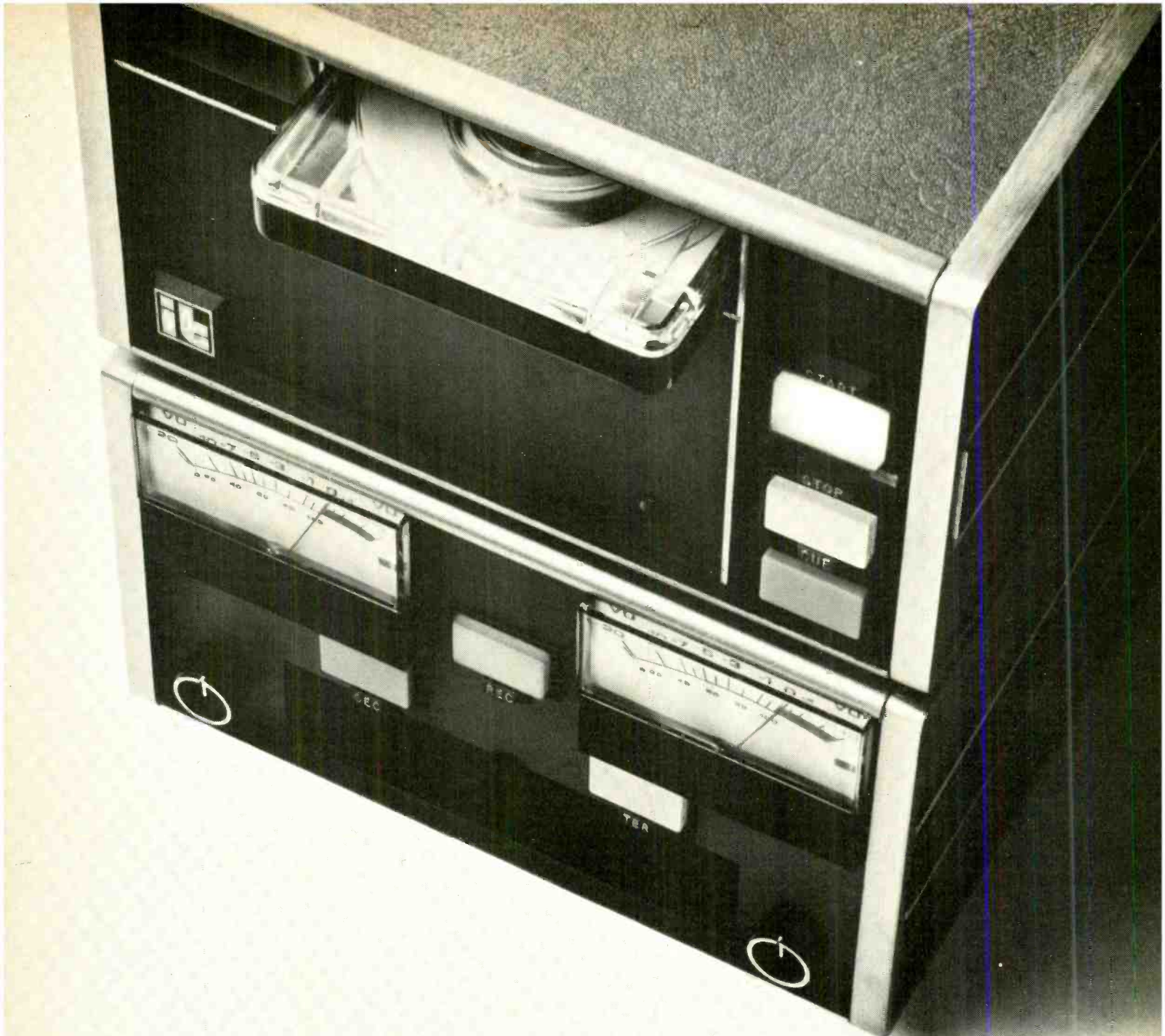
Manufacturers of mixers, integrated mixer amplifiers and slave amplifiers, studio power amplifiers, transformers, lighting control equipment and cabinets for the home and export markets. Contact us for full illustrated technical brochures.

## MUSTANG COMMUNICATIONS

Eastfield Industrial Estate,  
Cayton Low Road, Scarborough,  
North Yorkshire YO11 3UT  
Telephone (0723) 582555







# THIS NEW GENERATION CARTRIDGE MACHINE FROM ITC ALMOST SPEAKS FOR ITSELF.

There's been much talk about reel-to-reel quality from cartridge machines. Unfortunately, most of it turned out to be hot air.

But now it's a cold fact with Series 99 from ITC, the world's leader in cartridge machine technology.

With 19 patents pending for both electronic and mechanical innovations, it's no wonder that ITC's Series 99 sets new standards.

For sheer quality of sound.  
For greater operator convenience.  
And for simplified maintenance.  
If you want to hear the

cartridge machine that virtually speaks for itself, write now for a few words on the subject to F.W.O. Bauch Limited.

**International Tapetronics Corporation**  
2425 South Main Street,  
Bloomington, Illinois 61701, USA



## **F.W.O. Bauch Limited**

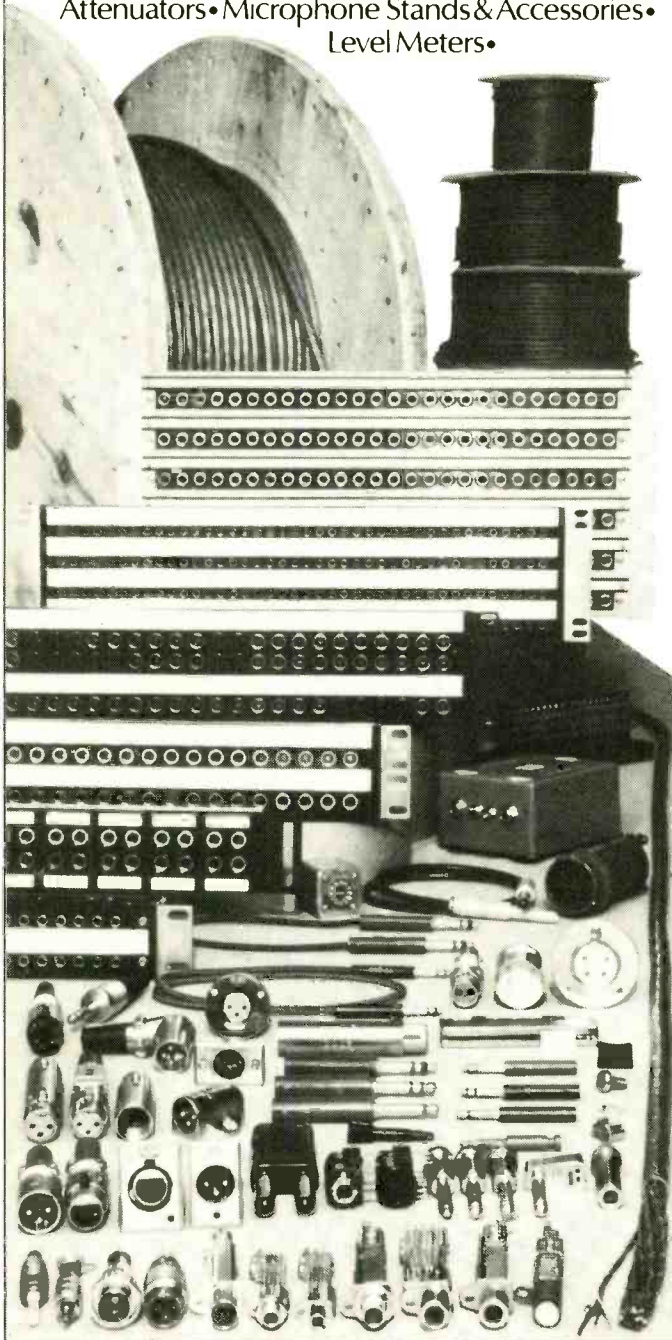
49 Theobald Street, Boreham Wood, Hertfordshire WD6 4RZ  
Telephone 01-953 0091, Telex 27502

# FUTURE FILM DEVELOPMENTS

36/38 Lexington Street, London W1R 3HR, England.  
 Telephone: 01-437 1892. Telex: 21624 ALOFFD G.  
 Cables: Allotrope-London W1.

## STOCKISTS OF:

Studio Microphones • Monitoring Loudspeakers •  
 Intercoms & Headsets • Noise-Reduction Units •  
 Audio Jackfields, Patchcords, Cables & Connectors •  
 Splitter Boxes • Multi-Pair Cables • Video Jackfields,  
 Cables & Connectors • Cable Drums & Winders •  
 Wiring Aids • Racks & Cabinets • Switches, Faders &  
 Attenuators • Microphone Stands & Accessories •  
 Level Meters •



**200&320**  
 SERIES

REPRODUCE  
 ALIGNMENT TAPES

Audio Test Tape, Ipswich, England

Webber Test Tapes are produced by studio engineers for studio engineers. They are manufactured in England on Europe's finest studio tape machines.

Each Test Tape is a master individually calibrated during its manufacture, the results being constantly monitored for uniformity and slitting accuracy.

The format and tone durations are of convenient length for speedy, day to day machine alignment.

Tape Width (INS)	Tape Speed (MM)	Tape Speed (IN/S)	Tape Speed (MM/S)	EQ NAB	Fluxivity (NWb/M)	EQ CCIR	Fluxivity (NWb/M)
¼	6.3	7½	190		200		200 or 320
		15	380		200		200 or 320
½	12.5	7½	190		200		200 or 320
		15	380		200		200 or 320
1	25	7½	190		200		200 or 320
		15	380		200		200 or 320
2	50	30	760	AES	200		-----
		15	380	NAB	200		200 or 320
		30	760	AES	200		-----

Other tape configurations are available by request. All Webber Test Tapes are recorded across the full width of the tape and each Test Tape is supplied with a Specification Chart and a line up procedure leaflet.

WORLD WIDE DISTRIBUTORS:

50 Cheapside, Luton, Beds  
 Tel: 0582 27195 - 26693  
 Telex: 825488 DONLAR

**Don Larking**  
 Audio Sales

# CANFORD AUDIO

"One stop easy shopping"  
 for studio and PA ancillary  
 equipment.

Tel. U.K.  
 (089422) 4515

U.S.A.  
 (203) 324-2889

**DAM IT!**

**YOU DON'T KNOW HOW HARD  
 IT IS TO THINK UP AN EYE-  
 CATCHING AD FOR A CATA-  
 LOGUE. SO DO US A FAVOUR,  
 GIVE US A RING AND WE'LL  
 BUNG THE CATALOGUE IN  
 THE POST.**

**TA!**

STARGATE WORKS, RYTON,  
 TYNE AND WEAR NE40 3EX  
 TELEX: 537792 COLTS G



"The original A77 had set a standard by which I have judged other domestic and semi-professional recorders for many years. It is now clear that the new B77 sets a new standard not easily surpassed at its price"

Angus McKenzie (March 1978)

# REVOX

For the full story contact F.W.O. Bauch Ltd., 49 Theobald St., Boreham Wood, Herts. WD6 4RZ

# SME

## MODEL 3012-R

Manufacture of the Model 3012 Series II 12" precision pick-up arm ended in 1972. In response to many requests to re-introduce it for professional and hi-fi applications we have produced the Model 3012-R. It is basically similar to its classic predecessor but with important refinements including:

- Thin walled stainless steel tone-arm.
- New design lateral balance system.
- Extra rigid low mass shell with double draw-in pins.
- Main weight system with fine adjustment providing a wide range of balance.
- Geometry optimised for 12" records.

Distortion caused by lateral tracking error is at least 25% less than is possible with a 9" arm and its effective mass of 14 grams makes it particularly suitable for the many medium and low compliance cartridges now on the market.

Full details will be sent on request.

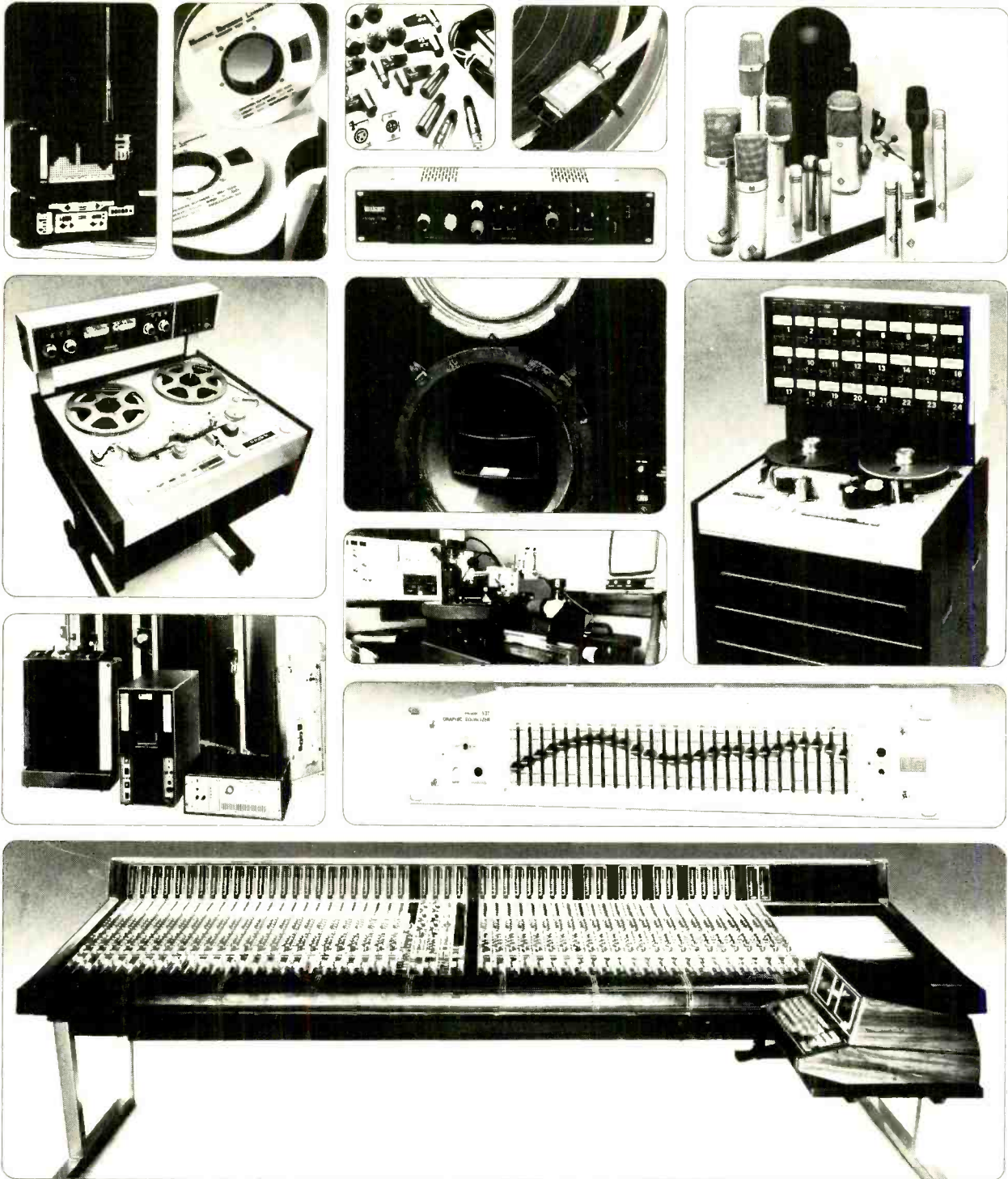


*The S2-R shell supplied with it is another SME 'first' in heavy gauge aluminium with pin-up and pin-down bayonet for positive locking. The sockets of all SME arms employing detachable shells are double slotted and therefore compatible with this design.*

Write to SME Limited

Steving, Sussex, BN4 3GY, England

☎ Steving (0903) 814321. Telex 877808 SME G



# The Complete Studio.

Studer, Neumann, EMT, Albrecht, Klein+Hummel, Harrison, Urei, Lexicon, ITC, Ivie, Valley People, MRL, Transco, Switchcraft, Gotham, Europa Film and Revox. We represent all the major names in the audio field and can supply the best equipment for any studio requirement.

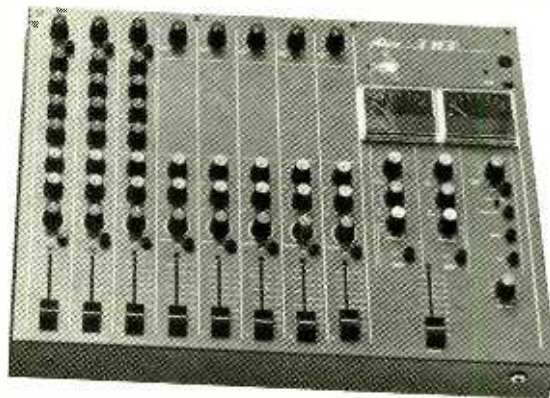
**F.W.O. Bauch Limited**

49 Theobald Street, Boreham Wood, Hertfordshire WD6 4RZ  
Telephone 01-953 0091, Telex 27502

# COMPLEMENTARY PAIR



**The 828**, a high quality stereo output mixer with 8 or 12 mono mic/line inputs, HF, MF & LF equalisation, echo and foldback sends, PFL on headphones, limiters on outputs. PPMs & phantom power optional.



**The 828-S**, a broadcast quality stereo output mixer with 3 mono mic/line inputs and 5 stereo RIAA (phono) or line inputs. Comprehensive monitoring facilities include stereo 'B' check input with gain control, phase reverse, mono and dim, PFL on meters, VU's or PPMs to order. 48v phantom power standard. LS mute by fader micro-switch available.

*Alice* (Stancoil Ltd.)

Alexandra Road, Windsor, England. Tel: (075-35) 51056/7 Telex: 849323 Aegis G.



## ELECTRO-VOICE RE 20. THE MICROPHONE MOST HIGHLY PRAISED IN RECORDING STUDIOS.

The studio-microphone RE 20 is a cardioid microphone of the variable-D-series, i. e. incorporating the patented system that avoids proximity effect and reproduces the true sound. It was especially developed for broadcasting, recording studios and sound reinforcement applications and therefore features an essentially flat frequency response, a very wide frequency range, an excellent transient response and numerous further sophisticated qualities appreciated in recording studios. It is, therefore, not surprising that more and more recording studios so highly praise the various Electro-Voice microphones. Why not ask for further particulars from Gulston Europe Ltd., Electro-Voice Division, Maple Works, Old Shoreham Road, HOVE BN3 7EY.

**Ev** **Electro-Voice**<sup>®</sup>  
a gulston company S.A.

Telephone: Brighton (0273) 23329  
Telex: 87680 Gulston G



## NEW FROM EMT: THE MORE-AFFORDABLE 948.

From the makers of the world's finest broadcast turntables comes the EMT 948, a direct drive unit that embodies the proven circuitry and reliability of the EMT 950 in a compact format.

Featuring almost instant start (0.02 secs), stop and reverse cue; motor-driven

tone-arm lift and integral amplifiers, the EMT 948 has a new shock-absorbing system and pick-up illumination.

Available for use with a standard 47k-ohm cartridge, the EMT 948 is an integrated system ready to drop straight into a desk-top. The EMT 948 brings excellence within

greater affordability.

For further information contact FWO Bauch.



**EMT FRANZ GmbH**

Postfach 1520, D-7630 Lahr, Tel. 07825-512, Telex. 754319, Franz D

**FWO. Bauch Limited**

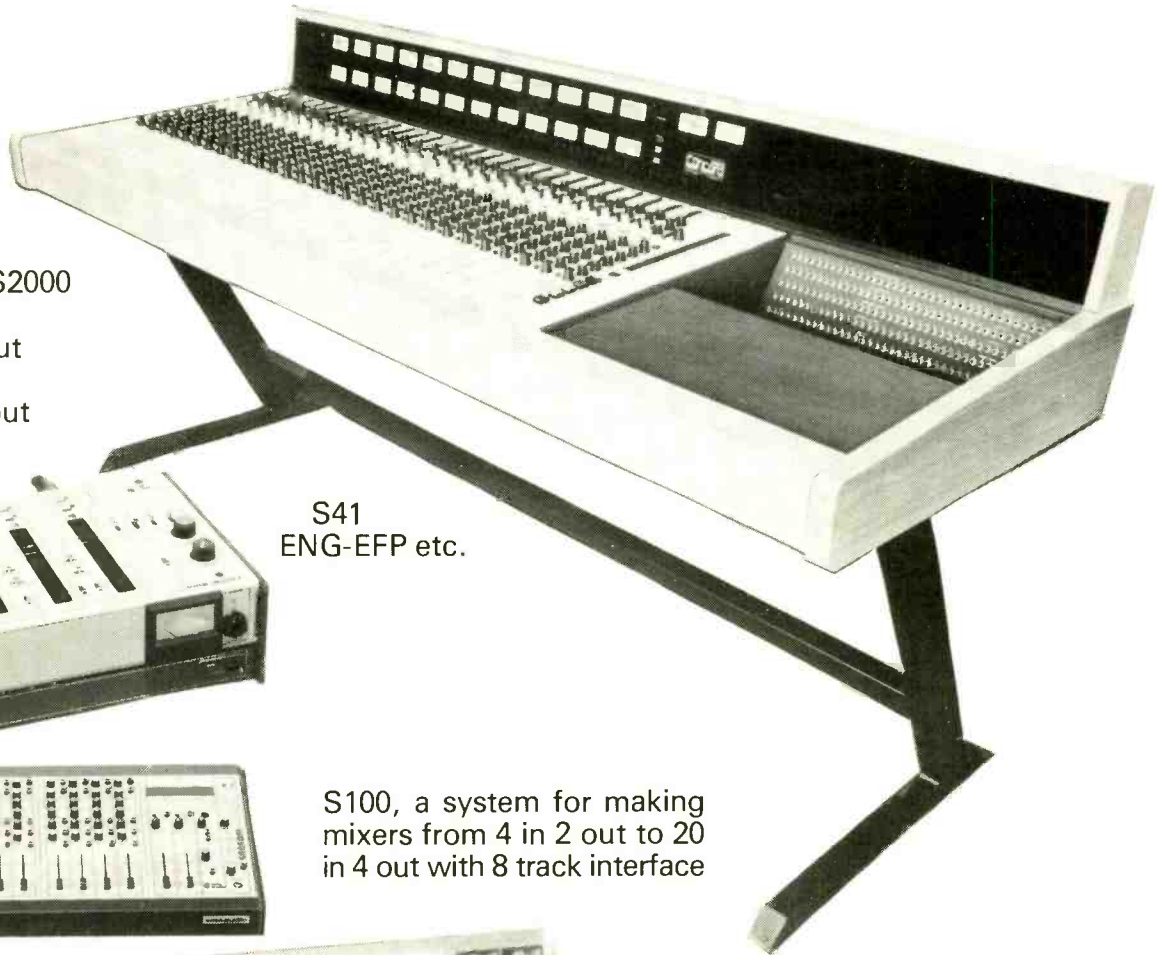
49 Theobald Street, Boreham Wood, Hertfordshire WD6 4RZ  
Telephone 01-953 0091 Telex 27502



# EELA AUDIO INDUSTRIES

## PROFESSIONAL MIXERS FOR MOST APPLICATIONS

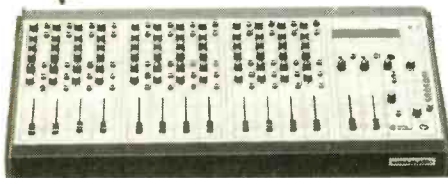
MUSIC STUDIOS, SELF-OP, PRODUCTION, A.V., ENG/EFP, EDITING SUITES, etc.



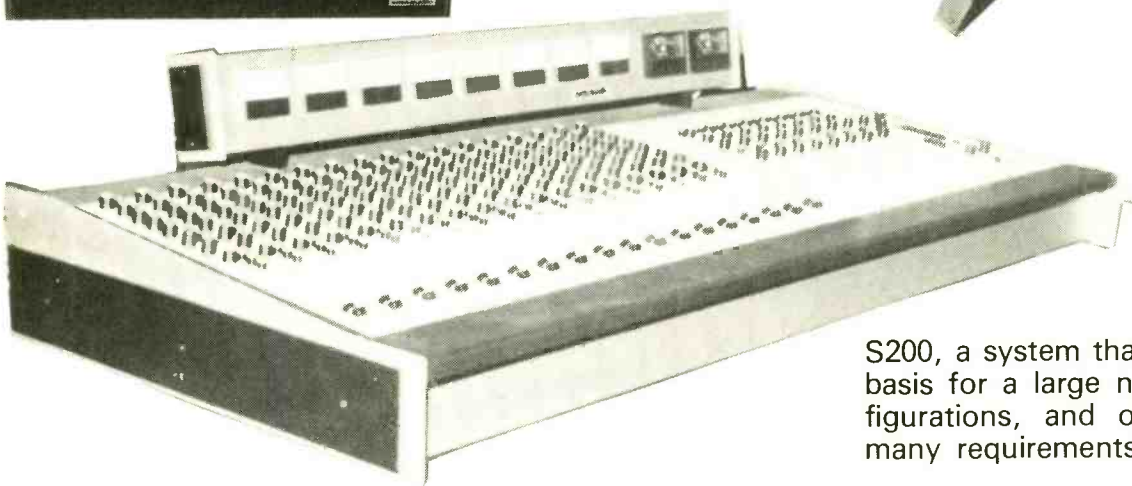
CONCORD S2000  
from  
12 in - 8 out  
to  
28 in - 24 out



S41  
ENG-EFP etc.



S100, a system for making  
mixers from 4 in 2 out to 20  
in 4 out with 8 track interface



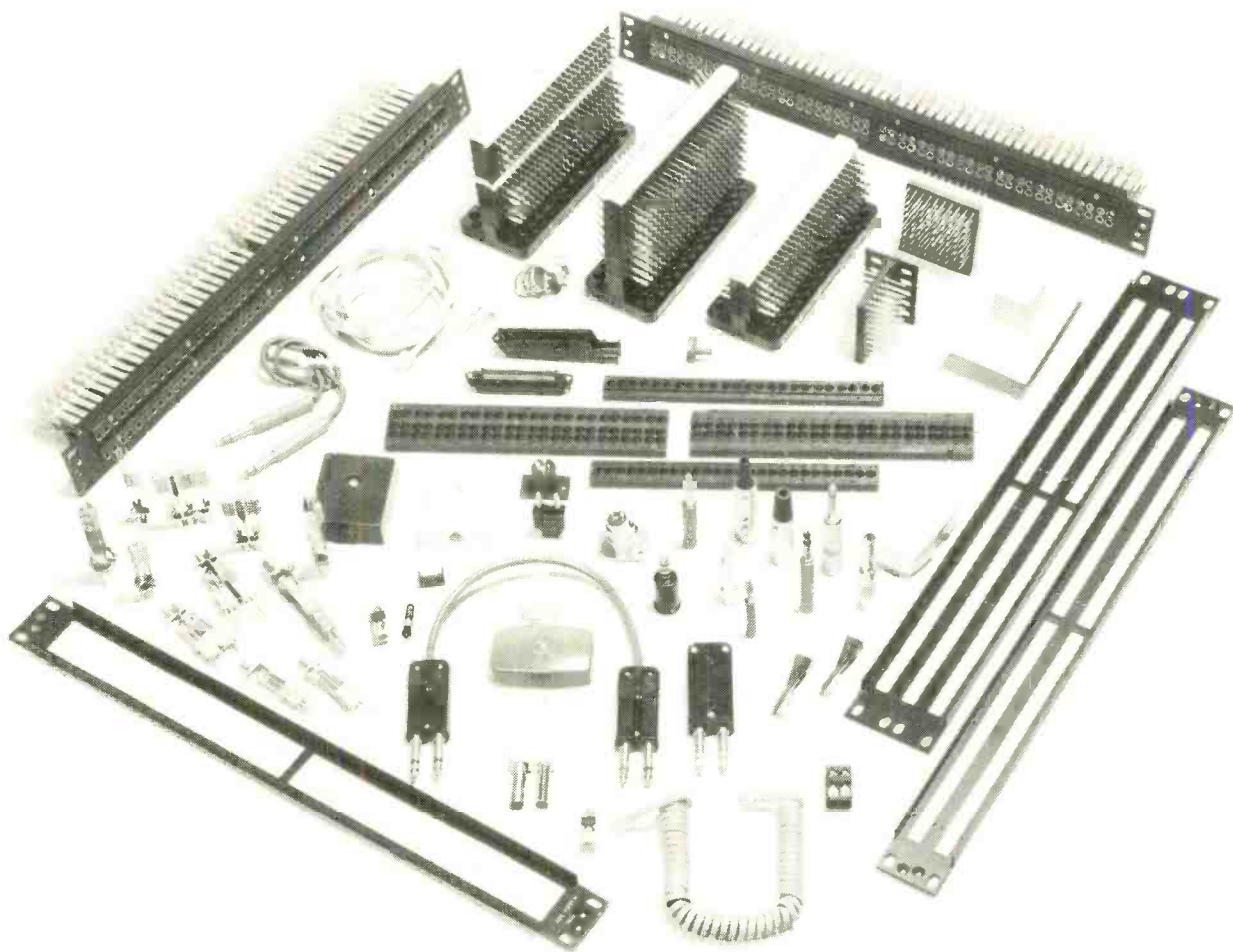
S200, a system that can form the  
basis for a large number of con-  
figurations, and options to suit  
many requirements

UK and World Sales: BILL DYER, EELA AUDIO INDUSTRIES, 13 Molesworth, Hoddesdon, Herts. Tel. Hoddesdon (61) 68674. STD 099 24 68674. Telex 893657.  
UK: RAINDIRK LIMITED: Tel. 03663 2165. AUDIO REINFORCEMENT SERVICES LTD. Tel. 01-341 1506. DON LARKING AUDIO SALES. Tel. 0582 26693. GERMANY: BARTH KG. Tel. 40-2298883. BELGIUM: T.E.M. Tel. 32-35691823. FRANCE: REDITEC. Tel. 300930. SPAIN: SINGLETON PRODUCTIONS. Tel. 228 3800. ITALY: Roje TELECOMUNICAZIONE. Tel. 413441/2/3. USA: AUDIOCON. NASHVILLE, USA. Tel. (615) 256-6900. EIRE: EUROTEK, DUBLIN 782343. HOLLAND: PIETER BOLLEN geluidstechniek bv. HONDRUGLAAN 83 A, 5628 DB EINDHOVEN. Tel. 040-424455. TLX: 59281 BOLLE NL.



# If you need Jackfields

**Jacks, Plugs, Panels, Patch Cords and Cables**



**WHY NOT TALK TO THE  
SPECIALISTS?**



To: **C.A.E. LIMITED**  
70/82 Akeman Street, Tring, Herts. HP23 6AJ

Please send us a copy of your current catalogue

Name .....

Company .....

Position .....

Telephone .....

Address .....

.....

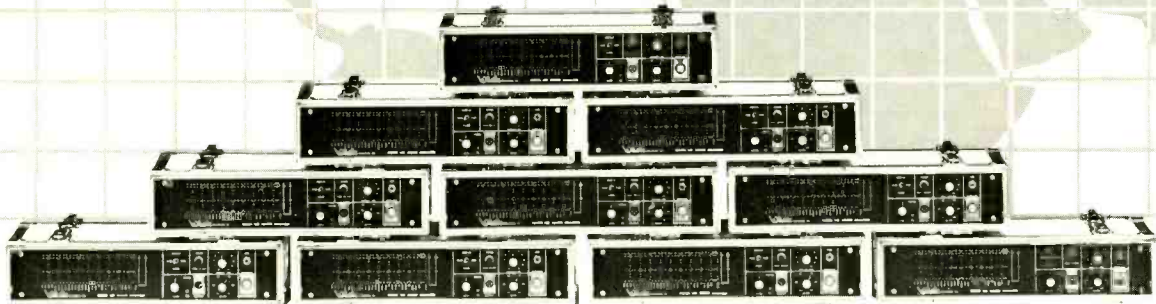
.....

REF. NO: 0023

C.A.E. LIMITED, 70/82 Akeman Street, Tring, Herts. HP23 6AJ. Telephone: Tring (044 282) 4011 Telex: 825876

# White model 140 sound analyzer

## THE INSTRUMENT OF CHOICE THROUGHOUT THE WORLD



Ruggedness and reliability have made the Model 140 Sound Analyzer the choice of hundreds of Audio Professionals throughout the world!

*Features:* • 27 one-third octave filters on I.S.O. centers from 40 Hz–16 kHz • 10 by 27 LED display matrix plus over range and broadband • One or two dB/light resolutions • Built-in pink noise source • Mic and line level inputs • Mic preamp and oscilloscope outputs • Supplied in rugged road case • Affordable price

**White**

**instruments inc.**  
P.O. BOX 698 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78767  
512 / 892-0752



## SMALL BOX BIG TRICKS



## Resynator The only synthesiser anyone can play

The world's first digital, instrument-controlled synthesiser. Two microcomputers dynamically follow what you are playing. What you hear is up to you. The Resynator's graphics and switches make the shape and selection of your sound easy. The Resynator uses a revolutionary micro envelope generator (Timbre Image Modulator) with 8 waveshapes to dynamically shape your sound. Now any musician or vocalist can synthesise.

**SYCO SYSTEMS**

20/21 Conduit Place  
London W 2  
Tel: (01) 723 3824 and 3844

10 Rue Jean-le-Febvre  
La Frette-sur-Seine  
PARIS 95530  
Tel: (3) 978 5161

# TEAC

UPDATE

turnkey

## 85-16

Now there's no excuse for buying a used machine. This precision engineered 16-track offers integral dBx, the economy of one-inch tape and, of course, TEAC reliability. Someone in Japan really worked this one out, it's TASCAM's finest hour.



### Better service

Bigger workshops and more staff enable us to offer fast turnaround on all pro-audio service.

### 8 Track record

The 80-8 is the world's best selling 8-track machine, producing hits in thousands of studios.

Working systems available at package prices.

### One for the road



Custom Portastudio systems, road-cased or racked, with speakers, amps and effects, can be tailored to your requirements. Call for details, and remember that the 144 is available now at lower prices.

### Baby 15

The other half of TEAC's 16-track package is the massive Model 15 mixer. Specs and facilities outshine anything they have made before. Our mini performance comparator is available on free loan to anyone seriously interested.

### Specs & prices

All the TASCAM range is covered in the new, 30 page, full colour booklet, available on request. As this ad is written two months before you read it, please call or write for the latest prices and offers.

If you would like to learn more about multitrack, we can supply copies of TEAC's "Are you ready for Multitrack?" and "Multitrack Primer" at 60p and £3.30 respectively, incl.

### Free with four

We have helped many multitrackers on their way with our offer of the 1478 mixer with every 3440 that we sell. It features treble, bass pan and fader on each of four channels, ideal for bouncing or mixdown.



### 32-2B Immediate Release

The latest version of TEAC's remarkable, low priced, 2-track mastering machine now features separate left and right record switches extending its already versatile performance. In stock now.

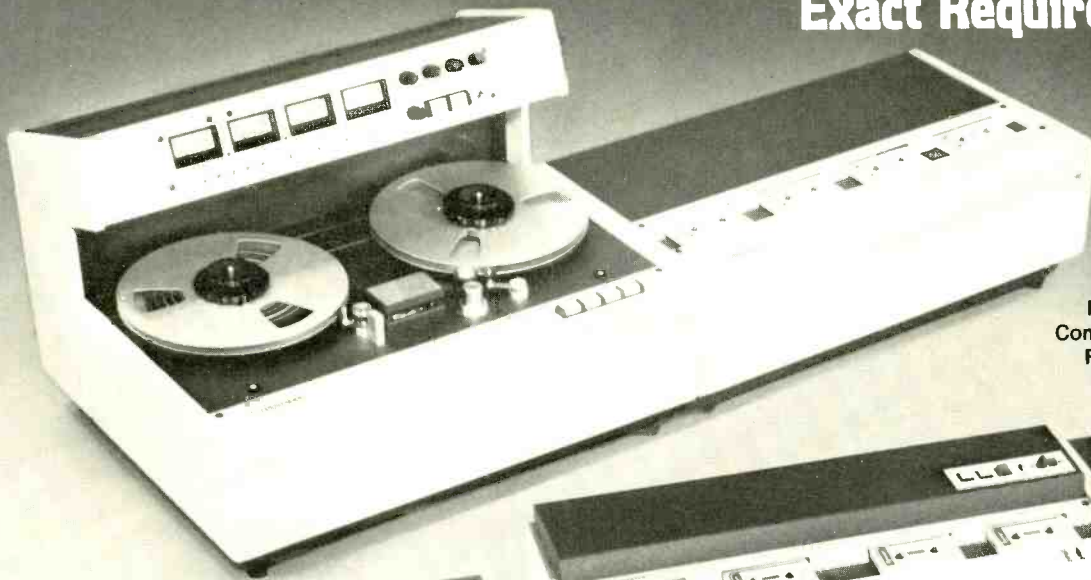


turnkey

8 East Barnet Road,  
New Barnet, Herts EN4 8RW  
Tel: 01-440 9221 Telex: 25769

# MEET THE PENTAGON FAMILY...

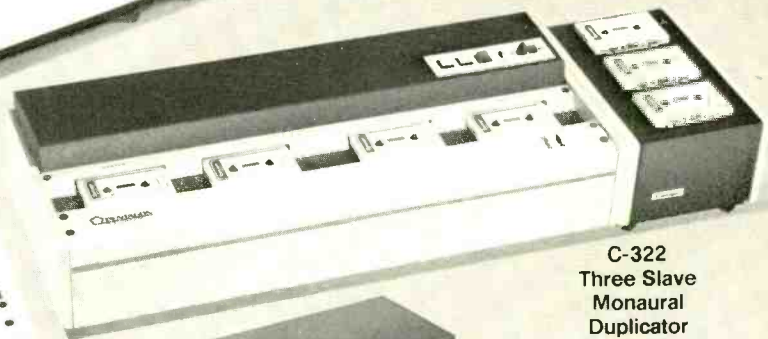
Precision Duplicators to meet Your Exact Requirements



**PRO SERIES**  
Combination Master  
Reel/Cassette



**C-400**  
Automatic Stereo Copier



**C-322**  
Three Slave  
Monaural  
Duplicator



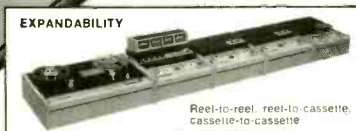
**C-10**  
Economy  
Monaural  
Copier

**PENTAGON'S**

**1100**

**Reel/  
Cassette  
Duplicating  
System**

No system can touch it  
for Speed, Versatility or Price



**World Headquarters**

4751 NORTH OLCOTT CHICAGO, ILL., U.S.A. 60656

(312) 867-9200  
TLX-25-3058

## PENTAGON'S HIGH SPEED DUPLICATION TECHNOLOGY LEADS THE WAY!

Now for the first time, Pentagon offers the largest selection of Reel to Reel (not pictured), Reel to Cassette, Cassette to Cassette duplicators and copiers in the world. No matter how small or large your production requirements may be, there is a Pentagon system to fit your exact requirements. From high quality reproduction of professional audio masters to just a few copies of a classroom lecture or training program, Pentagon can fill your needs with rugged precision engineered duplicating systems that are unequalled in performance and simplicity of operation anywhere.

This last year alone... we have obtained a patent covering our unique electro-dynamic braking system for the System 1100 open reel decks (the fastest open reel to in-cassette system on the market)...we've incorporated our exclusive Stabilign die-cast headmount in all cassette master and copy positions to all but eliminate alignment problems...we've introduced the Model C-10—a high quality, high speed, rugged duplicator at an extremely low price.

Pentagon tape duplication equipment is in use in virtually every country in the world. Should you need more information regarding product or distribution please contact our Sales office in Chicago.

# TRACKTECH

## EXPLORE THE POSSIBILITIES

TRACK TECHNOLOGY Mixing Consoles are designed to bring in-line technology within the reach of almost every recording studio. This means more facilities, more flexibility, more operational efficiency and less unnecessary patching. But most importantly less expense.

Each TRACK TECH channel is a complete input and output channel, with up to 16 track assign matrix capability on the new 24 track model.

The comprehensive routing, grouping and subgrouping, plus full, solo, monitor, echo, equalisation and stereo mixdown facilities mean that the possibilities in most multitrack recording can be explored.

**TRACK TECH PRICES START AT  
AROUND £2500**

**WHY PAY MORE FOR LESS?**

DEMONSTRATION AT — AES, Los Angeles Hilton, 12th-15th May, Room 662

MANUFACTURED BY: MWM Co. — Worldwide distribution  
159 Park Road, Kingston-upon-Thames,  
Surrey KT2 6BX, England.  
Telephone 01-549 9130

At Trident, we believe in giving you exactly what you want, not simply supplying whichever console comes nearest to your present requirements.

That is why we have developed our latest console — the Series 80.

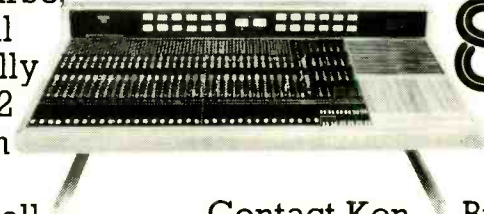
Being fully modular, it can be tailored from 16-track to its full mainframe capacity of 24-track at any time. And when you want to go automated, that's simple as well.

So you really can tailor your facilities as and when you need to.

The quality, of course, is up to Trident's usual high standard, with fully modular patchbay (512 patchpoints), +24dBm output capability and solid state switching, all based on designs proven reliable with the superb TSM range.

But the best feature of all is its highly competitive price: up to — £22,000 depending upon format, with a financial package deal available.

# SERIES 80



Contact Ken Bray or Steve Gunn who'll be pleased to arrange a free demonstration for you.

**Trident Audio Developments Ltd.**  
Shepperton Studio Centre,  
Squires Bridge Road,  
Shepperton, Middlesex,  
England.  
Tel: Chertsey (09328) 60241  
Telex: 8813982 Trimix G

# TAILORED TO YOUR POCKET



**America Area 1** Studio Maintenance Services, California. Tel. 213-877-3311 **America Area 4** Empirical Audio, New York. Tel. 914-762-3089 **America Area 5** Wilson Audio Sales, Tennessee. Tel. 615-794-0155 **America Area 6** Harris Audio Systems Inc., Florida. Tel. 305-944-4448 **Australia** John Barry Group, Sydney. Tel. 2-439-6955 **Canada** Radio Services Inc., Montreal. Tel. 514-342-4503 **France** Lazare Electronics, Paris. Tel. 1-878-62-10 **Germany** Peter Struven, Hamburg. Tel. 49-40-524-51-51 **Holland** Cadac Holland BV, Hilversum. Tel. 35-17722 **Hong Kong** M.B.L. Audio Lm. Tel. 5-226349/5-226932 **India** Kapco Sound Studio, New Delhi. Tel. 43718 **Italy** Audio Products International, Milan. Tel. 2-272-951 **Japan** Nissho Electronics Corp., Tokyo. Tel. 3-544-8400 **New Zealand** Mandrill Recording Studios, Auckland. Tel. 9-793222 **Norway** Protechnic A.S., Oslo. Tel. 2-46-05-54 **South Africa** Television Enterprises, Blairgowrie. Tel. 11-789-1470 **Spain** Neotecnica S.A.E., Madrid. Tel. 1-242-09-00 **Sweden** Stage & Studio AB, Gothenburg. Tel. 31-22-40-90 **Taiwan** Linfar Engineering & Trading Ltd., Taiwan. Tel. 3214454-7



S  
A  
M  
4  
2

## SAM 42

(dc operated)

- Stereo line output
- Talk-back line output
- Talk-back microphone
- PPM instruments
- Phantom powering
- T-feed (optional)
- Stable design
- Handy size
- Broadcast quality

Made in Sweden by

**SATT**  
**Electronics**

P.O. Box 32006  
S-126 11 Stockholm/Sweden  
Phone: +46(8)81 01 00 Telex: 10884 SATTEL S

**Worldwide marketed by:**  
Cine Madeco S.A.  
2 Faubourg du Lac  
CH-2000 NEUCHATEL  
Switzerland

**Distributed in Italy by:**  
Roje Telecomunicazioni S.p.A.  
Via Sant'Anatalone 15  
I-20147 MILANO

**Distributed in West Germany by:**  
BFE (css)  
Postfach 230080  
D-6500 MAINZ 1

**Distributed in Japan by:**  
Hoei Sangyo Co. Ltd.  
Kobunacho 12-15  
Nihonbashi, Chou-ku  
TOKYO 103



### I am interested in SAM 42

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Postal code \_\_\_\_\_

Country \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

SS 5/81

## Lyrec TR55

Lyrec has announced the introduction of its new professional stereo tape machine, the *TR55*. Of extremely compact design, the slimline *TR55* incorporates a number of new approaches to the problem of designing a professional mastering, editing and mobile applicable stereo machine. Most noticeable is its ergonomic design which makes it appear almost flimsy in comparison to its closest competitors. However, appearance belies the sophistication of the *TR55*. The new recorder will accept any reel size from 3in to 14in in any combination; incorporates logic control with facilities for full remote control or for interfacing with an external computer and/or synchroniser; incorporates full search logic; and uses servo-controlled solenoids for all mechanical movements. Tape transport is via servo-controlled dc motors with a tape winding speed of 500 in/s, the motors being controlled by a double push-pull system such that tape tension is individually controlled by servo arms for constant take-up and back tension.

Editing facilities are somewhat unusual in that there are no edit or dump mode facilities, edit points being located via a cue or zero search system with a continuously variable

tape winding speed. Once an edit point is located, the actual cutting is done by a tape cutter mounted in the headblock which actually cuts right in front of the playback head. To aid servicing the *TR55* is of modular design with the tape deck logic mounted on a sliding sub-chassis, hinged audio amplifiers which swing down for access, and free access to all mechanical parts. The *TR55* is available in 2-speed 15in/s and 7½in/s versions (any two speeds to order) with a varispeed facility of -50 to +100%. Signal inputs and outputs are balanced and fully floating, and NAB or CCIR equalisation is available.



TR55

Specifications (15in/s) include wow and flutter 0.04% maximum; S/N ratio 68dB rms A-weighted (510nWb/m); frequency response 60Hz to 18kHz ±1dB; erase efficiency >75dB at 1kHz; and crosstalk >40dB at 1kHz.

Lyrec Manufacturing A/S, Hollandsvej 12, DK-2800 Lyngby, Denmark. Phone: 02 87.63.22. Telex: 37568.

UK: Lyrec (UK) Ltd, 19 Erncroft Way, Twickenham TW1 1DA. Phone: 01-891 2022.

USA: Rupert Neve Inc, Berkshire Industrial Park, Bethel, Connecticut 06801. Phone: (203) 744-6230. Telex: 969638.

## Protech new products

Protech Audio has introduced two new products. First is the *725BA4M*, a new multipurpose 4-channel booster/summing amplifier, comprising four independent amps each with a continuously variable gain of unity to 20dB and output capability of +20dBm per channel, all on a single plug-in card. Featuring direct access to the inverting and non-inverting inputs, the design allows the user to select the desired mode of operation by making appropriate external connections. Typical uses include: post-fader/pre-summing buss booster amps; distribution and/or isolation amps; and summing/combining networks in consoles. The input impedance is 100kΩ in the booster amp mode and essentially virtual ground in the current summing mode. Frequency response is flat, ±0.25dB, from 20Hz to 20kHz, and THD is 0.25%. Each amp is separately decoupled from the common supply buss (±15 to 18V dc). Up to 16 cards may be housed in a *725CFR* 19in rack card file, whilst a single card holder (*725SCH*) and a 1¼in high by 19in 4-card rack mount (*725RMP*) are also available, plus a selection of card and modular system power supplies.

The second new product from Protech is the *PL-AMP* headset intercom system, designated the *684 Series*. This system includes single and dual channel intercom stations for portable use or fixed installations. The system features a 600Ω balanced, transformer isolated PL buss and is compatible with standard telephone type circuits and equipment. High gain amp circuitry with adjustable volume and side tone cancellation are incorporated, while the system may be flexibly powered from any readily available single-ended 9 to 24V dc power source, either individually or from a common supply. *Telex* headsets or telephone headsets may be supplied as standard accessories.

Protech Audio Corp, Flowerfield Building, Suite 1, St James, NY 11780, USA. Phone: (516) 584-5855.

## Call for papers

Authors and researchers are invited to submit papers for inclusion at the Fourth International Conference on Video and Data Recording to be held from April 5 to 7, 1982 at the Kensington Conference and Exhibition Centre, London. Deadline for submission of the synopsis of papers is April 30, 1981 and all interested parties are asked to contact the IERE, 99 Gower Street, London WC1 (Phone: 01-388 3071) by this date for details. 34 ▶



## Switchcraft audio adaptors

Switchcraft has introduced a new range of audio adaptors which are likely to prove a 'Godsend' to engineers. The adaptors enable the popular Switchcraft *QG* range of connectors to be patched directly to phono connectors, thus removing the need for the usual myriad of adaptors previously necessary. The range incorporates four adaptors to

accomplish *QG* to phono patching. Switchcraft Inc, 5555 North Elston Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60630, USA. Phone: (312) 792-2700. Telex: 910-221 5199.

UK: Canadian Instruments & Electronics Ltd, Harris-Bass House, Station Road, Ilkeston, Derbyshire. Phone: 0602 302331. Telex: 377755.

## Dynacord vocoder

Dynacord has added the *SRV66* vocoder to its range of PA and sound reinforcement equipment. This unit which is essentially the same as the *Syntovox 222* vocoder from Synton Electronics is to be distributed under licence by Dynacord in West Germany, Eastern Europe and Italy. Dynacord Electronik GmbH, PO Box 68, D-8440 Straubing, West Germany. Phone: 09 421 3541.

## FWO Bauch price reductions

FWO Bauch has announced that due to the continuing strength of Sterling against other European currencies, the company has been able to reduce its prices on a number of products. Examples of the price reductions include: Studer *A80 MkIII* 24-track recorder with close proximity heads, £15,801; Studer *A800 MkII* 24-track, £24,993; Studer *B67 MkII* stereo portable tape machine, £1,841; EMT *948/47K* turntable, £1,222; EMT *245* digital reverberator, £3,593; Neumann *U87* condenser mic, £305; and Neumann *KM84* condenser mic, £123. Full details of the price reductions are available from FWO Bauch Ltd, 49 Theobald Street, Boreham Wood, Herts WD6 4RZ, UK. Phone: 01-953 0091. Telex: 27502.



# Dolby®

## Plug Better Sound Into Your Picture

The Dolby® Cat. No. 155 or 255 module allows you to plug the benefits of a Dolby A-type noise reduction directly into your Sony® BVH-1000/1100 or Ampex® VPR-2 1" VTR\* Operation is fully automatic. And at long last the audio performance of your VTR will rival that of professional audio tape recorders.

Dolby A-type noise reduction has been accepted for years throughout the world for high-quality tape recording and other audio transmission and storage media. It provides 10 dB of noise reduction from 30 Hz upwards, increasing to 15 dB at 9 kHz and above, without the audible side effects (such as noise modulation and overshoot distortion) associated

with more conventional techniques. Dolby noise reduction can also lead to lower distortion, as it permits more conservative recording levels to reduce the risk of tape saturation.

Today wide audio bandwidth and low noise are becoming commonplace in many parts of the television origination/transmission chain. Contact us to find out how Dolby noise reduction can prevent the VTR audio track from being one of the weak links.

\*Outboard Dolby noise reduction units are available for use with virtually any other video or audio recorder.

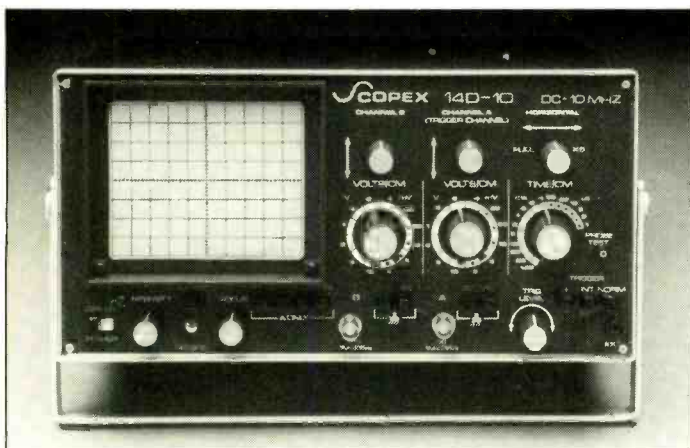


# Dolby®

### Dolby Laboratories Inc.

731 Sansome St.  
San Francisco,  
California 94111  
415 392-0300  
TELEX 34409

346 Clapham Road  
London SW9 9AP  
England  
01-720-1111  
TELEX 919101



**Scopex 14D-10**

Scopex Instruments has announced a replacement for its 4D-10B oscilloscope. Designated the 14D-10, it is a 10MHz dual trace, high sensitivity oscilloscope retaining much of the standard Scopex format although the display and associated controls have been moved to the left of the instrument and the two input channels to the centre. There are pushbutton function switches and the trigger control has been replaced by a pot and ± pushbutton to enable triggering of positive and negative edges of digital pulse trains without re-adjustment.

A 5½in rectangular tube can

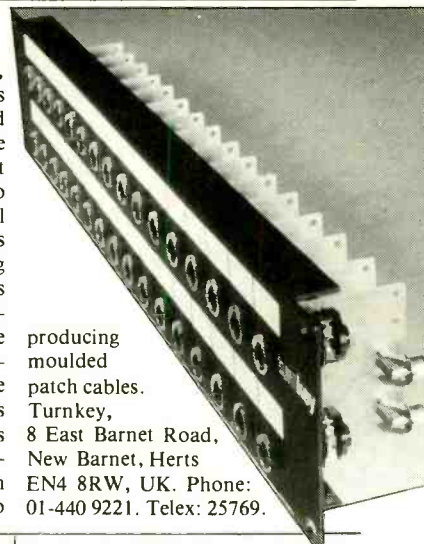
achieve 10MHz (–3dB) over the 3¼ x 3¼in display. Both channels have a sensitivity of 2mV/cm to 10V/cm over the full bandwidth and the time-base ranges from 100ms/cm to 1µs/cm with optional x5 expansion.

With a switched mode power supply reducing the weight to 5kg the 14D-10 is portable and retains features of the 4D-10 such as 3% accuracy and trace locate. The price of the 14D-10 is £230.

Scopex Instruments Ltd, Pixmore Industrial Estate, Pixmore Avenue, Letchworth, Herts, UK. Phone: 04626 72771.

**Turnkey Modpatch**

Turnkey has introduced *Modpatch*, a modular system of prewired pcbs arranged as a studio jackbay and requiring no soldering to install. The system comprises a 19in rack mount chassis with two rows of 16 mono jacks in a 3¼in height. Each vertical pair of jacks are mounted on a glass fibre pcb with pairs of sockets being normalised, the tip connections being shorted via the switching contacts and printed circuit wiring. The rear of each board offering a corresponding pair of jack or phono type sockets. The advantage of this system is that normal connections stay made until a jack plug is inserted into the front socket. In addition to the system Turnkey are also



producing moulded patch cables. Turnkey, 8 East Barnet Road, New Barnet, Herts EN4 8RW, UK. Phone: 01-440 9221. Telex: 25769.

**Editall taken over**

As from January 1981, Editall, the company founded by Joel Tall in 1952 to produce magnetic tape editing equipment, has been acquired by the Xedit Corp. Xedit, with its own extensive experience in the design and manufacture of precision splicing blocks and electronic products, will base the combined operation from its plant at: Xedit Corp, 133 South Terrace Avenue, Mount Vernon, NY10550, USA. Phone: (914) 668-0388.

**Taking care of words**

If you're selling a technical product—like a new studio device—or a technical facility—like a studio—you'll probably know how difficult it is to find someone who can produce brochures and ads for you. Either they are great creative artists and designers who don't have a clue about whether it's an A-80 or an A-800, or they are brilliant technical people who can't write or design a brochure very well. Often you end up doing it yourself, and the results can be disastrous, for both company image and sales.

One company which aims to remedy this problem is Wordsmith Graphics. Based in Street, Somerset, in England's West Country, they offer a complete service for people marketing technical products and services. Wordsmiths have assembled a team of writers, designers, artists and typesetters who can take a basic idea and work with you on a brochure, advert, catalogue, handbook or manual, turning out the final printed material or artwork and presenting your efforts in the clearest, most interesting and most accurate way. As they point out, such a service costs money, but getting it right first time is far cheaper than losing sales and image with a bad piece of artwork.

Wordsmith's major speciality is digital hardware and software—their setting equipment includes an expanding range of special graphic and technical symbols, and in addition are able to 'download' program software for direct setting without re-keying errors. The team also 'speak' the technical 'languages' required, and know, for example, that it's 'ASCII', not 'ASC 11', 'baud' and not 'band', and 'dBV', not 'Dbv'. If you're about to produce a new ad, brochure or manual, Wordsmiths are worth checking out. Wordsmiths Graphics Text Services, 19a West End, Street, Somerset BA16 0LQ, UK. Phone: 0458 45359.

**Clyde Electronics products**

Further to our news item announcing the formation of Clyde Electronics Ltd (*Studio Sound*, March 1981, Page 20), we have now received preliminary details of the company's broadcast product range. Top of the range is the *Alpha Series* modular mixing console. This console is available in several formats to suit a wide range of applications and features several different input, output and monitor modules. Modules available include the *MLII* mic/line module (available with several options); *SLII* stereo line module; *DR1* dual return module; *MO2* master output module; *MM1* monitor and meter module; and *CO1* communications and oscillator module. Features of the modules include input modules assignable to either or both of two main stereo busses, functional as either programme and audition busses or as four separate groups; two separate aux busses selectable pre/post fader; optional transformer balanced signal outputs; two clean feed buss outputs on each input module; optional penthouse meter placement; and forward and reverse talkback facility on the communications module which also contains a multi-frequency line-up oscillator. Other features of the console include the availability of several mixer mainframe sizes; the removal of all dedicated hard wiring

from the mainframe; complete module interchangeability to facilitate module configuration changes; and steel construction of the modules with interchannel screening.

In addition to this console, Clyde are also to produce the *Delta Series* news mixer. This mixer is basically a sophisticated audio switching system with a certain amount of in-built intelligence, and is designed to interface with cart machines and other high level external sources. The *Delta* has two mic inputs and is intended for use in any situation where ease of operation is of paramount importance. Physically the mixer is in two parts with the bulk of the electronics housed in a 3U 19in rack which contains all the switching and signal routing, while operator commands emanate from a small desk top control unit. This control unit being divided into two main groups with switches with red LEDs selecting the signal source fed to the transmitter, while switches with green LEDs select the monitor source. Monitor selection is in two sections: a loud-speaker feed with automatic muting when a mic is 'live', plus a reverse talkback feed. A feature of the mixer is that there are no faders in the signal path and hence no possibility of inadvertently setting incorrect levels. Both mic inputs have automatic gain controls and the final desk output stage contains a

soft compressor and a fast acting peak limiter to ensure preset levels are maintained.

Clyde are also producing the *BTU1* broadcast turntable unit which is a complete turntable system with equalising amps and optional monitoring facilities. The unit comprises a Technics *SP10* turntable with a choice of arm, and the turntable may be started locally, remotely by a fader, or via local fader start. (Fuller details appear in our Turntable survey.)

Other products from Clyde comprise a number of 19in rack mount units. These are the *TB1* communications talkback unit, a self contained talkback station providing bi-directional communication with 10 other stations; the *DA1* modular distribution amp system; the *M1* station monitor unit; the *S1* supervisory system providing visual and audible indication of fault conditions; the *L1* studio/PO line/transmitter interface unit with plug-in peak limiter cards and side chain compressor card; *HP4* headphone amp unit, also suitable for driving *Auratone* or similar small loudspeakers; and the *OM2* general purpose diagnostic unit with an audio oscillator and audio monitor facility.

Clyde Electronics Ltd, Ranken House, Blythswood Court, Anderston Cross Centre, Glasgow G2 7LB, UK. Phone: 041-221 5906.

# EXPRESSION



Atlantex Music, Ltd., 34 Bancroft Hitchin, Herts., SG5 1LA, Phone 0462 31511, Tlx 826967



### Trio FL-180

A new wow and flutter meter from Trio is its model *FL-180*. The meter has a measurement range of 0.003% to 10% at the DIN and CCIR standard centre frequencies of 3kHz and 3.15kHz and has a minimum input sensitivity of 0.5mV. Three types of indication are provided by the instrument's analogue meter: effective rms (JIS); average (NAB); and peak (CCIR/DIN). Features of the unit include a crystal controlled oscillator and a 4-digit frequency counter to monitor tape

speed. The frequency counter's timebase being determined either by the crystal oscillator or the ac mains frequency. The frequency counter can also be operated independently over the range 10Hz to 9,999kHz. Price of the *FL-180* is £499.

Trio-Kenwood Corp, 21-24, 3-chome, Ike Jiri, Setagaya-ku, Tokyo 154, Japan.

UK: House of Instruments, 34/36 High Street, Saffron Walden, Essex CB10 1EP. Phone: 0799 22612. Telex: 81653.

### Contracts

● Elliott Bros has been awarded the installation contract for Angel Recording Studios by De Wolfe Ltd. The company has also supplied Tannoy monitor loudspeakers to Thames Television, Capital Radio, and Plymouth Sound.

● Rupert Neve Inc has installed its first North American *Necam II* mixdown system at Motown Recording Studios in Hollywood. The company has also received an order for a *5315/24* console for the Los Angeles facilities of KTTV/Metromedia.

● Clyde Electronics Ltd has been awarded the supply, installation and commissioning contract for the new Aberdeen ILR station, North of Scotland Radio.

● MBI Broadcast Systems Ltd has received a contract to supply, install and commission all equipment for Centre Radio, the new ILR station covering the Leicester area.

● The Broadcast Products Division of the Harris Corp has delivered 21 *FM-300KD*, 300W dual FM transmitters to the IBA. Harris has also supplied WHJE (FM), the student-operated FM station at Carmel High School, Indiana with a *9002* automation system for use with its mainly Harris equipped radio studios.

● Rupert Neve Inc has supplied CBS Records, New York with an *8108* 32-channel console with

*Necam*. Other recent contracts include an *8078* 44-channel console with *Necam* for Groundstar Laboratories, Nashville; and an *8108* 32-channel console again with *Necam* mixdown for United Sound, Detroit.

### People

● Arthur Hausman, a director, president and chief executive officer of Ampex has recently also been elected to the position of chairman of the board. This move follows the merger of Ampex with Signal Companies Inc. In line with the merger the Ampex board has also been increased in number to 14 members, the new members being Forrest Shumway, Daniel Derbes, Charles Arledge, John Teske, and Charles Steinberg.

● Mr K P Robinson has been appointed managing director of Marconi Communication Systems Ltd.

● Timothy Hulick has joined the broadcast product division of the Harris Corp as FM section manager.

● The newly formed Singer Broadcast Products Inc has appointed Donald Richardson as executive vice president and general manager. Joseph Consalvi has been appointed vice president, sales and marketing.

● Wayne Kerr/Rendar has appointed Dr Jack Izatt as its new technical

### Obituary

Douglas Joyce, chief executive and secretary of the Association of Sound & Communications Engineers died after a prolonged illness at the end of January. Douglas took over the duties of the Association's secretariat in April 1974 and carried out an extensive re-organisation and development programme, also undertaking the organisation of the Association's exhibitions and the editorship of its publication *Public Address*. Under Douglas's leadership the Association went from strength to strength to become an established industry

force. Amongst his most notable achievements were the formation of the Institute of Sound and Communications Engineers in November 1979, and his efforts through the Association to act as a sponsor (on behalf of the BOTB) of joint ventures overseas. This latter activity reaching a pinnacle with the first ever British professional sound equipment exhibition to be held in Japan (in Tokyo) in October last year. Douglas's flair for organisation and his untiring efforts on behalf of the British professional sound equipment industry will be sorely missed.

### Pulse

3M has introduced a new series of technical information bulletins entitled 'Pulse' covering various aspects of the company's *Scotch* magnetic recording tapes. The first two issues cover 'Magnetic tape erasure — how serious is the threat?' and 'The handling and storage of magnetic recording tape', with other issues to follow.

Anyone wishing to receive copies of these and future issues should write to: M Luddington, Recording Materials Division, 3M UK Ltd, 3M House, PO Box 1, Bracknell, Berks RG12 1JU, UK.

### Protect your interests!

Following the comments in our February editorial on the rights of studios to withhold tapes from clients who have not paid, we have received a note from the UK Association of Professional Recording Studios which clarifies the position somewhat in this particular case.

"From time to time we have urged studios to protect themselves by using a booking form which embodies the APRS recommended terms; the form to be signed by every customer before the commencement of work on any booking.

"This need is underlined by an unfortunate event that has overtaken one of our members, a major London studio, which did not get a signed booking form. Although the booking took place before the new APRS terms were published, the moral is still there.

"The studio, after receiving its customer's order, undertook recording work to the value of over £12,000 believing itself to be protected by a personal guarantee which it had requested and which had been arranged by the customer. When the customer could not pay his bill the studio withheld the master tapes and requested payment from the guarantor, who was also unable to pay: the guarantee proved worthless.

"Subsequently the customer sued the studio in the County Court and won an action to have the tapes handed over by the studio. The decision is being taken to appeal but (at the time of going to press) the situation is this.

"The studio has not been paid, has lost its hold on the tapes and has suffered considerable inconvenience — and expense to boot. Had the studio, on accepting the customer's order, been able to obtain a signed booking form embodying the recommended APRS terms the customer would not have had any right to the tapes until he (the customer) had paid his bill, in full.

"You have been warned!" ■

director. Other WKR appointments include Simon Atkinson to ATE product manager and Brian de Laine as manager, customer services department.

● Canford Audio has appointed Jane Walden as its sales manager.

● Thornton Bradshaw, formerly president of Atlantic Richfield, is to become chairman of RCA following the retirement of present chairman Edgar Griffiths.

### Financial

● The Broadcast Products Division of the Harris Corp has increased its range of automation systems for radio stations with the acquisition of Automation Electronics Inc of Lafayette, Indiana for an undisclosed amount. The acquisition integrates Automation Electronics computer based systems software for the business side of radio stations (sales, accounts, etc) with Harris's own automation programming equipment for radio stations (commercials, news breaks, etc). The entire Automation Electronics operation is to be relocated to Quincy, Illinois where it will operate as part of the Harris Broadcast Products Division.

### Address change

● Syco Systems have moved to 20-21 Conduit Place, London W2. Phone: 01-723 3844.

# dbx

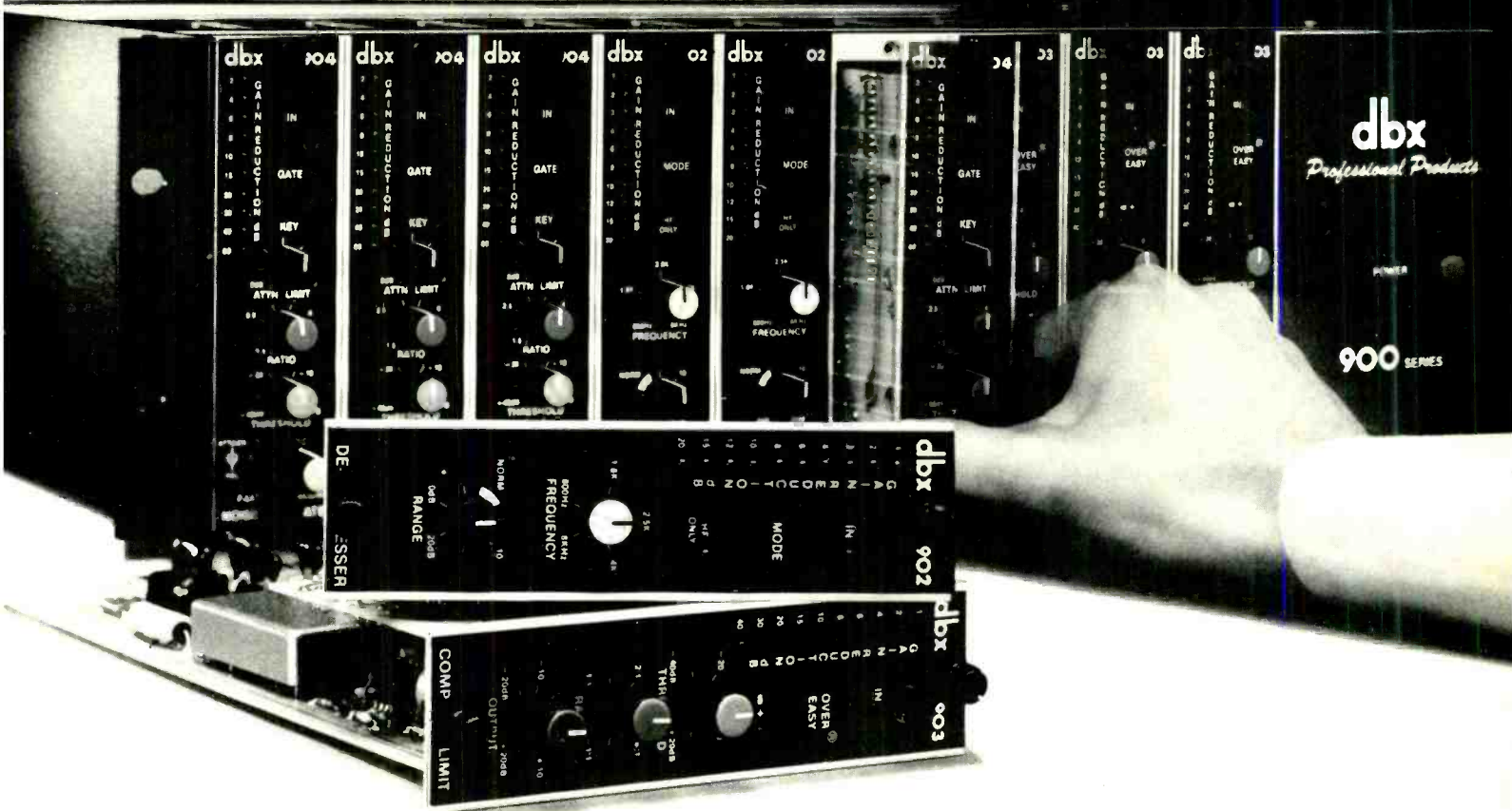
## THE DBX 900 SERIES MODULAR SIGNAL PROCESSING SYSTEM

Today signal processing plays a greater role in sound production than ever before, both in the studio and on the road. As a result, rack space is at a premium. Innovative packaging eliminates redundant power supplies, simplifies interconnects, and saves space. With this in mind, dbx has created the 900 Series Modular Signal Processing System.

The dbx 900 Series features convenience with flexibility. You can fit up to 8 sophisticated signal processing modules into a

rackmount unit measuring just 5¼" high. Each 900 Series module represents a step forward in state-of-the-art technology. Installation is quick and easy to accomplish. Standard connectors enable you to wire the rack into your system like any other component. The interchangeable signal processing modules slip in and out in seconds.

The dbx 900 Series is the ultimate in flexibility. These modules place at fingertip control creative tools to express your unique sense of artistry in sound production.



**Scenic Sounds Equipment Ltd**  
97-99 Dean Street,  
London W1V 5RA  
Telephone: 01-734 2812/3/4/5  
Telex: 27 939 SCENIC G

France  
Holland  
Sweden  
Spain

**3M France SA, Mincom Div.** Boulevard de l'Oise, 95000 Cergy Tel: Paris 749 0275  
**Special Audio Products BV** Scheldeplein 18 Amsterdam Tel: Amsterdam 797055  
**Tal & Ton Musik & Electronic AB** Kungsgatan 5, 411-19 Gothenburg Tel: Gothenburg 130 216  
**Mike Llewelyn-Jones** Francisco de Rojas 9, 2 DER, 9 Madrid 10 Tel: Madrid 445 1301

# studio diary

## Sea-West Studios, Hawaii

Avid followers of the American recording scene will know that in 1979 Rick and Donna Keefer, owners of Sea-West, transplanted their studio operation from Seattle in the Pacific Northwest to the more pleasant climes of Hawaii. The reason for the change of location being a general disenchantment with Seattle and the fulfilment of a long-held desire to live in Hawaii. A year on from the move and with the studio operation back in full swing, now seems to be a suitable time to take a closer look at the transplant and its history.

Sea-West was formed in Seattle back in 1970. It rapidly gained a name for itself and in the 10 years between its foundation and the move to Hawaii, many top-line artists made use of the facility. Artists which Rick recorded in his mainland days include Johnny Mathis, Bachman-Turner Overdrive, Wendy Waldman, Foghat, the Bob Seger Band, Heart, Bell & James, Al Stewart, and the Little River Band. An additional facility which Rick opened in Seattle and took with him to Hawaii was the Sea-West remote 16-track truck which was used on a multitude of jobs including recording April Wine and Graham Parker and the Rumour. Upon deciding to change location, Rick transferred not only the mobile but also the majority of his present equipment to Hawaii.

The transplanted Sea-West is located on a 2-acre beachside site outside Honolulu (approx 45 minutes from Honolulu airport) on the beautiful North Shore Coast of the island of Oahu, and boasts admirable surroundings. For example the plate glass windows of the studio look over palm trees to the surf breaking

on an offshore reef, while the control room looks out to a bamboo grove and a waterfall. It is, therefore, an ideal 'vacation' recording environment which is well suited to relieving the pressures of recording while providing sun and surf for those in need of relaxation/inspiration.

What of the construction and equipment, though. The studio has been designed with variable acoustics and hidden 'active' traps using the latest European style construction techniques. The style of finish being a variegated decorative style using motifs reflecting the studio's Hawaiian location. Both the studio and control room are asymmetrical with access between the two rooms being via a set of double sliding acoustic doors sited in front of the console—the doors also acting as the control room window. Although both rooms are fairly compact there is no feeling of being closed in and both have a conducive working atmosphere which match the exterior surroundings.

The Sea-West control room is equipped with a wide range of goodies, but pride of place must go to the console. This is a 32-channel custom Deane Jensen console which utilises Jensen input transformers, Jensen 918 preamps, Neumann faders, and features full mixdown logic. Rick Keefer describes the console as being "super quiet with very good headroom". The console operates in conjunction with an MCI JH-24 tape machine with 16 and 24-track headblocks, and the MCI Autolocator. In addition Rick has an Ampex MM-1200 16-track and btx SMPTE time code generator/synchroniser, hence the studio can be operated as either a straight 24-track facility or as a dual machine 32-track. Mixdown is to an Ampex



Studio

ATR-102 machine and all mastering is done at 30in/s, non-Dolby. Other tape machines include Revox copy recorders and JVC cassette recorders.

Monitoring in the control room is primarily provided by Altec/Mastering Lab 604-Es driven by Crown amps, but additionally JBL 4325s, 4310s and Auratones are available. Outboard equipment comprises the usual wide selection mainly situated in wall mounted 19in racks and includes the following units: Lexicon Prime Time; DeltaLab DDLs; MXR DDLs and flangers; EMT plate; Micmix Master Room echo; an acoustic echo chamber; UREI 1176LN limiters, Little Dipper filter, and parametric eq; dbx 162 comp/limiter; Gain Brains; SAE graphic equalisers; and Roger Mayer noise gates. Also as usual a wide selection of mic types are available including models from AKG, Beyer, Neumann, Sennheiser and Shure.

In the limited time period since the transplant to Hawaii, Sea-West has continued to build upon its already notable track record. Although opening his doors to local acts, Rick Keefer has retained and expanded his international clientele. In fact Rick is at great pains to stress that the studio is internationally orientated and that his market is "the mainland, Australian and Japanese markets". An indication of this attitude can be gathered from the fact that since the move to Hawaii Sea-West has been the venue for album projects by Marvin Gaye, Carlsen-Macek, Kidd Afrika, Mariah (a Japanese group from Tokyo) and Jim Nabours. To facilitate this international image, Rick in addition to providing the normal studio services

will rent beach villas for visiting artists during their recording stints at Sea-West, and can also provide session musicians including string and brass ensembles should they be required. A further useful service provided is the provision of a wide selection of musical instruments including a full studio drum kit, Yamaha grand piano, and numerous other keyboards, guitars, amps, etc.

As previously stated the Sea-West mobile was also transported to Hawaii in 1979. This mobile is a 16-track facility and the studio is built into a Dodge Explorer 25ft mobile home complete with bed and bathroom. Equipment in use in the mobile includes an Antares 20-channel console; Ampex MM-1100 16-track tape machine; Ampex 2-track; and Studer and Revox 2-tracks. Monitoring in the mobile is via JBL 4310s driven by Crown power amps, and a full complement of outboard units are carried. The mobile has a 200ft snake plus sub-snakes and transformer isolated splitters, and additionally features a CCTV monitoring facility.

After a year's operation at its new location Sea-West appears to be catering well for a mixture of international and Hawaiian artists. International artists, and Japanese artists in particular, seem to be taking a great deal of interest in the facility. Undoubtedly the transplant has been successful, but then with the string of successes Rick already had behind him on the mainland, the transfer to a Polynesian paradise was perhaps only gilding the lily! **Steve McGarrett** Sea-West Recording Studios, PO Box 30186, Honolulu, Hawaii 96820, USA. Phone: (808) 293-1800.



F.W.O. Bauch Limited  
Theobald Street, Boreham Wood, Hertfordshire WD6 4RZ  
Telephone 01-963 0091 Telex 27502

# MR-2

MR-2 delivers more usable console for the money. Efficient design has reduced the labor and material content, while improving features, signal handling, and reliability.

MR-2 offers a full range of options and features, allowing you to specialize your console to your functional and budgeting needs.

MR-2 expansion frames and module update kits continue to keep your console matched to your future needs.

Resale prices of Harrison-designed-and-built consoles demonstrate that MR-2 will continue to protect you even at trade-in.

## More Usable Console for the Money?

Somehow that sounds like cheating—as though you could get something for nothing. NOT SO!!

The secret is to eliminate things that cost money but do not add any function or "quality" to the console.

The console designers at Harrison Systems have identified many traditional inefficiencies and have eliminated these in the design of MR-2.

Printed-circuit boards have been made smaller (thus, less expensive) through the use of double-sided artwork and a more meticulous, time-consuming design process.

Almost all hand-wiring in the frame has been eliminated. Mother-board-mounted multi-pin connectors are used for inputs and outputs.

Seldom-used features (like Quad) have been eliminated and replaced with more desirable and useful features.

Module width has been reduced to 40.6 mm (1.6"), thus reducing metal-work cost for a given console size.

In other words, every small detail of the MR-2 design has been critically optimized for efficiency. This efficiency does not mean, however, a reduction in signal-handling quality or reliability. In fact, just the opposite is true.

A radical new multiple-ground system is at work to even further reduce induced noise.

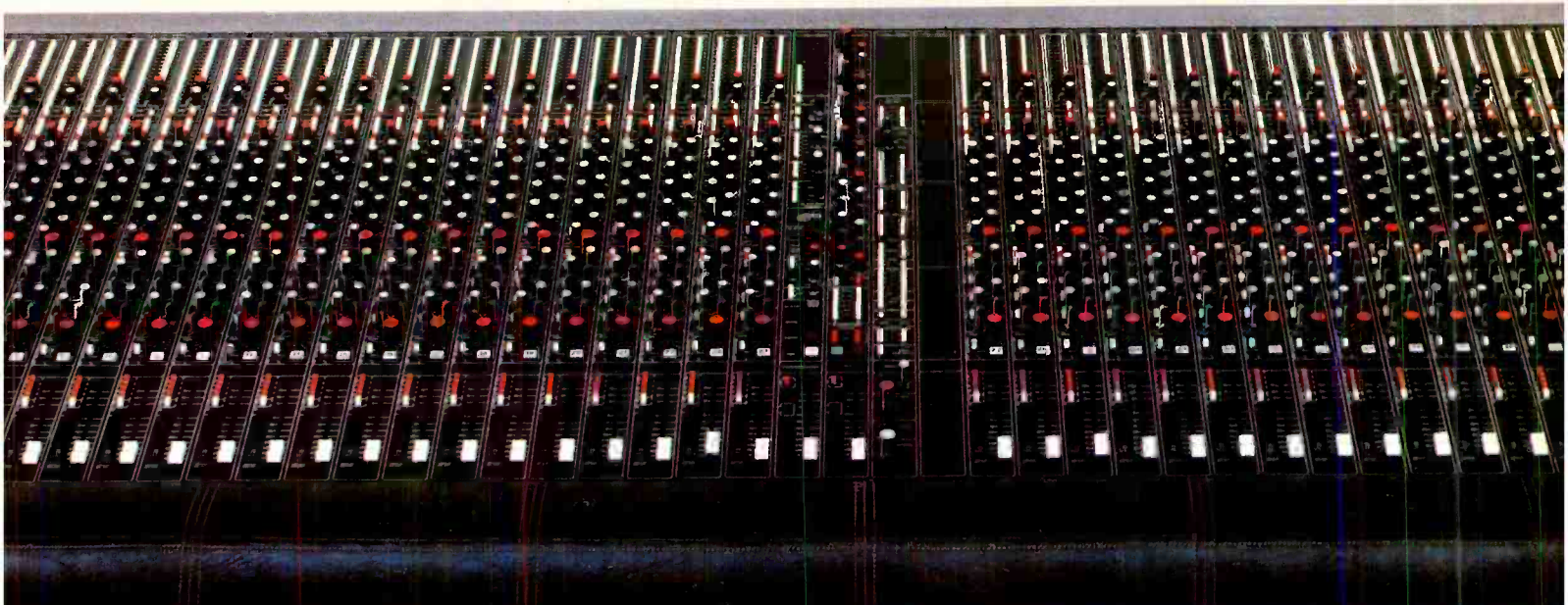
Modern "dielectrically isolated" switches are used for all logically controlled switch functions.

Patch points now operate full line level (+4 dBu or +6 dBu) and are isolated and balanced.

These are only a few of the reasons that allow us to confidently say that MR-2 is the most efficient, cost-effective console ever offered by anyone to the industry.

We think you will agree and make it your choice as well.

 **Harrison**  
NOW MORE THAN EVER



HARRISON SYSTEMS, INCORPORATED P.O. Box 22964, Nashville, Tennessee 37202/(615) 834-1184, Telex 555133

**Blue Jay, Massachusetts**

The fact that Blue Jay Recording Studio is about as close as one can get to a state-of-the-art facility in the New England area is not what makes it unique. Family-owned studios are likewise not unheard of in the area. But take into account that its building is not a converted anything but was purpose-built from the ground up (actually, *down*), that 75% of it is buried underneath the surrounding countryside, that most of its heat is taken care of by a smallish wood-burning stove, that it is in a decidedly rural setting a scant half-hour from downtown Boston, and that it has managed to pay its way in a highly competitive market without either cutting its rates or depending on major-label contracts, and you begin to get the idea that Blue Jay has something unusual to offer.

Bob and Janet Lawson are two-thirds of the ownership of Blue Jay. They initially decided to invest in a small recording studio a few years back when Janet, one of whose great-grandparents invented evaporated milk, sold off her large inherited interests in the Pet Foods Corporation when that company was absorbed by an industrial conglomerate. Bob, meanwhile, had been working in the Boston area as a musician and was studying recording engineering at Steve Langstaff's Audio Workshop School of Sound in Cambridge, Massachusetts. He asked his teacher if he would be interested in working as a consultant on the new project.

Langstaff had worked as an engineer and consultant at many of the area's top studios through the '70s, and was happy to get the chance to put his ideas into a brand-new facility. The project soon mushroomed, and Langstaff was devoting so much time to designing and speci-

fying equipment for the studio, that the Lawsons asked him to become a partner.

Although the town of Carlisle is quite rural, the ¾-acre sloping terrain belonging to the Lawsons has some close neighbours, and isolation of the sound emanating from the building was essential. It was decided to build the studio and the control room underground. A structural engineer was hired to design the shell, which is made out of reinforced concrete, and covered with 16in or more of topsoil.

"Waterproofing the thing was the hardest part," recalls Bob Lawson. "Tarpapering alone would have cracked in the winter, and we couldn't afford that, or any other mistakes, because digging out the roof and fixing anything after it was all done would have been impossible. We ended up using tarpaper and tar, and covering the entire building with a single sheet of ½in vulcanised rubber. Even that had its problems, and we spent five days tracking down pinhole leaks, while the crane and dump truck we had hired to replace the soil just sat there and waited."

The building is so well insulated, that, according to Bob Lawson, "It just doesn't understand what winter is." Heat is provided by a heat-pump system and a wood stove in the lobby, which is vented overhead so that warm air can circulate through the complex. Humidification is supported by an open tea kettle on the stove. The control room is not connected to the system—it is sealed so well that the excess heat of the equipment provides enough warmth to keep the place cosy on even the coldest days. There is a fresh-air exchanger and a small air-conditioning system for summer, but the constant 57°F temperature of the surrounding soil provides the

bulk of the environmental control year-round.

The sound isolation is likewise extraordinary. When the studio first opened its doors in April 1980, 15 months after construction had begun, Aerosmith came in to do an album for CBS, and conveniently provided the acid test. Recalls Bob Lawson, "At 5am, while they were blasting away, I took a little walk. Ten feet from the building, all I could hear was birds."

The sound isolation works both ways. Inside the studio, even with the ventilators going full blast, the ambient noise level is a remarkable 14dBA, a figure that is low enough, according to Langstaff, to take full advantage of digital recording, when that medium becomes the norm.

The control room is completely floating, and it is separated from the studio by three windows, each consisting of a layer of plate glass and a removable layer of safety glass. It is actively trapped in front, and the rear part of the floor is raised 10in to provide better visual access to the studio and also some extra bass trapping. Barrel halves and sections are set into the walls to help diffuse the sound.

"The traps at the front of the room minimise early reflections," says Langstaff, "while the rear provides a little natural reverb, so that the room sound doesn't get too dry and the engineer doesn't end up putting too much reverb into the mix."

The back of the room looks out through a curtained window to the lobby area, which can also be used as an isolation booth. The lobby has a complete kitchen and well-stocked refrigerator and coffee pot, and it boasts a lovely northern view of trees and birdhouses.

The equipment complement is about the finest to be found in the

region. The centrepiece is a fully automated MCI *JH-636* console, and the tape recorders are a *JH-114* 24-track with Dolby, and a *JH-110B* 2-track. Monitoring is provided by time-aligned UREI *813s*, mounted at ear level, and *Auratones*, powered by a Crown *PSA-2*. Outboard gear includes a Lexicon *Prime Time* and *Model 224* digital reverb, UREI *LA-4* and *1176* comp/limiters, a couple of vintage Teletronix *LA-2A* limiters, an orban *De-esser*, a Delta-Lab *DL-2 Acousticcomputer*, *Gain Brains*, *Keplexes*, and a White spectrum analyser. Lots of other toys are available on fairly short notice.

"Our strong suit is our studio room," says Janet Lawson. "Outboard equipment we can add any time, but the room can't be altered without lots of down time. We did a lot of planning with regard to the ventilation and the electrical wiring, so we should be ready for any situation that may come up." The studio area, which covers about 1,000sq ft, is asymmetrical, and the two areas that wrap around the control room are of different sizes and different characteristics. "The room offers a variety of acoustic environments," says Langstaff, "with movable louvres and baffles providing further variability. We tightened up the low end with up to 4ft of trapping in the ceiling and in some of the walls, giving us terrific separation, or a controlled blend, where needed." House instruments include a 1927 Steinway *B* grand piano, a Rhodes *88* electric piano, and a Hammond *M3* organ. A house drum set and *Leslie* cabinet are on the way. The microphone collection includes a respectable number of Neumanns and Telefunks, including *U47* tubes and *251s*.

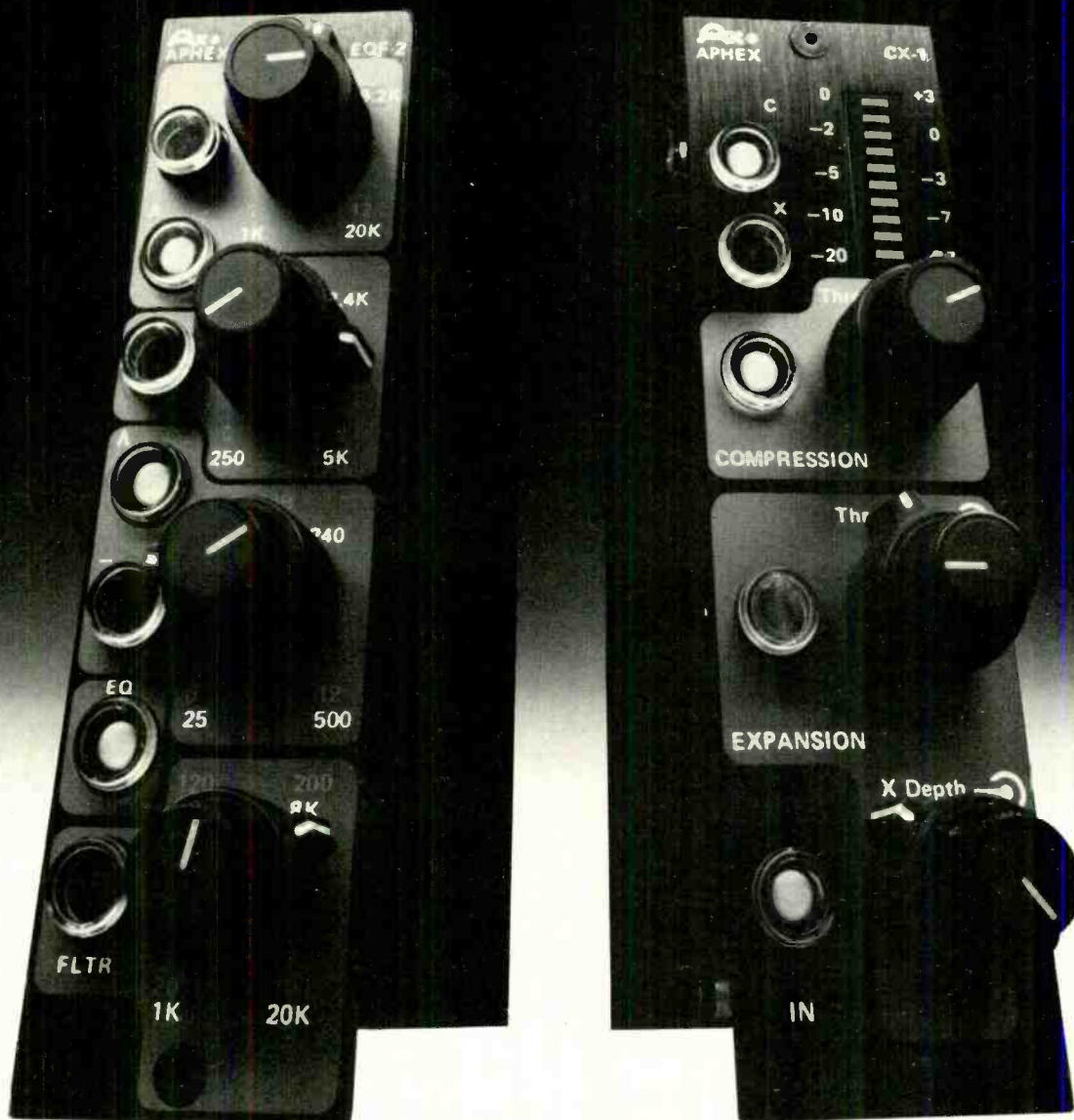
Blue Jay's mastering rate is fairly expensive by local standards, but it is far less than those equivalent facilities in the major urban recording centres charge. Since food and lodging are readily available nearby, the overhead of maintaining a vacation studio is not a problem, although that feeling of splendid isolation is there.

Most of Blue Jay's clientele is local talent, and the major labels have not started to beat the doors down quite yet. The studio's short track record is admirable, however. George Thorogood, whose first album for Rounder Records recently went gold, finished his latest album here, and Pat Metheny and Andy Pratt have been in. Very recently, Jerry Moseley, a synthesist from California, spent a week at Blue Jay working on demo tapes for films using the new Fairlight *CFI* digital



Studio





# TOOLS...NOT TOYS

Already well known for its musicality and ultra low noise, the EQF-2 Equalizer/Filter packs 3 bands of sweep EQ with peak/shelf and 12 dB of reciprocal boost or cut as well as an independent sweep hi and lo pass filter section in an A.P.I. sized module. With +30dBm output capability, the EQF-2 can fix that impossible part without adding any coloration of its own.

The CX-1 Compressor/Expander offers performance beyond any similar device previously available. Total transparency, headroom to spare, up to 100 dB of expansion/gating without clicks, smooth acting "soft knee" compression and unique multi-function LED metering. It is simple to use, compact, powerful and effective.



Aphex Systems Ltd. 7801 Melrose Ave., Los Angeles, Ca. 90046  
(213) 655-1411 TWX 910-321-5762 or: Aphex offices worldwide

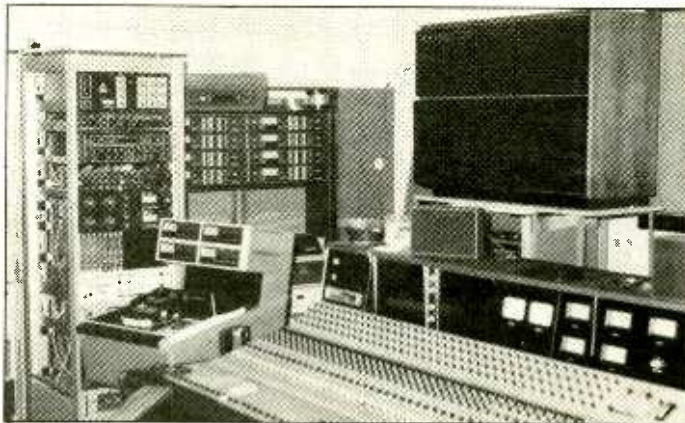
Also available through: AKG Acoustics (U.K., Germany, Austria) Sound Genesis (San Francisco) Cramer Video/Audio (Boston) International Equipment Reps (La Jolla)

**Regson recording studios, Milan**

Among the earlier studios to be established in Milan is Regson di Carlo Zanibelli. Regson has the reputation among the Milan studios of being the place where 'as soon as a new effects unit comes out, they buy it!'—all in good fun, of course and at the time of my visit, Signor Zanibelli the owner and chief engineer was in London checking out the latest developments for a proposed update which may include going digital. However, this is all reasonably long term and the studio as it presently exists has enough work to keep busy. To show me around the place, cutting engineer Rolando Merlo was on hand, as was Sr Zanibelli's brother who looks after the business side of things.

The studio is situated in a quiet area fairly well out of the city centre and by one of the canals that serve Milan, so, depending upon your means of transport, you could either tie up your rowing boat outside, easily park your car or step off the tram which stops just in front of the door. The complex forms the ground floor of a large apartment block so load-in of equipment is straight in with no stairs or lifts to contend with. Regson consists of four studios, B, C, D and E, Studio A never having quite got off the ground somehow!

Studio B is the large studio where



Control room

the floor space is sufficient for a full orchestra and often this means the orchestra of La Scala opera house. The studio was designed in the days before multitrack and has acoustics on a par with those of a good medium-sized concert hall where everything can be recorded with just a pair of microphones. This studio is also used for film and TV scores and has a large screen with full projection facilities. In the interests of isolation a movable drum booth has been built as well as several other dismantlable booths that can be set up when the need arises. A full selection of instruments is available from keyboards to percussion as well as the proprietary makes of microphones. The studio also has a good collection of risers permitting different

configurations for large formations.

Reflecting the same functional appearance of the studio, control room B features a good collection of equipment in a fairly austere room. Acoustic treatment is mainly tiles, panel absorbers in the ceiling and carpet. Various rails with different coloured spotlights permit the lighting conditions to be adjusted to suit. Recording centres round an Italian-made Argentini custom built desk which is capable of very good results. The console is in a 32/24/32 configuration and is fully quad capable. Features include four band eq, six auxiliary sends and a mixture of standard and LED column VU meters. The LED columns also form the readout for the built-in spectrum analyser. Multitracks and master recorder are all Ampex, being *MM1200* 24-track, *MM1000* 16-track that is still giving sterling service and an *ATR-100* 4-track with interchangeable 4- and 2-track heads. All channels have Dolby. Monitoring is a choice between JBL 4350s or 6233s powered by HH 500D amplifiers with UREI 1/3-octave graphics. Reverb effects are available with a choice between EMT 140, AKG BX20 and Master Room devices. That Studio B is not short on toys is witnessed by the several racks full of goodies with time domain processing from a Lexicon *Delta T*, Publison harmoniser and Eventide *Harmonizer* (complete with keyboard), equalisation from Orban graphic parametrics, gain reduction from UREI, EMT, *Kepexes* and *Gain Brains* and an ADR *Vocal Stresser*, with phasing from Eventide. Aphex is also available. The room is large enough to move about in and provides seating space for people not directly involved with the console without them breathing down the engineer's neck.

Across the corridor is Studio C which is more oriented towards group work. The studio has room for about 10 to 15 musicians and includes a fixed drum booth. Acoustics here are much more absorbent with a resulting low reverb time. The

control room features a 24/24 Argentini desk with *MM1200* 24-track and *ATR 100* stereo machines. All tape channels have Dolby. Monitoring is again JBL with 4333A speakers and McIntosh amplifiers plus UREI graphics. Outboard equipment includes UREI compressors and parametric eqs, *Gain Brains* and *Kepexes*, a pair of MXR dds and a *Prime Time*, Astronics graphics and Klein & Hummel filters together with Audio & Design *Vocal Stresser*. An ADR *Autophase* was also found gracing the racks and is not a piece of equipment one often comes across. However, Regson are very pleased with it. As can be imagined, effects units can easily be transferred between studios and what one sees in the racks are not necessarily permanent fixtures, or all that is available.

Regson also have a copy room as well as a mastering suite. The former uses Telefunken recorders with tweaking available on UREI parametrics and monitor/copy equalisation with MXR 1/3-octave graphics. Next to the copy room—or Studio D—is Studio E or the mastering room. This features a Neumann lathe with recently installed 600W amplifiers in order to provide more headroom and 'beef'. Recorder is a Studer *A80* preview machine with monitoring by JBL 4343 speakers with Amcron *DC300A* amplifiers and UREI graphics. A good selection of processing equipment is available should the master tapes need some touching up and this includes an IT parametric disc mastering equaliser, Audio & Design *E560-RS*, UREI 530 graphics and an EMT 156 stereo compressor/limiter. An AEC analyser is also on hand to keep an eye on things.

Regson have enough facilities to cover most contingencies and certainly cannot be said to be short of work. When I asked who some typical clients were the reply was "Everyone comes to Regson!" Whether this is an enthusiastic overstatement or not, past visitors have included international stars as well as the more home grown ones, and today most of the well known names have been through at some time or other. With the advent of the 'recording environment' studios, Regson have realised the need for a major, if not complete, rebuild and update, which is why they are taking their time and weighing up all the possible turns that the industry may take in the foreseeable future. Whatever the developments are, however, Regson will be there! Terry Nelson Regson di Carlo Zanibelli, Via Lodovico il Moro 57, Milan, Italy. Phone: (2) 422.4620, 470.264, 426.991.



Lobby

**Blue Jay, cont'd**

synthesiser. "He came here from Village Recorders in Los Angeles," says Bob Lawson, "and he liked the relaxed atmosphere here a lot better." Steve Klein, from Criteria Studios in Miami, has also been in and has good things to say, and former Phil Ramone associate Glenn Berger is a regular.

Langstaff and Bob Lawson serve as Blue Jay's engineering staff, but on a given day, it's likely that someone else will be behind the board. "We like to attract freelancers," says Janet, "we want the studio to be open to the music community, and it also helps us to

hear what other people have to say about the place. We work with and screen the engineers who are coming in very carefully, teaching them the system and giving them time to practise, but we are available to any qualified person."

If taking an easy drive out of Boston to spend a few hours in a fine studio while gazing at trees and the 'critters' that gave Blue Jay Recording Studio its name is your idea of a productive day, then you probably qualify, too.

Blue Jay Recording Studio, 699 Bedford Road, Carlisle, Massachusetts 01741, USA. Phone: (617) 369-2200. **Paul D Lehrman**

# Series 800. Designed to leave the final design to you.

A completely new console system, designed to give the creative engineer the sound he desires in the professional 8- and 16-track studio or, as an advanced specification concert, theatre or stage monitor mixing console.

The Soundcraft Series 800 is enriched with all of the technological developments that enhance the Series 1624 studio console, whilst providing total flexibility to the discriminating engineer in any situation demanding a high quality 8 buss mixing console.

This total flexibility means that the engineer's exacting demands can be fully realised, with a series of module options built into one unit.

With two sizes of mainframe to accommodate 18- or 32-channels, you can obtain the console custom-built with the choice of input and output modules for your particular creative application.

You can use the Standard Input Modules and four Double Recording Output Modules to achieve a superb 8- or 16-track studio console with 16-track monitoring.

Or, choose the Standard Input Modules with four Double PA Output Modules each containing two full-function effects return channels, for a highly versatile front-of-house PA Console. The Series 800 on-stage Monitor Input Modules provide up to ten independent mixes which is also ideal for

theatre sound.

And, of course, the console is enriched with all those thoughtful Soundcraft touches which are typical of the complete range of Soundcraft products.

Series 800 is the flexible system that gives you all the creative options without compromising your demands. Tough, compact and beautifully finished, the Series 800 mixing console is designed especially for professionals by Soundcraft – Masters of Quality.

Send the coupon for further details and full technical specifications or telephone your nearest dealer as listed below.



## The new Series 800 mixer system from Soundcraft.

**Australia:** Klarion Enterprises Pty. Ltd. Melbourne (31) 613801  
**Austria:** Kapla Vienna (02) 252 7459  
**Belgium:** TEM Brussels (02) 569 1823  
**Canada:** McKeen Productions Ltd. Ottawa (613) 236 0393  
**Denmark:** SLT Copenhagen 01-341284  
**England:** Turnkey London (01) 440 9221  
**Finland:** Studiotec Helsinki 90 520604  
**Germany:** Hausmann Concert Electronic Berlin (030) 433 6097  
 GTC Studioteknik München (089) 2971 71  
 Klever Studioteknik Hamburg (040) 690 1044  
 Thum and Mahr Audio Leverkusen (Köln) (02173) 41600  
**Holland:** Selectronic B.V. Lithoorn 02975 60 600  
**Italy:** AEG Telefunken Milan (02) 242 7812  
**Japan:** Hibino Electro Sound Inc. Tokyo (03) 8644961  
**Norway:** Tal and Ton Oslo (02) 20 97 05  
**Sweden:** Tal and Ton Gothenburg (031) 80 36 20  
**Switzerland:** Professional Audio Systems Basle (061) 504151  
**USA:** Soundcraft Inc. (213) 328 2595

Please send me further details of the Series 800 mixing console and full technical specifications.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Position \_\_\_\_\_

Studio/Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Tel: \_\_\_\_\_

# Soundcraft Masters of Quality



Soundcraft Electronics Ltd., 5-8 Great Sutton Street,  
London EC1V 0BX. Telephone: 01-251 3631. Telex: 21198.

# letters

## Tape levy

Dear Sir, The article in your March 1981 issue by Barry Fox covered the problems of home taping and the possibility of a blank cassette levy; however, I believe that the BPI with all its loud noises complaining about the loss of revenue has deliberately tried to ignore, and focus the public's attention away from, the fact that there is a large area of use of cassettes other than for taping of records.

If we looked seriously at other uses I am certain that they would be greater than we suspect. A few that spring to mind are the "Radio Hams" who record their conversations for logging purposes and radio interviewers who use cassettes for recording speech interviews. Are the BPI seriously thinking of trying to force them to pay a levy on items that the BPI can have no claim upon?

A more popular and rapidly growing use is the storage of computer programs by enthusiasts; both programs and data are stored. Probably 70% of home computer users will store data and programs in this manner. While there are also copyright problems for computer programs, the BPI cannot seriously expect to collect royalties from the tens of thousands of computer users since, for example, when I write programs for storage on cassettes there can be no doubt that the copyright is mine. I have not entered into a contract for the BPI to collect my royalties so I would not be willing to contribute to a tape levy for this purpose (unless I can have 50% of Elton John's royalties on a reciprocal arrangement).

While I have concentrated on one aspect of cassette use I would suspect that if the BPI seriously tries to impose a cassette levy it will have opposition from many unexpected users of cassettes; indeed a large head of steam and indignation is already building up in computer magazines.

I would suggest that the BPI would do better in income terms by encouraging more sales. Perhaps the best way would be to market albums at a more reasonable price; otherwise, perhaps, the BPI might not stop at cassettes but want to expand the levy to batteries, integrated circuits, microphones, speakers, etc.

Yours faithfully, Derek Connolly, Radio Hallam Ltd, PO Box 194, Hartshead, Sheffield S1 1GP, UK.

## Gemini Easyrider

Dear Sir, Further to the review of the Gemini Easyrider in the March issue of Studio Sound, some confusion seems to have arisen in Figs 5 and 6 which refer to a 1:1 ratio, whereas this should be marked 1.5:1. In the 1:1 switched mode no gain reduction takes place with the idea that the system may be used to provide an occasional source of gain around the studio. In the normal context of operation there is no fear of clipping since all slopes turn into a limit mode after 10dB compression so the system cannot slip. It is emphasised that any comparison with the direct signal would be made using the system (IN/OUT) switches and not the 1:1 ratio mode. Should the 1:1 mode be used to provide a source of gain, then the normal constraints applicable to any amplifier will apply and care should be taken regarding clipping.

In connection with differences measured on attack time this could be down to one of measurement technique since the Easyrider is somewhat unconventional having a programme-related response. This is proportional to the potential overshoot and will get shorter for a greater input signal.

Readers may be interested to note what we believe to be a novel feature on this unit: for gain reduction of 10dB or greater, output level and compression will remain constant (+1dB) throughout the range of slopes (1.5:1 to LIMIT). Once set up, three functional adjustments are effectively combined in the one RATIO control, thereby simplifying operation and speed of adjustment.

Yours faithfully, Mike Beville, Audio & Design Recording, North Street, Reading RG1 4DA, UK.

## Noise measurement

Dear Sir, I am afraid I do not understand Ted Fletcher's amazement as a manufacturer with a 2kHz reference level for CCIR/ARM; you can argue about the technical or practical aspects of the matter, but a manufacturer is best suited to build equipment for the market demand. Incidentally, MJS Elécronics tell us they also make a CCIR/ARM instrument in addition to the CCIR/PPM meter Mr Fletcher extols.

However, the nub of the argument is admirably expressed in John Woodgate's letter (February issue). No one is trying to change established broadcast practices, where there are very good reasons to retain peak metering systems. It is outside this small specialised market where change is occurring by demand—in the areas of mass production assembly lines, large and small repair organisations, and even hobbyists. Let us not get carried away by any devotion to a 1kHz mystical significance—we already use 3.125kHz, 700Hz and 400Hz for reference frequencies. In the end it is the users who will determine what is best for their requirements; as Mr Woodgate says, a standard "only has value when it is accepted and used".

Yours faithfully, David Robinson, Dolby Laboratories Inc, 731 Sansome Street, San Francisco, California 94111, USA. ■

# agony

The opening of an ILR station recently provided some unforeseen hilarity when the chairman's (7½in/s) inaugural speech was short, succinct and incomprehensible at 15in/s.

An audio company, desperate to exhibit its latest product, decided to rewire and reconfigure a board awaiting delivery to disguise its identity at the exhibition. Upon subsequent installation (rewired in its original form) the client expressed his approval of the exhibition console and said, "I want you to wire mine like that."

With heavy hearts and worn out soldering irons they started . . . ■

AUDIO TRANSFORMERS



## "MI-SERIES" AUDIO TRANSFORMERS

- ★ 6 Power Levels (-40, -30, -10, +4, +18, +30)
- ★ 14 Different Case Styles
- ★ Various Primary & Secondary Impedances
- ★ Most Units Available in Double & Single Shielded also Open Frame
- ★ Broad Frequency Response
- ★ Low Distortion
- ★ Stocked at Factory for Quick Shipment
- ★ Low Cost

Send For Your Free Copy Of Our Catalog

OPENINGS FOR EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTORS IN MANY FOREIGN COUNTRIES



SESCOM, INC.  
Professional Sound Division  
1111 Las Vegas Blvd. North  
Las Vegas, NV 89101 U.S.A.  
(702) 384-0993  
(800) 634-3457  
TWX 910-397-6996

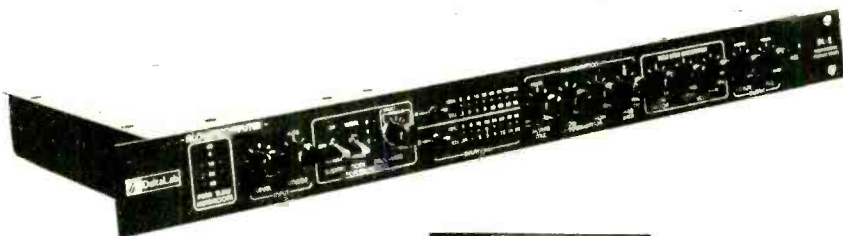
# Peter Gabriel on...

## The DeltaLab Acousticcomputer®

Its presence has begun to penetrate my live gigs, and the shifting stereo images work wonders in the concert halls...

...doing things only encountered on much more expensive units...

- Peter Gabriel



The effects in Peter Gabriel's last album "Games" were created by the DL-2 Acousticcomputer®

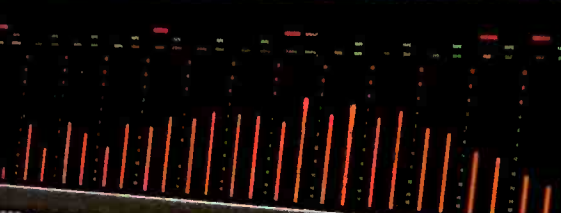
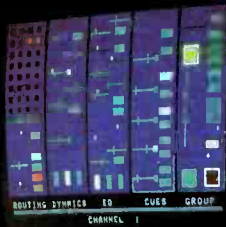
 **DeltaLab** DeltaLab Research, Inc.



**Scenic Sounds Equipment Ltd**  
97-99 Dean Street,  
London W1V 5RA  
Telephone: 01-734 2812/3/4/5  
Telex: 27 939 SCENIC G

France  
Holland  
Sweden  
Switzerland  
Finland

**Lazare** Paris Tel: Paris 878 6210  
**Pieter Bollen Geluidstechnik** Eindhoven Tel: Eindhoven 040 42445  
**Tal & Ton Musik & Electronic AB** Gothenburg Tel: Gothenburg 130 216  
**Audio Bauer** Zurich Tel: Zurich 016 43230  
**Studiotec** Espoo Tel: Espoo 905 20604



Solid State Logic Studio Computer

DISPLAYING SETUP PILOT ROUGH 2:25

TITLE SPACES AND BOTS  
STARTER JEAN PAUL ROYFRE 23 PER ST

TUESDAY SYSTEMS  
CUE TO OVERDUBS  
SPINNING AND REELS  
RECORDING AND MIXING  
SPEAKERS ROYFRE

COMPUTER STATUS

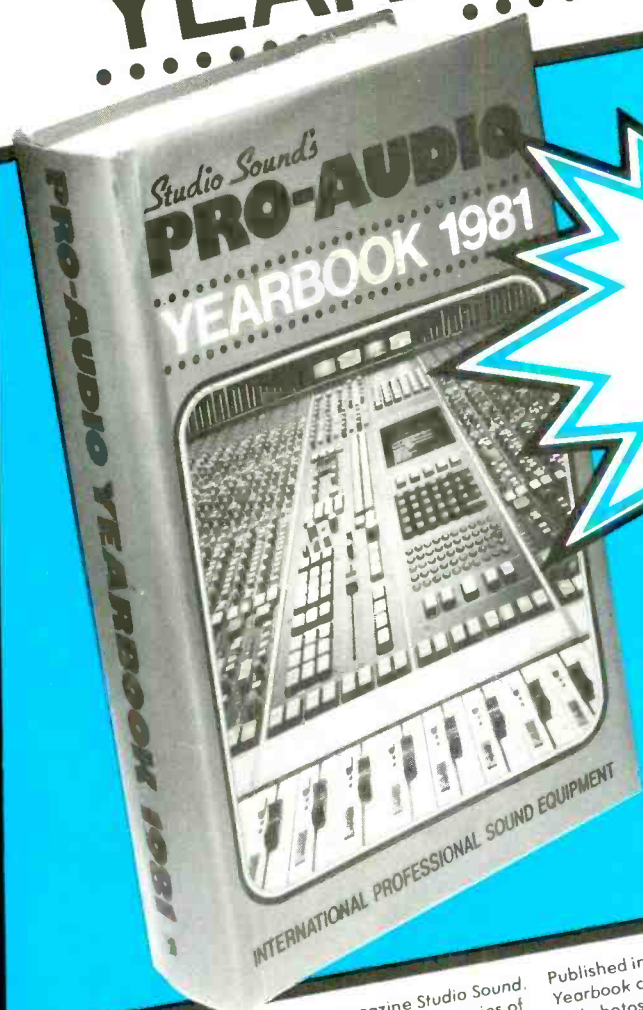
REVERSE JOB DR ERR  
CUE TRAC DEL  
FF EXECUTE

PLAY STOP

Studio Sound's

# PRO-AUDIO

# YEARBOOK 1981



*Essential  
Reading*

for every  
recording studio

From the publishers of the monthly magazine Studio Sound, the Pro-Audio Yearbook is the latest addition to a series of comprehensive annual publications providing extensive coverage of the ever expanding audio and video markets.

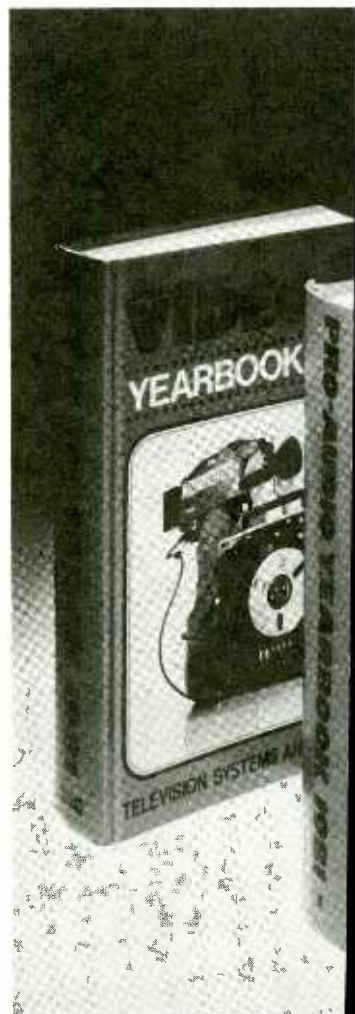
Published in hardback, the first edition of the Pro-Audio Yearbook contains over 600 pages packed with information and photos dedicated to every aspect of professional recording and sound broadcasting, with comprehensive indexing allowing direct access to every specific piece of information in the Yearbook, backed up by details of almost 1,000 pro-audio dealers and distributors in 70 countries worldwide.

The *Pro-Audio Yearbook* is divided into two parts, the first contains 71 sections covering Pro-Audio Equipment and Services, and the second various indexes. Different sections cover every conceivable aspect of the pro-audio business, ranging from amplifiers through mixing consoles to tape recorders, with most sections being profusely illustrated and containing up to date prices of the majority of the products featured. There are over 7,000 separate entries in the *Pro-Audio Yearbook 1981* with over 600 photographs. In addition to the many product sections, there are sections covering engineering and consultancy services, jargon and journals, computer services and training, and an important section providing full details of mains power supplies in almost 200 countries. For each product, the manufacturer, UK and USA distributors are shown, while indexes in the back of the book indicate distributors in other principal countries around the world, with the Dealer sections providing listings of distributors for specific countries. The bulk of the book does not include addresses, these being contained alphabetically in the Address Index which also includes the phone and telex numbers, and principal contact for over 2,500 companies in the pro-audio and related industries, in over 70 countries around the world.

### **Pro-Audio Yearbook 1981 Contents**

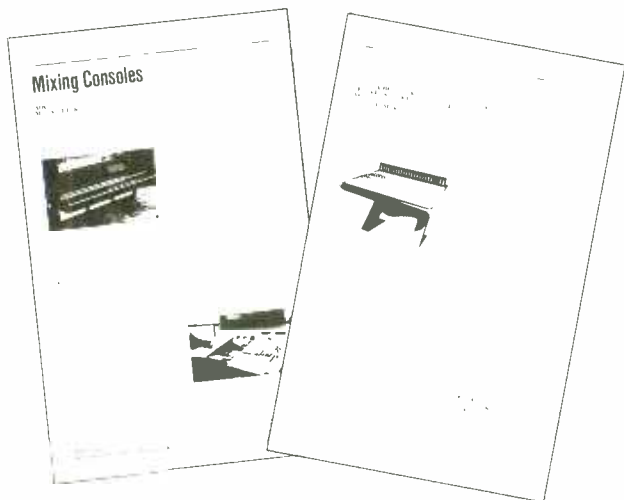
Acoustic Materials, Amplifiers, Power, Antenna and Masts, Audio Equipment, Miscellaneous, Automation Systems, Broadcast, Automation Systems, Console, Books, Broadcast Ancillaries, Cables, Audio, Cases, Transit, Cleaners, Clocks and Timers, Compressors and Limiters, Connectors, Audio, Computer Systems, Consoles and Racks, Dealers, Pro-Audio: UK, Dealers, Pro-Audio: USA, Dealers, Pro-Audio: Worldwide, Disc Cleaning, Disc Cutting Systems, Editing, Splicing and Demagnetisers, Effects, Engineers, Freelance and Consultant, Equalisers, Expanders and Noise Gates, Erasers, Bulk, Faders, VCAs and Panpots, Film: Projectors, Film: Sepmag Transports, Headphones and Headsets, Heads, Tape, Intercoms, International Power Supplies, Jargon, Journals, Links, Radio, Loudspeakers, Monitor, Metering, Microphone Stands and Booms, Microphones, Mixing Consoles, Mobiles, Contractors, Noise Reduction, PA Processing Equipment, Radio Microphones, Receivers, Radio, Reference Section, Remote Controllers and Locators, Snakes and Leads, Sound Level Meters, Storage Racks, Studio Designers and Consultants, Studio Furnishings, Synthesisers and Vocoders, Tape, Magnetic, Tape Recorders: Cassette, Tape Recorders: Cartridge, Tape Recorders: Digital, Tape Recorders: Duplicators, Tape Recorders: Reel-to-Reel, Telephone Balancing and Matching, Test Equipment, Test Tapes and Discs, Timecode: Generators and Readers, Timecode: Synchronisers, Training, Sound, Transformers, Splitters and DI boxes, Transmitters: Broadcasting, Transmitters: Communications, Turntables, Pick-up Arms and Cartridges, Address Index, Company Index, Distributors Index, Worldwide, Subject Index.

*Studio Sound's*  
**PRO-**  
.....  
**YEARBOOK**





# AUDIO BOOK 1981



## Other Publications

**VIDEO YEARBOOK 1981** Published in January 1981, the fifth edition of the *Video Yearbook* contains 633 pages covering every aspect of the video industry, with listings of all types of television equipment, video production facilities and services, worldwide dealers in video and much more. Format is very similar to the *Pro-Audio Yearbook*.

**RECORDING YEARBOOK 1982** Due for publication November 1981, the first edition of the *Recording Yearbook* is designed to be complimentary to the *Pro-Audio Yearbook*, providing comprehensive listings of recording studios around the world, and other related services such as disc cutting and pressing, design and distribution.

Other books planned for the series include one covering the live aspects of entertainment such as touring, theatres, discos, clubs and a book designed for audio visual users such as trainers, college and industry.

## How to Order

While these books may be ordered through book shops, we offer a fast and efficient mail order service, with telephone ordering for credit card holders.

- 1 Cash with order
- 2 On account, for those companies with account facilities with the Link House Group, but minimum order two books. Account number should be given (if may be found on any invoice or statement)
- 3 By credit card, by simply adding your credit card number and signing the order form
- 4 By telephone for credit card holders, call 01-686 2599 ext 482 office hours

Books will be posted surface mail unless extra payment for air parcel post is included. Air parcel is not necessary for Europe.

# Order Form

Studio Sound's  
**PRO-AUDIO**  
.....  
**YEARBOOK 1981**  
.....

Return to:  
Special Projects Dept, Link House Magazines (Croydon) Ltd, Link House,  
Dingwall Avenue, Croydon CR9 2TA, United Kingdom

Please supply:

\_\_\_ copies of the Pro-Audio Yearbook 1981 at £19.50 or \$49.50 each

\_\_\_ copies of the Video Yearbook 1981 at £19.50 or \$49.50 each

\_\_\_ Surface Delivery £1.10 or \$5 each, Air Parcel £6 or \$15

I enclose a cheque for.....which includes surface/air parcel delivery

Please add to my account number.....with Link House

Please charge my Access/Mastercharge/Visa credit card number:

Name	
Company	
Address 1	
Address 2	
Town/City	
Code/State	
Country	S
Phone	
Signed	

Please note that orders cannot be accepted unless this form is signed.  
To assist us with future books, could you please indicate your company's  
area of activity.

Recording Studio

Manufacturer

Distributor/Dealer

Hire/Service Co

Educations

Video Studio

Other, please state.....

The entertainment industry is changing radically. We are creating a world of global satellite simulcasts, digital multi-track motion picture scoring stages, fiber optic cable networks and laser-scanned rock and roll videodiscs.

To the recording executive who must meet the imminent needs of an aware and creative clientele; and to the film, video and broadcast specialists confronted by increasingly sophisticated live and post-production audio requirements; and to the producers, directors and performers who rightly insist on subtler perfection and bolder invention; to all of these professionals, one good thing is becoming increasingly clear.

---

#### Enlightened Professionals

American Broadcasting Company  
British Broadcasting Corporation  
CGD Records - Milan, Italy  
Country Lane - Munich  
Danish Broadcasting System  
Eden Studios - London  
Golden Age - Los Angeles

Europa Film - Stockholm  
Hansa Tonstudios - Berlin  
Kendun Recorders - Burbank  
Larrabee Sound - Hollywood  
Le Studio - Montreal  
Nidaros Studios - Trondheim

Olympia Studios - Munich  
Onkio Haus Studios - Tokyo  
Pete Townshend - London  
Power Station Studios - New York  
Producers Colour - Detroit  
RCA Records - Mexico City  
Ridge Farm Studios - Surrey, UK

Record Plant - Los Angeles  
Splash Studios - Naples  
Tocano Studios - Denmark  
Townhouse Studios - London  
Union Studios - Munich  
Yamaha Studios - Los Angeles

---

#### North & South America

Musicworks International  
2352 Wisconsin Avenue NW  
Washington, D.C.  
U.S.A. 20007  
(202) 333-1500  
Telex 440519

#### U.K. & Europe

Solid State Logic  
Churchfields Road  
Stonesfield, Oxford  
England OX7 2PQ  
(099) 389-8282  
Telex 837400

**Solid State Logic**

**Master Studio Systems**

### Tape levy

The long awaited Green Paper, or discussion document, on copyright law reform promised by the British Government for the winter of 1980/81 is now expected in the early spring. If this Green Paper does recommend the imposition of a levy on every blank tape sold in the UK, and if the already pretty unpopular British Government is prepared to risk political suicide by making such an obviously unpopular proposal law, then the tape manufacturers will have no-one to blame but themselves.

For well over a year now the record companies have been running a well-oiled publicity campaign to soften up the British press, public and trade to the idea of a levy as the only solution to industry ills. Some quite astonishing statements have been allowed to pass unchallenged, even though anyone with an enquiring mind the size of a pea should have immediately challenged them. For instance early in 1981 the BPI stated that "losses to the industry were measured at £228 million in 1979 by the BPI". *Measured?* How can anyone possibly measure a loss of something that never existed in the first place, ie record sales that weren't. Measured is not a reasonable way to describe estimates based on market research samples. But the tape manufacturers let it pass without a murmur.

Then there was a classic example of how market research samples can be interpreted, like statistics, any way you want them. A survey by the UK market research company NOP was press released by NOP with the headline "Is unlicensed cassette recording overstated?" NOP continued: "Fears that there are vast libraries of unlawful cassette recordings housed in people's homes throughout the UK appear to have been overstated." Meanwhile the BPI issued a press release which interpreted the same NOP findings as supporting their case. "Their figures indicate a substantial increase in the £228 million of lost sales measured in 1971." (Note incidentally the subtle use of "measured" again.)

Subsequently, after 'discussions' between the NOP and BPI, NOP publicly changed its tune and acknowledged that those same original figures now suggested "... a significant increase in the purchasing of blank cassettes, particularly among young people". When you cut through the semantics it all adds up to some quite different interpretations of exactly the same figures. But not a word from the tape companies was heard.

The record industry has recently been getting very excited about the levy on blank tape now imposed in Austria. But how many people have bothered to find out the full facts? The Austrian plan puts a levy of just one Austrian schilling (or 3p) on every one-hour tape up to a maximum of just 10 million schillings (or just under £0.3 million) collected per year! I suspect those in the industry who know these facts would prefer to forget them.

I also suspect that 24 record companies led by A & M would prefer to forget their attempt to sue Audio Magnetics, the tape manufacturer, a couple of years ago. But how astonishing that the tape companies have never used the transcript of this case (Fleet Street Law Reports 1971, pages 1

to 10) as a counter to some of the flak they are continually taking from the record industry.

In a series of press adverts Audio Magnetics had used phrases like 'Has your cassette ever twisted to The Beatles?' 'Do The Carpenters sound wooden on your cassettes?' and 'In the middle of a Dizzy jam session you don't want your tape to'. Four record companies with rights to Beatles, Carpenters and Dizzy Gillespie recordings reckoned that these adverts not only incited the public to infringe copyright but also suggested that their own pre-recorded cassettes were defective. Presumably believing that there is safety in numbers, 20 more BPI members joined in the court action against Audio Magnetics. But the judge was not amused. He variously suggested the claim as muddled, unreasonable and embarrassing, threw the case out of court and ordered the record companies to pay the bulk of the legal costs incurred. Not a word was heard from the tape companies.

So what *are* the tape companies doing? Well, they have been complaining bitterly amongst themselves about what they see as a threat to future sales and the likelihood of serving as unpaid tax collectors for the record industry. Apart from that they've done sweet nothing, and probably forfeited their case by default. In fact it was only by a stroke of undeserved sheer good fortune, that they recently found themselves a powerful ally.

Towards the end of 1980 the MCPS finally got round to sending out letters telling those who held voluntary home taping licences that the scheme had been suspended. Home tapers who had previously held an honest licence were asked by the MCPS to write to their MP or the Department of Trade in support of the levy. Not surprisingly this proved an hilariously counter-productive request. Audio magazines received a deluge of letters from infuriated ex-licence holders. By a stroke of awful misfortune for the MCPS and BPI, Bernard Levin, columnist for *The Times*, was on their mailing list and received a routine letter. He immediately devoted an entire column in *The Times* to castigating the MCPS for its 'weasel-word style' and promised publicly to write both to his MP and the Department of Trade in protest against the levy proposed. This prompted a whining letter to *The Times* jointly signed by top brass of the BPI, British Videogram Association, and Musicians' Union 'beseeching' others not to follow Levin's advice.

Now that I've grown accustomed to the tape companies' silence, only one thing surprises me. No-one yet seems to have considered the obvious. If any government puts a heavy levy on blank tape because it is suitable for copying copyright recordings, this will immediately create a legal precedent in favour of a similar heavy levy on any blank paper suitable for use in a photocopying machine to replicate copyright text. Everyone in the record industry should now ask themselves two simple questions. How often have you copied an author's copyright words on a photocopying machine? Isn't he or she just as entitled to compensation from a levy, as a musician or singer?

For a reasoned, accurate and balanced summing up of the whole business of taping, losses and levies, see the January 1981 issue of *Which?*, published by the British Consumers' Association but you must read the original, *not* the press reports. Although the original full page article puts every side of the case very fairly, the press release which CA issued didn't quote the tape manufacturers' comments. So, predictably, the national and music press didn't quote them either. As a result the report was widely, and incorrectly, publicised as lending unqualified support for the BPI's levy lobby. It didn't. In fact it's not so much the idea of a levy *per se* that gives cause for concern, but the idea of the BPI and their members calling the shots.

### Humorous advice

Here's a cautionary tale for anyone addressing a conference through an interpreter. There's always a temptation to try and kick off with a joke. *Don't do it*—especially if the audience is Japanese.

An American recently had surprising success with a joke at a Japanese conference. Although the joke was fairly lengthy the interpreter spoke quite briefly. The audience roared with laughter and rolled in the aisles. After his speech the American congratulated the interpreter on his choice of Japanese words. With disarming honesty the interpreter admitted that he had not in fact translated the joke. "The American gentleman has told a joke in his native tongue," the interpreter had said in Japanese. "He obviously thinks it is funny, so will you all please now laugh heartily."

### Get the right man for the job

How *do* people get these jobs? The marketing manager of a tape company with a household name phoned me recently to ask if I would help judge a competition. It turned out not to be a *real* competition, like making creative recordings, but a rather silly quiz with an "I use Blogg's tape because ..." at the end as tie-breaker. "Sorry," I said, "I can't do it, even if I wanted to. I've written far too many rude things about the BPI and their war on tape to get involved with any kind of publicity stunt for an individual manufacturer of the stuff."

"*What's the BPI?*" replied the marketing manager of the tape company with the household name.

Even better was the British PR man representing a major Japanese electronics company demonstrating a Beta format digital cassette recorder and PCM adaptor in London last year. Over lunch the subject of digital discs came up. "I'm sorry, you've got me there," admitted the PR man. "*What's digital?*" ■

# The first name in sound equipment,

for the professional studio

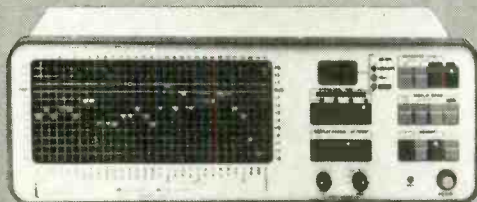
## SONY F.560 DYNAMIC CARDIOID MICROPHONE:

Feldon Audio carry the complete range of SONY professional microphones. Illustrated with the F.560 is the new low cost Tensimount universal microphone isolator.



## SONY TC-D5 PRO STEREO CASSETTE RECORDER

High performance transport and electronics packed in the smallest possible space. Sony's new cassette tape recorder for professional applications. Shown with Sony MDR3 headphones.



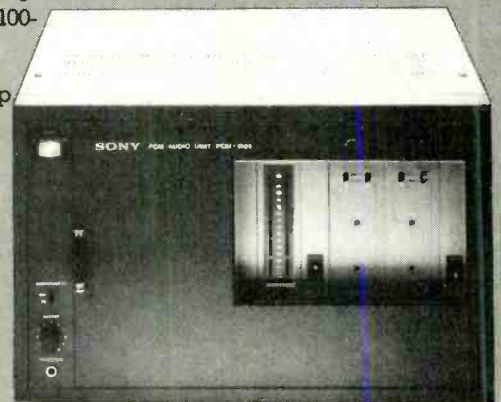
## INOVONICS Model 500.

The Inovonics 500 has everything you need for sophisticated real- and reverberation-time acoustic analysis in one, easy-to-use package. Also available with plotter interface.

## THE SONY PCM-1600 Your key to the world of digital audio.

It's happening now. The most significant technological advance in the 100-year history of sound reproduction.

A profound and dramatic step forward that will affect the entire audio industry. Don't say a word. Just listen.



## PULSE DESIGN TCS 120 Tempocheck Metronome

The combined digital metronome and chromatic tuner. Dual readout in frames/beats and beats/mins. Measures tempo of music. Programmable beats/bar. Polyrhythmic outputs. Fully chromatic tuning octave. Quartz micro-computer for accuracy. Ideal for click-track, jingles and film scores etc.

## SYNTOVOX 221 – The Intelligible Machine

which is a 20-channel vocoder system already in wide use in sound recording studios, radio stations, scientific institutions, and by leading composers, for its outstanding quality and unexcelled intelligibility.



## EVENTIDE Harmonizer. Model H949

Eventide's Model H949 starts where the H910 left off... with outstanding new features like time reversal, randomised delay, flanging and repeat. New digital circuitry and random access memories now actually transpose input signals by one full octave up and no less than two full octaves down.



## URSA MAJOR SPACE STATION

A complete processing centre providing comprehensive reverberation, multi tap delay, repeat echo plus a multitude of other effects. The most comprehensive digital reverberation and effects unit available at a price you can afford.



U.K. Distributors

**Feldon Audio Ltd.,**

126 Great Portland Street, London W1N 5PH Tel: 01-580 4314. Telex: London 28668.

## World's most acclaimed reverb is now more versatile than ever

# The best gets better

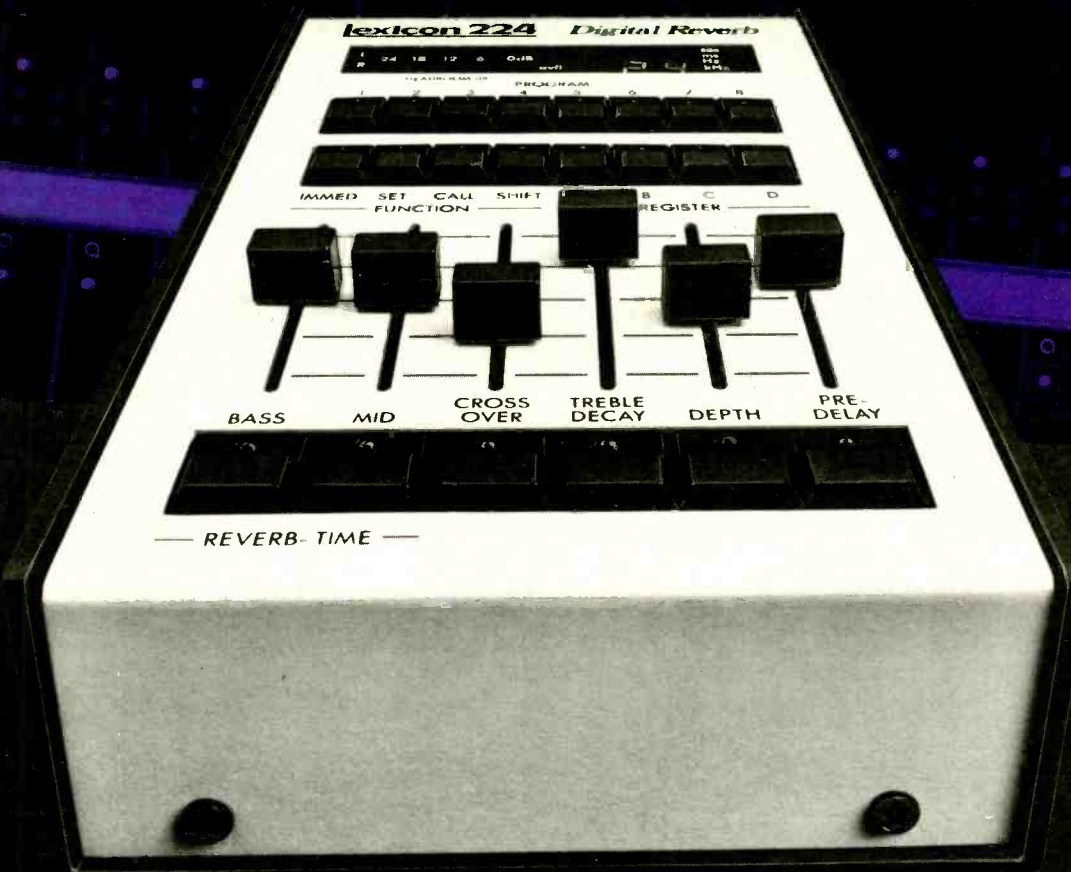
If you already own a Lexicon 224, congratulations! 3rd generation reverb and operating programs have recently been introduced that even further enhance its audio performance. And, you can update your system for pocket money by simply plugging in these new Version-3 programs.

If you haven't yet discovered this superb audio-processing instrument — the most successful ever introduced into pro audio — now's the time. The Model 224 is the number One choice of the world's leading studios, broadcasters and musical artists. Reason: audio performance unmatched by anything else around ... true stereo processing ... completely natural sound ... multiple reverb programs ... full fingertip control of all reverberation parameters ... and retrofit design that accepts new capabilities as they become available. Like Version-3 software.

With the new Version-3 you get even smoother decay ... enhanced ease of operation ... plus provision for up to 36 user pre-sets you can store and recall at will ... plus a new non-volatile memory option that permanently saves your reverb program set-ups even though power is removed.

Put the Lexicon Model 224 to work for you. Nothing can touch it for versatility or quality of sound. And field-updateability makes it the most cost-effective choice of them all.

Write for literature on why "the best is better" ... for you.



**lexicon**

Lexicon, Incorporated Waltham, MA USA TELEX 923468  
In U.K.: Scenic Sounds Equipment, 97-99 Dean Street, London W1V 5RA • tel 01-734-2812



# Survey: turntables, arms and cartridges

## AKG (Austria)

**AKG GmbH, Brunhildengasse 1, A-1150 Wien.**  
**Phone: (0222) 92.16.47. Telex: 11839.**  
**UK:** AKG Acoustics Ltd, 191 The Vale, London W3 7QS,  
 Phone: 01-749 2042. Telex: 28938.  
**USA:** AKG Acoustics Inc, 77 Selleck Street,  
 Stamford, Connecticut 06902.  
 Phone: (203) 348-2121.

## P8ES

**Type:** cartridge for use with arm featuring less than 15mg friction in any direction.  
**Stylus:** elliptical, 5 x 17.8 micron, 0.42mg mass.  
**Tracking force:** 0.75 to 1.25g, optimum 1g.  
**Response:** 10Hz to 28kHz.  
**Output voltage:** 3.75mV.  
**Channel separation:** 30dB.  
**Optimum load:** 47kΩ/470pF.  
**Weight:** 5.86g.  
**Price:** £68.50, stylus £41.20.

## PE8

**Type:** cartridge for manual or semiautomatic turntables.  
**Stylus:** elliptical, 5 x 17.8 microns, 0.45mg mass.  
**Tracking force:** 0.75 to 1.25g, optimum 1g.  
**Response:** 10Hz to 23kHz.  
**Output voltage:** 4mV.  
**Channel separation:** 35dB.  
**Optimum load:** 47kΩ/470pF.  
**Weight:** 5.86g.  
**Price:** £60, stylus £36.

## P6R

**Type:** robust cartridge designed to withstand back-cueing.  
**Stylus:** spherical, 17.8 micron, 0.9mg mass.  
**Tracking force:** 1.75 to 4g, optimum 3g.  
**Response:** 20Hz to 20kHz.  
**Output voltage:** 6.25mV.  
**Channel separation:** 25dB.  
**Optimum load:** 47kΩ/470pF.  
**Weight:** 5.86g.  
**Price:** £16.50, stylus £8.50.

## P10ED

**Type:** robust cartridge designed to withstand back-cueing.  
**Stylus:** elliptical, 8 x 18 microns, 0.9mg mass.  
**Tracking force:** 1.25 to 2g, optimum 1.5g.  
**Response:** 20Hz to 20kHz.  
**Output voltage:** 1.65mV.  
**Channel separation:** 25dB.  
**Optimum load:** 47kΩ/470pF.  
**Weight:** 3.5g.  
**Price:** £24, stylus £14.

## P15MD

**Type:** cartridge for manual or semiautomatic turntables.  
**Stylus:** elliptical, 8 x 18 micron, 0.5mg mass.  
**Tracking force:** 1.0 to 1.5g, optimum 1.25g.  
**Response:** 10Hz to 23kHz.  
**Output voltage:** 0.95mV.

## Channel separation: 30dB.

**Optimum load:** 47kΩ/470pF.  
**Weight:** 3.5g.  
**Price:** £40, stylus £24.  
 This cartridge is also available mounted in an aluminium-magnesium alloy headshell, price £46.

## P25MD

**Type:** cartridge for use with high quality arms.  
**Stylus:** special *Analog 6* configuration, 5 x 18 micron, 0.4mg mass.  
**Tracking force:** 0.75 to 1.25g, optimum 1.0g.  
**Response:** 10Hz to 28kHz.  
**Output voltage:** 0.75mV.  
**Channel separation:** 30dB.  
**Optimum load:** 47kΩ/470pF.  
**Weight:** 3.5g.  
**Price:** £80, stylus £48.  
 A special broadcast version to allow use of the cartridge in heavier duty arms is to be produced by AKG.

## ALICE (UK)

**Alice (Stancoil Ltd), 38 Alexandra Road, Windsor, Berks.**  
**Phone: 07535 51056. Telex: 849323.**

## Alice GU 200

Self-contained gram unit for broadcast use. Based on the Technics *SP10 MkII* turntable with a choice of tone arms and cartridges depending on the customer's requirements. Wooden cabinet on steel frame with all electronics on chassis which may be removed for adjustments etc. RIAA pre-amplifier, cue speaker and headphone output socket. Remote function.  
**Price:** £1,450.

## AUDIO-TECHNICA (Japan)

**Audio Technica Corp, 2206 Naruse, Machida, Tokyo 194.**  
**Phone: 0427-22-7641. Telex: 2872-357.**  
**UK:** Sondice Ltd, Northwood House, 195 North Street, Leeds LS7 2AA.  
**Phone: 0532 30562.**  
**USA:** Audio Technica US Inc, 33 Shiawassee Avenue, Fairlawn, Ohio 44313.  
**Phone: (216) 836-0246. Telex: 986411.**

## APT-12T

**Type:** tone arm for 12in turntables adjustable for a range of heights and base thickness, equilateral levelling base, removable head shell.  
**Tracking error:** 1° 55'.  
**Vertical tracking force:** 0 to 5g.  
**Cartridge weight:** 3 to 23g.  
**Price:** £113.51, spare headshell £6.83.

## APT-16T

Similar to *APT-12T*, but for 16in turntables, tracking error 1° 30'.  
**Price:** £95.68, spare headshell £6.83.

## APT-1

**Type:** robust cartridge for back-cueing with rugged hum resistant construction.  
**Stylus:** spherical, 15 micron.  
**Tracking force:** 3 to 5g.  
**Response:** 20Hz to 20kHz.  
**Output voltage:** 5.3mV.  
**Channel separation:** 21dB.  
**Optimum load:** 47kΩ.  
**Weight:** 7.2g.  
**Price:** £14.82, stylus £9.22.

## APT-2

**Type:** robust cartridge for fixed installations, back-cueing.  
**Stylus:** elliptical, 10 x 17.8 micron.  
**Tracking force:** 3 to 5g.  
**Response:** 15 to 22kHz.  
**Output voltage:** 5.3mV.  
**Channel separation:** 23dB.  
**Optimum load:** 47kΩ.  
**Weight:** 7.7g.  
**Price:** £16.32, stylus £10.83.

## APT-3

**Type:** robust cartridge for fixed installations, back-cueing.  
**Stylus:** elliptical, 7.6 x 17.8 micron.  
**Tracking force:** 2 to 3g.  
**Response:** 15Hz to 25kHz.  
**Output voltage:** 5.3mV.  
**Channel separation:** 23dB.  
**Optimum load:** 47kΩ.  
**Weight:** 7.7g.  
**Price:** £20.65, stylus £12.92.

## CETEC (USA)

**Cetec Broadcast Group, 110 Mark Avenue, Carpinteria, Cal 93013.**  
**Phone: (805) 684-7686. Telex: 658461.**  
**UK:** Acoustics International Ltd, 42-50 Steele Road, Park Royal, London NW10 7BP.  
**Phone: 01-961 4397.**

## Model GT12

**Type:** broadcast turntable designed for one hand cueing and start. One piece cast aluminium alloy frame. Available with Cetec or other manufacturers' tone arms.  
**Speeds:** 33 1/3 and 45rpm.  
**Platter:** 12in diameter.  
**Start time:** less than 1/16th turn at 33 1/3rpm or 1/10th turn at 45rpm.  
**Rumble:** - 45dB at 33 1/3rpm.  
**Drive:** synchronous or 4-pole motor.  
**Power:** 117/230V ac 50Hz.

## Model AT1005

**Type:** tone arm with pivot bearings behind smoked plastic cover for inspection ease, anti-skating device, and precision adjustment of tracking force.  
**Vertical tracking force:** 0-3g calibrated in 0.5g.  
**Arm length:** 12 1/2 in total.  
**Height:** 1 3/4-2 3/4 in.

## Survey

### Model ST220

Type: less complex version of A71005, rotation on small precision ball bearing with adjustment for arm height, lateral balance and tracking force.

Vertical tracking force: 1-6g.

Arm length: 12½ in total.

Height: 1½, to 2¾ in.

### CLYDE ELECTRONICS (UK)

Clyde Electronics Ltd, Ranken House, Blythwood Court, Anderston Cross Centre, Glasgow G2 7LB.  
Phone: 041-221 5906.

### BTU1

Type: broadcast turntable unit. Self-contained unit supplied with Technics SP10 turntable and choice of tone arm, complete with equalising amplifiers and optional monitoring facilities. The RIAA amp has 20-turn pre-set gain, hf and lf eq pots, to provide accurate adjustment for specific cartridges, and also a fixed 12dB/octave highpass filter with an 8Hz breakpoint. This filter, together with acoustic decoupling of the arm and turntable, are necessary to fully realise the excellent rumble performance of the SP10. The turntable may be started locally via the start button, remotely by a fader switch, or via local fader start. Monitoring option is stereo cue program, pre or post fade, with headphone output and optional monitor amp and speaker.

Price: on application.

### DOMINUS (UK)

Domimus, PO Box 1, Cranleigh, Surrey GU6 7JF.  
Phone: 04866 6477.

### Stereo disc amplifier 3

Stereo phono preamp producing line level RIAA equalised outputs from moving magnet cartridge inputs. Features adjustable input loading 22/33/47/68/100kΩ and 50/100/150/270/380pF.  
Price: £180.

### Moving coil preamplifier

Stereo preamp suitable for use with all low impedance moving coil cartridges. Input loading adjustable from 20/40/100/180/470Ω and 2/15/100/500/1500nF.  
Price: £190.

### DSD (USA)

Dynamic Sound Devices, PO Box 369, Commack, NY 11725.  
UK: Wilmet Ltd, Compton House, 35 High Street, New Malden, Surrey KT3 4DE.  
Phone: 01-949 2545. Telex: 8814591.

### DSD Optimizer

Type: phono pick-up cartridge load optimiser which allows the addition of extra capacitance to meet the correct loading required by many preamps, and also resistive loading. Unit comprises switches to select correct loading as determined by optional CCM-1 battery operated capacitance meter.  
Capacitance range: 0 to 350pF in 50pF steps.  
Resistance: infinity to 40kΩ.  
Filter: passive lowpass 2.5MHz cut-off.  
Price: pair Optimizers £24.95, with CCM-1 meter £69.95.

### EMT (West Germany)

EMT-Franz GmbH, Postfach 1520, D-7630 Lahr.  
Phone: 07825 212. Telex: 754319.  
UK: FWO Bauch Ltd, 49 Theobald Street, Boreham Wood, Herts WD6 4RZ.  
Phone: 01-953 0091. Telex: 27502.  
USA: Gotham Audio Group, 741 Washington Street, New York, NY 10014.  
Phone: (212) 741-7411. Telex: 129269.

### EMT 928 series

Type: turntable system with built-in preamplifiers with aux platter for fast start under electromagnetic control.  
Speeds: 33½, 45 and 78rpm.  
Platter: 12in diameter.  
Drive system: belt drive from 3-phase induction motor driven from internal oscillator.  
Start time: quick start 1s, turntable start 6s.  
Wow and flutter: 0.1% DIN.  
Rumble: -50dB DIN.  
Tone arm: EMT 929.  
Equalisation: DIN 45536, DIN 45537, NAB, RIAA and flat.



Domimus stereo disc amp 3 and moving coil preamp

Preamp: output 1.55V into 200Ω, 44dB gain, max 55dB.  
Power: 110/117/220/240V, 50/60Hz.  
Price: mono version 928M £830, stereo 928STM £887.

### EMT 930

Type: turntable system with choice of separate preamps, quick start.  
Speeds: 33½, 45 and 78rpm.  
Platter: 13in diameter.  
Drive system: friction drive from mains powered hysteresis motor.  
Start time: quick 500ms, turntable start 1s.  
Wow and flutter: 0.075% DIN.  
Rumble: 26dB stereo DIN.  
Tone arm: EMT 929.  
Preamp: EMT 155(st) output +4 to +8dB, equalisation DIN 45536/37, NAB, RIAA/IEC, DIN 45533, BBC, flat, (£370 mono, £510 stereo). EMT 153(st) output max +21dBm, equalisation only IEC/DIN/NAB/RIAA, (£298 stereo for moving coil, £259 stereo for magnetic).  
Power: 117/200/220/240V 50Hz, 60Hz to order.  
Price: £1,456 to £1,664.

### EMT 948

Type: turntable system with direct drive and fast start, stop, back-cue and remote control. Motor driven tone-arm lift. Built in amps with line outputs and cue monitor.  
Speeds: 33½, 45, 78rpm. Variable speed facility.  
Platter: 13in diameter.  
Drive system: direct drive from dc servo motor.  
Start time: 0.5s max.  
Wow and flutter: ±0.075% DIN.  
Rumble: -70dB DIN weighted.  
Preamp: plug-in cards, output adjustable between 700mV to 10V (0 to 22dB).  
Equalisation: DIN, NAB, IEC or flat.  
Power: 100 to 120V, 200 to 240V, 50 or 60Hz.  
Price: £1,496 with TSD15, £1,174 without.

### EMT 950

Type: turntable system with direct drive, console or chassis mounting, preamps, monitor loudspeaker and fast start.  
Speeds: 33½, 45 and 78rpm.  
Platter: 13in diameter.  
Drive system: direct drive from dc servo motor.  
Start time: 200ms.  
Wow and flutter: 0.05% DIN.  
Rumble: S/N ratio weighted 70dB.  
Tone arm: EMT 929.  
Preamp: plug-in cards, output +6dB, max +22dB.  
Equalisation: DIN/NAB/IEC/RIAA or flat.  
Power: 100 to 130V, 220 to 240V, 50 or 60Hz.  
Price: £2,618.

### EMT 929

Type: statically and dynamically balanced tone arm with extremely low frictional losses, typically 0.5Nm or 50mg at stylus tip, stylus force adjustable from 0 to 5g.  
Price: £143.

### OFS15/OFD15/OFS25/OFD25/OFS65/OFD65

Type: mono cartridge for use with EMT 155 preamp.  
Stylus: conical 15 micron stereo, mono standard grooves 25 micron or 65 micron (as in type number), S version sapphire, D version diamond.  
Tracking force: 25 5g, 65 9g (head is 4g heavier than 25).  
Response: 30Hz to 15kHz.  
Crosstalk: mono.  
Output voltage: 4mV 25, 3mV 65.  
Prices: OFS sapphire £35.81, OFD diamond £56.

### TSD15/TMD25/TMD65

Type: stereo T series cartridge with magnifying lens for use with EMT 155 or 153 amps.  
Stylus: diamond 15 micron stereo, 25 micron mono, 65 micron standard grooves.  
Tracking force: 2 to 3g.  
Response: 20Hz to 20kHz.  
Crosstalk: 25dB, TMD mono.  
Output voltage: 0.75mV.  
Prices: TSD15 £127, TMD £120.

### ENERTEC (France)

Enertec, 296 Avenue Napoleon Bonaparte, F-92505 Rueil-Malmaison.  
Phone: (1) 977.92.23. Telex: 203404.  
UK: Clive Green & Co Ltd, Britannia House, Leagrave Road, Luton LU3 1RJ.  
Phone: 0582 411513. Telex: 826138.

### TD212/2, TD222/2

Type: turntable system with built-in preamplifiers and monitoring system, fast start with turntable/counter plate under electromagnetic control, logic control, spot lamp, multiple eq settings, available freestanding, or chassis console.  
Speeds: 33½, 45 and 78rpm.  
Platter: 5.5lb, 12in diameter, accepts discs up to 16in.  
Drive system: not specified.  
Start time: 500ms.  
Wow and flutter: ±0.2% DIN.  
Rumble: -50dB.  
Tone arm length: 9¾in.  
Tracking force: 0 to 6g.  
Cartridge: accepts all standard cartridges.  
Preamp: +12dB output, gain 40dB to 48dB.  
Equalisation: RIAA, and 25µs, 50µs, 100µs.  
Monitoring: built-in loudspeaker.  
Power: 127/220V 50Hz, others to order.  
Price: 212/2 £1,690, 222/2 £1,867 complete with Stanton or Shure cartridge.

### FM ACOUSTICS (Switzerland)

FM Acoustics Ltd, Tiefenhofstrasse 17, CH-8820 Wädenswil.  
Phone: (01) 780.64.44. Telex: 56058.  
UK: FM Acoustics (UK) Ltd, 2 Kempston Road, Weymouth, Dorset DT4 8XT.  
Phone: 0305 784049.

### FM 212

Stereo moving coil cartridge preamp with two sets



At last you can put sounds on tape exactly as they happen. Because 3M's sensational new Multi-Track Digital Mastering System has arrived in Europe.

The 3M Digital System isn't just better than any form of analogue recording. It's an entirely new concept.

And what a concept!

Tape-generated noise disappears. Wow and flutter drop to zero. Signal-to-noise goes up beyond 90 Db (without additional noise-reduction equipment). Print-through becomes impossible. Copy degeneration is nil.



Uriah Heep (above) and The Beat. Just two of the top groups attracted to 3M's New 32-Track Digital Recorder at The Roundhouse

No wonder top recording studios like The Roundhouse and The Town House are already turning to the 3M Digital System. No wonder top groups are insisting on recording the digital way.

You've got to hear it to believe it. Phone Derek Stoddart at 3M (0344-58398) to arrange a demonstration, and give your ears the surprise of their life.

Mincom Products  
3M United Kingdom Limited  
P.O. Box 1  
Bracknell, Berkshire, RG12 1JU

**IT'S HERE!**

# THE FIRST AND ONLY 32-TRACK DIGITAL MASTERING SYSTEM



3M and Mincom are Trade Marks



## Survey

of inputs. Front panel switchable input impedance trimming over the range 12 to 100Ω. Gain is 26dB. A separate power supply is available for either 100-120V or 200-240V.

### HARRIS (USA)

Harris Corp, Broadcast Products Division, PO Box 4290, Quincy, Illinois 62301.  
Phone: (217) 222-8200.  
UK: Dynamic Technology Ltd, Zonal House, Alliance Road, London W3 0BA.  
Phone: 01-993 2401. Telex: 935650.

### CB1201

Speeds: 33 $\frac{1}{3}$ , 45 and 78rpm.  
Start times: less than  $\frac{1}{10}$  turn (22.5°) at 33 $\frac{1}{3}$  rpm,  $\frac{1}{10}$  turn at 45rpm and  $\frac{1}{2}$  turn at 78rpm.  
Wow and flutter: 0.1%, NAB-weighted at 33 $\frac{1}{3}$  rpm.  
Speed accuracy:  $\pm 0.3\%$  at 33 $\frac{1}{3}$  rpm.  
Rumble: 45dB (stereo) below NAB reference level recorded at 3.54cm/s rms velocity at 33 $\frac{1}{3}$  rpm.  
Features: synchronous motor and idler-wheel drive.  
Price: approx. £475.

### KEITH MONKS (UK)

Keith Monks (Audio) Ltd, 26-28 Reading Road South, Fleet, Hants GU13 9QL.  
Phone: 02514 20568. Telex: 858606.  
USA: Keith Monks (USA) Inc, 652 Glenbrook Road, Stamford, Connecticut 06906.  
Phone: (203) 348-4969.

### M9BA Mk3 Improved

Type: laboratory tone arm, low mass, damped, unipivot, with contact system using mercury wells, magnetic bias (skating) compensation, accurate balance.  
Tracking error: zero at 2.375in arranged for minimum distortion.  
Vertical tracking force: standard version L up to 1.5g with cartridges weighing 5 to 7g, H version for cartridges weighing 7 to 8g, S version for cartridges with high tracking weights such as the Decca London.  
Pivot friction: less than 4mg lateral and vertical.  
Turntable height: 1.25 to 2.5in.  
Arm length: 9in.  
Features: additional top arms available enabling spare cartridges to be correctly mounted and set-up for rapid change.  
Price: £62.50.

### MCI (USA)

MCI Inc, 1400W Commercial Blvd, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33309.  
Phone: (305) 491-0825. Telex: 514362.  
UK: MCI (Professional Studio Equipment) Ltd, 54-56 Stanhope Street, London NW1 3EX.  
Phone: 01-388 7867. Telex: 261116.

The company is to introduce a broadcast turntable system comprising the following units: a Technics SP10 MKII turntable platter, Ortofon arm and an RIAA preamplifier built specially by Audio & Design. The unit will be available in either a standard horizontal 19in rack-mounting format, or built into a standard MCI console. Price of the latter configuration is expected to be about £1,000.

### McCURDY (Canada)

McCurdy Radio Industries Ltd, 108 Carnforth Road, Toronto, Ontario M4A 2L4.  
Phone: (416) 751-6262. Telex: 963533.  
UK: Seltech Equipment Ltd, Rose Ind Estate, Cores End Road, Bourne End, Bucks SL8 5AT.  
Phone: 06285 29131.  
USA: McCurdy Radio Industries Inc, 1051 Clinton Street, Buffalo, NY 14206.  
Phone: (716) 854-6700. Telex: 4923219.

### SS3159

This unit comprises a Technics SP10D direct-drive turntable platter with speeds of 33 $\frac{1}{3}$  and 45rpm and a Micro-Trak 303 tone arm complete with Stanton 500L or Shure M44C cartridge, mounted in a console. Local or remote operation is provided, and an optional cue amplifier is available.  
Frequency response: within 0.5dB of RIAA curve, 30Hz to 10kHz;  $\pm 1$ dB of RIAA curve, 10Hz to 20kHz; 0 to 10dB roll-off below RIAA response also available.  
Speed regulation: 0.15% with varying load.

Wow and flutter: 0.03% rms.  
Rumble: better than -50dB to DIN A-weighting, or -55dB to IEC B-weighting, or -70dB to DIN B-weighting.  
Distortion: 0.5% at +8dBm output, 30Hz to 20kHz, using reverse RIAA input network.  
Price: \$3,500.

### AT235 & SA236 Phono Preamplifiers

The AT235 is a magnetic cartridge preamplifier intended for broadcast applications. The preamp requires mounting in a frame which is available for single units or various other sizes up to ten. The input connection to the preamp is in the front panel. It is matched to all popular magnetic cartridges with the gain of the unit adjustable by varying the feedback resistor on the edge connector. Roll-off frequencies are available at 5, 7, 10, 12kHz. Six balanced outputs — two 600Ω, two 150Ω, one direct and one summing output for mono output from a pair of AT235.  
Equalisation:  $\pm 0.5$ dB RIAA curve.  
Gain: 24 to 52dB at 1kHz.  
Output: -20dBm to +8dBm into 600Ω for 5mV input.  
Output noise: -82dBm for 30dB gain at 1kHz, 10Hz to 100kHz.  
Distortion: 0.25% max from 30Hz to 15kHz.  
The SA236 is a phono preamp package available in mono or stereo versions both using the AT235 and containing fully regulated power supply.  
Price: mono AT235 \$220, stereo SA236 \$655.

### MECHANIKAI LABORATORIUM (Hungary)

Export: Elektroimpex, 1392 Budapest, PO Box 296.

### SL-101

Type: turntable system with preamps, direct drive, monitoring, console or chassis mounting.  
Speeds: 33 $\frac{1}{3}$ , 45 and 78rpm.  
Platter: 12in.  
Drive system: direct drive dc servo motor.  
Start time: 1s ( $\frac{1}{4}$  rev).  
Wow and flutter: 0.07% DIN.  
Rumble: 70dB weighted DIN.  
Cartridge: supplied with either EMT TSD15 or Shure M75EJ.  
Preamp: output +6dBm, max +12dBm.  
Equalisation: RIAA or flat.  
Power: 220V to 60Hz.

### MICRO ACOUSTICS (USA)

Micro Acoustics Corp, 8 Westchester Plaza, Elmsford, NY 10523, USA.  
Phone: (914) 592-7627.  
UK: Webland International Ltd, 129 Walham Green Court, Moore Park Road, London SW6 2DG.  
Phone: 01-385 9478. Telex: 25570.

### 2002e

Type: professional cartridge.  
Stylus: elliptical 5 x 17.8 micron, beryllium cantilever.  
Tracking force: 0.7 to 1.4g.  
Response: 5Hz to 20kHz.  
Output voltage: 3.5mV.  
Channel separation: 30dB.  
Optimum load: 10kΩ to 100kΩ.  
Weight: 4g.  
Price: £65.78, stylus £27.87.

### 530MP

Type: professional cartridge.  
Stylus: micropoint.

Tracking force: 1 to 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ g.  
Response: 5Hz to 20kHz.  
Output voltage: 3.5mV.  
Channel separation: 35dB.  
Weight: 4g.  
Price: £121.78, stylus £60.89.

### MICRO-TRAK (USA)

Micro-Trak Corporation, 620 Race Street, Holyoke, Massachusetts 01040.  
Phone: (413) 536-3551. Telex: 955497.  
UK: Lee Engineering Ltd, Napier House, Bridge Street, Walton-on-Thames, Surrey KT12 1AP.  
Phone: 09322 43124. Telex: 928475.

### MODEL 720

Speeds: 33 $\frac{1}{3}$ , 45 and 78rpm.  
Weight of platter: 5.5lb.  
Drive system: synchronous motor driving platter through idler.  
Start time:  $\frac{1}{10}$  revolution at 33 $\frac{1}{3}$  rpm.  
Tone arm: deck drilled for Micro-Trak 303 arm.  
Wow and flutter: 0.3%.  
Rumble: 36dB below NAB standard level.  
Price: \$328.50.

### MODEL 740

Similar to the above model, but with only two speeds 33 $\frac{1}{3}$  and 45rpm. This unit carries a slightly heavier platter.  
Price: \$328.00.

### Gray Micro-Trak 303/306

Type: professional tone arms which feature horizontal viscous damping providing a retardant force to fast motion whilst allowing slow motion such as tracking without any hindrance.  
Size: 303 12in, 306 16in.  
Price: 303 \$106.50, 306 \$119.50.

### Model 206

Type: Viscous damped transcription arm similar to the 303 but with greater mass.

### Model 6405 preamplifier

Stereo preamplifier, small size and can be mounted inside turntable cabinet or on front panel.  
Input impedance: 47kΩ.  
Gain: 5mV input for 0dBm output at 1kHz.  
THD: less than 0.05% at 1kHz.  
Frequency response: RIAA equalisation + 0.5%.  
Signal to noise: 73dB relative to 5mV at 1kHz.  
Power: 110V ac 60Hz.  
Price: \$229.50.


### 6400 series preamplifiers

Self powered, RIAA/NAB equalised disc preamplifiers.  
Gain: 44dB at 1kHz.  
THD: 0.5% at 0dBm.  
Signal to noise: 60dB.  
Input impedance: 47kΩ.  
Output impedance: 600Ω balanced or unbalanced or 150Ω internally selectable.  
Price: 6400 mono \$134.50, 6401 stereo \$179.50.

### ORTOFON (Denmark)

Ortofon Manufacturing A/S, 11B Mosedalvej, DK-2500 Copenhagen-Valby.  
Phone: 01-46.24.22. Telex: 27587.  
UK: Harman (Audio) UK Ltd, Mill Street, Slough, Berks SL2 5DD.  
Phone: 0753 769111.

56 ▶



## DISC PLAYBACK

Optimum performance from any cartridge

**STEREO DISC AMPLIFIER 3**  
Line level RIAA equalised outputs from moving magnet cartridge inputs.

**MOVING COIL PREAMPLIFIER**  
A preamplifier for all low impedance cartridges

Used by broadcasters and recording studios throughout the world.

Please ring or write for extensive specification leaflets.

**Dominus** P.O. Box 1, Cranleigh, Surrey GU6 7JF. Tel. 04866 6477

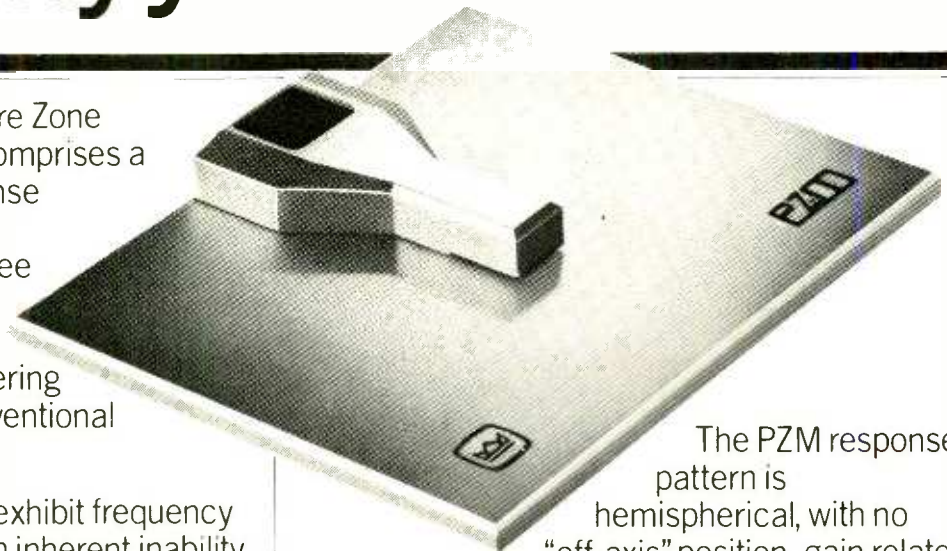
# Can you afford to ignore the most significant development in microphone technology of the last fifty years?

The revolutionary Pressure Zone Microphone (PZM™) family comprises a range of hemispherical response microphones which give a transparently natural sound, free from non-linear characteristics – such as proximity effect and comb filtering – that are exhibited by all conventional microphones.

Traditional microphones exhibit frequency response anomalies, due to an inherent inability to satisfactorily combine direct and reflected signals, thus leading to phase-induced amplitude cancellations and reinforcements, or comb filtering.

Amcron PZMicrophones™ eliminate this effect because they detect sound by means of a new process. This takes advantage of the fact that, as a sound wave approaches a boundary (such as a wall, table or floor), there is formed at this boundary a pressure field four or five mm. deep, within which the direct signal and its reflection from the boundary remain in phase and add coherently.

The Amcron PZM places a small pressure transducer inside the primary boundary pressure zone, facing the boundary. This prevents any direct signal reaching the microphone, thus eliminating the possibility of phase-induced interference and providing a significant improvement in signal quality.



The PZM response pattern is hemispherical, with no “off-axis” position: gain related to distance will change, but not tonal quality. The PZM responds accurately to up to 150 db spl, yet hears a whispered conversation in an ordinary room at ten metres.

Engineers are finding that the PZM continually suggests new miking techniques. And that in many applications fewer PZM's are required than traditional microphones. In fact, the PZM is changing ideas about how a microphone should look, sound, and be used. Don't you think that it's time you got in on the act, and gave the PZM a listen?

Details of available models, prices, and suggestions for applications are obtainable from the sole UK importers and distributors. HHB Hire and Sales, Unit F, New Crescent Works, Nicoll Road, London NW10 9AX. Tel: 01-961 3295. Telex: 923393.



**AMCRON**

PZM and PZMicrophone are registered trade marks of Crown International.

## Survey



### M20FL Super/M20E Super

Type: cartridges using variable magnetic shunt principle.  
**Stylus:** M20FL fine line 8 micron, tracking 1.25 to 1.75g; M20E elliptical 8 x 18 micron 0.75 to 1.25g.  
**Response:** 10Hz to 25kHz.  
**Output voltage:** 4mV.  
**Channel separation:** M20FL 27dB, M20E 25dB.  
**Optimum load:** 47kΩ/400pF.  
**Weight:** 5g.  
**Price:** total/stylus M20FL Super £61.78/£37.78. M20E Super £52.82/£30.67.

### F15E MkII/FF15E MkII/VMS20E MkII

Type: cartridges using variable magnetic shunt principle.  
**Stylus:** elliptical/spherical 18/8 x 15 micron F/FF, tracking 1 to 2g; 8 x 18 micron VMS tracking 0.75 to 1.5g.  
**Response:** 20Hz to 20kHz.  
**Output voltage:** 5mV.  
**Channel separation:** 25dB, FF 20dB.  
**Optimum load:** 47kΩ/400pF.  
**Weight:** 5g.  
**Price:** total/stylus F15E MkII £24.40/£13.33, FF15E MkII £17.33/£10.22, VMS20E MkII £35.11/£23.56.



M20 FL super

### MC20/MC30

Type: moving coil cartridge, stylus is not user changeable, but must be returned to factory for exchange.  
**Stylus:** fine line 8 micron.  
**Tracking weight:** 1.5g.  
**Response:** 5Hz to 60kHz, 20Hz to 20kHz ±1dB.  
**Output voltage:** MC20 0.07mV, MC30 0.08mV, pre-amp required (or transformer).  
**Channel separation:** 25dB.  
**Optimum load:** 47kΩ.  
**Weight:** 7g.  
**Price:** MC20 £68, exchange £39.36. MC30 £221.33.

### CAP 210

Type: cartridge capacitor designed to fit over the terminal pins of the cartridge and adds 210pF to the load capacity to enable the response to be closer to the specification even when not operating into the desired loading of 400pF.

### FF15X MkII/FF15XE MkII

Type: cartridges using variable magnetic shunt principle.  
**Stylus:** spherical X, elliptical XE. Stylus tip radius 15µm and 18/8µm respectively.  
**Response:** 20Hz to 20kHz.  
**Output voltage:** 1.3mV and 1.2mV respectively at 1kHz, 1cm/s.  
**Channel separation:** 20dB.  
**Optimum load:** 400pF.  
**Weight:** 5g.

### Ortofon/SME 30H

Integrated arm and cartridge (see SME for arm details).  
**Stylus:** fine-line, nude. 0.35mg tip mass.  
**Tracking force:** 1.0g.  
**Response:** 20Hz to 20kHz.  
**Output voltage:** 3mV at 1kHz.  
**Channel separation:** greater than 25dB.  
**Optimum load:** 47kΩ/400pF.  
**Weight:** 4.5g.

### PICKERING (USA)

Pickering & Co Inc, Sunnyside Blvd, Plainview, NY 11803.  
**Phone:** (516) 681-0200.  
**UK:** Sound Source, Station Approach, Rickmansworth, Herts.  
**Phone:** 09237 75242.

### XSV/3000

Type: high quality cartridge with stereohedron stylus, and cleaning brush attached.  
**Stylus:** stereohedron.  
**Tracking force:** 0.75 to 1.5g.  
**Response:** 10Hz to 30kHz.  
**Output voltage:** 5mV.  
**Channel separation:** 35dB.  
**Optimum load:** 47kΩ/275pF.  
**Weight:** 5.5g.  
**Price:** £64, stylus £31.50.

### XV-15 series

Type: range of cartridges with cleaning brush attached.  
**Stylus:** 1200E elliptical 5 x 17.8 microns, 750E and 625E 7.6 x 17.8 microns.  
**Tracking force:** 1200E 0.5 to 1.25g, 750E 0.5 to 1.5g, and 625E 0.75 to 1.5g.  
**Response:** 10Hz to 30kHz (1200E), to 25kHz 750E and 625E.  
**Output voltage:** 4.4mV.  
**Channel separation:** 35dB.  
**Optimum load:** 47kΩ/27pF.  
**Weight:** 6.3g.  
**Prices:** total/stylus XV-15/1200E £50.50/£25, XV-15/750E £42/£23, XV-15/625E £27.50/£20; XV-15/625DJ ruggedised version for disco cueing, white body, no brush, £29.50.

### XUV/4500-Q

Type: wide bandwidth cartridge for stereo and discrete quad discs such as CD4, with brush.  
**Stylus:** quadrilateral with quadrhedron tip.  
**Tracking force:** 0.5 to 1.5g.  
**Response:** 10Hz to 50kHz.  
**Output voltage:** 4.4mV.  
**Channel separation:** 35dB.  
**Optimum load:** 100kΩ/100pF, low capacitance cables required.  
**Weight:** 5.5g.  
**Price:** £76, stylus £39.50.

### QRK (USA)

QRK Electronic Products Inc, 1568 North Vista, Fresno, Cal 93703.  
**Phone:** (209) 251-4213.  
**UK:** Lee Engineering Ltd, Napier House, Bridge Street, Walton-on-Thames, Surrey KT12 1AP.  
**Phone:** 09322 43124. Telex: 928475.

### Galaxy

Type: professional turntable with dc servo controlled motor, ±10% speed control, instant start, provision for cue slipping without loss of speed, plus back-cueing with no motor drag. Speed readout on LEDs, remote switching.

Speeds: 33½ and 45rpm.  
 Price: approx. £350.

### 12C

Type: rugged turntable with tone arm.  
**Platter:** 12in diameter, 5.5lbs.  
**Drive system:** synchronous motor, outer rim drive with idler.  
**Start time:** ¼ revolution for full speed.  
**Wow and flutter:** 0.1%  
**Rumble:** -48dB.  
**Pre-amp:** available as accessory.  
**Power:** 115V 60Hz, option 230V 50Hz.  
**Price:** £190.

### Custom 2

Similar to 12C but only 33½/45rpm, rumble -52dB  
**Price:** £240.

### S-260/S-320 Tone Arm

Type: professional tone arm, gimbal assembly incorporating individual double sets of 5 ball, 1mm bearings, silicon damped, spring tension dialable balance control.  
**Vertical tracking force:** 1.0g or less.  
**Arm length:** 9in S-260, 12½in S-320.  
**Features:** Removable headshell, separate balance and stylus pressure adjustment.

### REVOX (Switzerland)

Willi Studer GmbH, CH-8105 Regensdorf, Althardstrasse 150.  
**Phone:** (01) 840 2960. Telex: 584889.  
**UK:** FWO Bauch Ltd, 49 Theobald Street, Boreham Wood, Herts WD6 4RZ.  
**Phone:** 01-953 0091. Telex: 27502.  
**USA:** Studer Revox America Inc, 1425 Elm Hill Pike, Nashville, Tennessee 37210.  
**Phone:** (615) 254-5651. Telex: 065230.

### B790

Type: direct drive electronic turntable with ultra short tangential tone arm with servo electronic tone arm follow-up.  
**Speeds:** 33½ and 45rpm.  
**Platter:** 12½in diameter, 2.42lb.  
**Drive system:** direct drive with electronic control and digital readout, ±7% speed variation.  
**Start time:** 2s at 45rpm.  
**Wow and flutter:** 0.05% DIN.  
**Rumble:** -68dB DIN.  
**Tone arm:** electronically controlled lowering, linear tracking, less than 0.5° tracking error, tracking force 5 to 20mN.  
**Cartridges:** supplied with either Ortofon VMS20E MkII or M20E Super.  
**Power:** 100/110/120/200/220/240V, 50 to 60Hz.  
**Price:** £385 with VMS20E, £395 M20E.

### B795

Type: direct drive electronic turntable with ultra short tangential tone arm with servo electronic tone arm follow-up.  
**Speeds:** 33½ and 45rpm.  
**Platter:** 12½in diameter, 4.62lb.  
**Drive system:** direct drive with electronic control.  
**Start time:** 2s at 45rpm.  
**Wow and flutter:** 0.05% DIN.  
**Rumble:** -70dB DIN.  
**Tone arm:** electronically controlled lowering, linear tracking, less than 0.5° tracking error, tracking force 8 to 20mN.  
**Cartridge:** supplied with a Revox P20MDR cartridge designed for the company by AKG. Cartridge has a 5 x 18 micron elliptical stylus, 0.46mg tip mass.  
**Power:** 100/110/120/220/240V, 50 to 60Hz.  
**Price:** £295.

### SHURE (USA)

Shure Brothers Inc, 222 Hartrey Avenue, Evanston, Illinois 60204.  
**Phone:** (312) 866-2200. Telex: 724381.  
**UK:** Shure Electronics Ltd, Eccleston Road, Maidstone, Kent ME15 6AU.  
**Phone:** 0622 59881. Telex: 96121.

### M232/236

Type: professional tone arm, simple and rugged with full range of adjustments. Mounting through single hole. M232 is for 12in turntables, M236 for 16in.  
**Price:** £31.50.

### SC35C

Type: rugged cartridge for broadcast and disco, withstands repeated back-cueing, bright orange spot on stylus tip for increased visibility.

# QM3

The new series  
from Chilton

Available in four versions  
(12-4, 20-4, 16-8, 24-8)  
with many options.

**Contact:**

**CANADA**

Radio Service Inc.  
2500 Bates Road, Montreal, Quebec,  
H3S 1A6  
Tel: 342-4503 Telex: 05560070.

**GERMANY**

Werkstatt Tonstudio und ela Technik  
Niedersand 3,  
D-3171 Wedesbittel/Meine, W. Germany.  
Tel: 05304/1055  
Telex: 952459 Werks D.

**PORTUGAL**

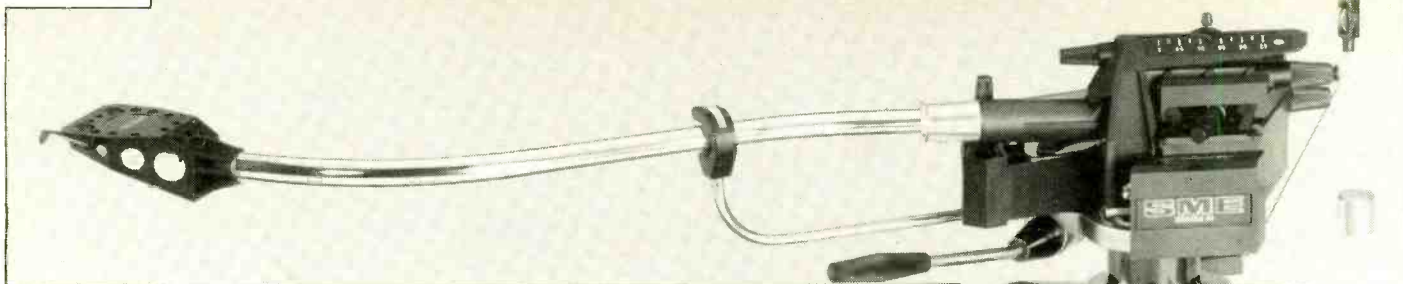
Amperel Electronica Industrial Lda  
Avenida Fontes Pereira de Melo 47, 4º D  
Lisbon.  
Tel: 532227-532698  
Telex: 18588 Amprel P.

**SWEDEN**

Talkback Studios  
Lutzengatan 12, S-11523 Stockholm  
Tel: 08-620109/606012  
Telex: 13707 LSI S.

**CHILTON**

Manufactured in the UK by: Magnetic Tapes Ltd.  
Chilton Works, Garden Road, Richmond, Surrey.  
Tel: 01-876 7957. Telex: 912881CW



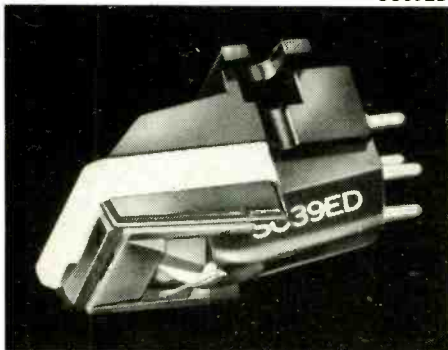
SME series III

**Stylus:** spherical.  
**Tracking force:** 4 to 5g.  
**Response:** 20Hz to 20kHz.  
**Output voltage:** 5mV.  
**Channel separation:** 20dB.  
**Price:** £17.40.

### SC39 Series

**Stylus:** SC39ED 5x18 micron elliptical, 0.75g to 1.5g tracking, SC39EJ 10x18 micron elliptical, 1.5g to 3g tracking, SC39B 18 micron spherical, 1.5g to 3g tracking.  
**Response:** 20Hz to 20kHz.  
**Output voltage:** 4.0mV.  
**Channel separation:** SC39ED 25dB; SC39EJ and SC39B 20dB.  
**Price:** SC39ED £48.00; SC39EJ £33.30; SC39B £28.80.

SC39ED



### V15 Type IV

**Type:** high performance cartridge with damper with carbon fibre brush.  
**Stylus:** hyperelliptical biradial, optional spherical.  
**Tracking force:** 0.75g to 1.5g.  
**Response:** 10Hz to 25kHz.  
**Channel separation:** 25dB.  
**Output voltage:** 2.5mV.  
**Price:** £79.20; stylus £27.60.

### M64 series stereo preamps

Self powered, RIAA/NAB equalised disc preamplifiers.  
**Gain:** 37dB at 1kHz.  
**THD:** less than 1% for an output of 2V at 1kHz.  
**Signal to noise:** 71dB.  
**Input impedance:** 50kΩ/350pF.  
**Output impedance:** high level 22kΩ, low level 600Ω unbalanced.  
**Price:** £54.

### SME (UK)

SME Ltd, Steyning, Sussex BN4 3GY.  
**Phone:** 0903 814321.  
 USA: Shure Brothers Inc, 222 Hartrey Avenue, Evanston, Illinois 60204.  
**Phone:** (312) 866-2200. Telex: 724381.

### SME Series II Improved

**Type:** precision tone arm with low friction pivots, low inertia, lever operated hydraulically, damped lifting control.  
**Vertical tracking force:** 0 to 1.5g.  
**Horizontal force:** 20mg will deflect the arm.  
**Bias:** adjustable to correspond with tracking force.  
**Arm length:** 9in.  
**Height:** 1 1/16 to 1 5/16in.  
**Price:** £71.75, with detachable shell £78.65.  
 Optional fluid damper which renders arm less lively applied at a radius of 1.45in. making it more effective than damping applied at the bearings.  
**Price:** 21.75.

### SME Series III

**Type:** precision tone arm, uses high precision moulded components with added metal inserts where weight is required, nitrogen hardened titanium tube, carrying arm removable for multi-cartridge use.  
**Vertical tracking force:** 0 to 2.5g.  
**Horizontal force:** 20mg will deflect the arm.  
**Cartridge weight:** 0 to 12g.  
**Arm length:** 9in.  
**Height:** 2 3/8 to 3 1/4in.  
**Price:** £130.95.

### SME Series IIIS

Simplified version of the Series III. Adjustments are made directly instead of through lead screws or rack and pinion. Performance of the arms is the same.  
**Price:** £93.63.

### ORTOFON/SME 30H

Low mass integrated cartridge and carrying arm. The cartridge is manufactured by Ortofon and the arm is designed to operate with Series III and IIIS units. Cartridge details — see Ortofon.

SME also manufactures a range of accessories for its arms including glass reinforced nylon screws for cartridge mounting.

### SONETEC (France)

Sonetec, 21 Avenue du Fort, F-92120 Moutrouge.  
**Phone:** 654.07.07. Telex: 203347.

### DR1000

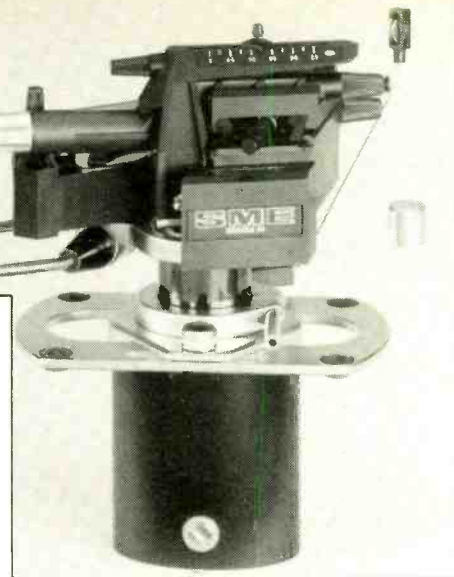
**Type:** Turntable system using Technics SP10 MkII turntable with EPA-100 tone arm, Shure M75 cartridge and RIAA preamplifier with +12dB output, internal monitor loudspeaker.

### SONUS (USA)

Sonic Research Inc, 27 Sugar Hollow Road, Danbury, Connecticut 06810.  
**Phone:** (203) 792-8822.  
 UK: Mossraill Ltd, 27 Fleet Street, Holbeach, Lincs PE12 7AD.

### Dimension 5

**Type:** cartridge for use with high precision tone arms.  
**Stylus:** Lambda configuration which mimics that of cutting styli.  
**Tracking force:** 1.0 to 1.5g.  
**Response:** 10Hz to 20kHz ± 1dB.  
**Output voltage:** 0.8mV.  
**Channel separation:** 20dB.



**Optimum load:** 47kΩ/400pF.  
**Weight:** 5.5g.

### Gold series II

**Type:** cartridge for use with high precision tone arms.  
**Stylus:** line contact ellipsoid standard. Also bi-radial elliptical and spherical styli available.  
**Tracking force:** 1.0 to 1.5g.  
**Response:** 10Hz to 20kHz.  
**Output voltage:** 0.8mV.  
**Channel separation:** 20dB.  
**Optimum load:** 47kΩ/400pF.  
**Weight:** 5.5g.

### Silver series II

**Type:** cartridge for use with medium or low mass tone arms.  
**Stylus:** modified line contact ellipsoid, a bi-radial elliptical stylus is also available.  
**Tracking force:** 1.0 to 1.5g.  
**Response:** 15Hz to 20kHz.  
**Output voltage:** 1.0mV.  
**Channel separation:** 20dB.  
**Optimum load:** 47kΩ/400pF.  
**Weight:** 5.5g.

### Bronze series II

**Type:** cartridge for use with medium or low mass tone arms.  
**Stylus:** line contact ellipsoid.  
**Tracking force:** 1.0 to 1.5g.  
**Response:** 10Hz to 20kHz.  
**Output voltage:** 0.8mV.  
**Channel separation:** 20dB.  
**Optimum load:** 47kΩ/400pF.  
**Weight:** 5.5g.

### Black series II

**Type:** cartridge for manual or semiautomatic turntables.  
**Stylus:** bi-radial elliptical, spherical also available.  
**Tracking force:** 1.5 to 2.0g. ▶

## PROGRAMME AND DEVIATION CHART RECORDERS

One or two-channel units which record levels on inkless paper scaled 1-7 and 0-100kHz. The paper travels at 3 or 12cm/hour and may be switched to monitor Left, Right, Sum, Difference and Peak Deviation.

Stereo Disc Amplifier 2 and 3 \* 10 Outlet Distribution Amplifier \* Stabilizer \* Frequency Shift Circuit Boards \* Moving Coil Preamplifier \* PPM2 and PPM3 Drive Circuits with Ernest Turner Movements.

ILLUMINATED PPM BOXES: Coaxial TWIN movement with sum and difference selection. Also mono version, circuit boards and kits for building into equipment.

STEREO R.F. CLIPPER: Listen to it at the APRS EXHIBITION, June 10-12, STAND No. 31

**Surrey Electronics** The Forge, Lucks Green, Cranleigh, Surrey GU6 7BG. Tel. 04866 5997

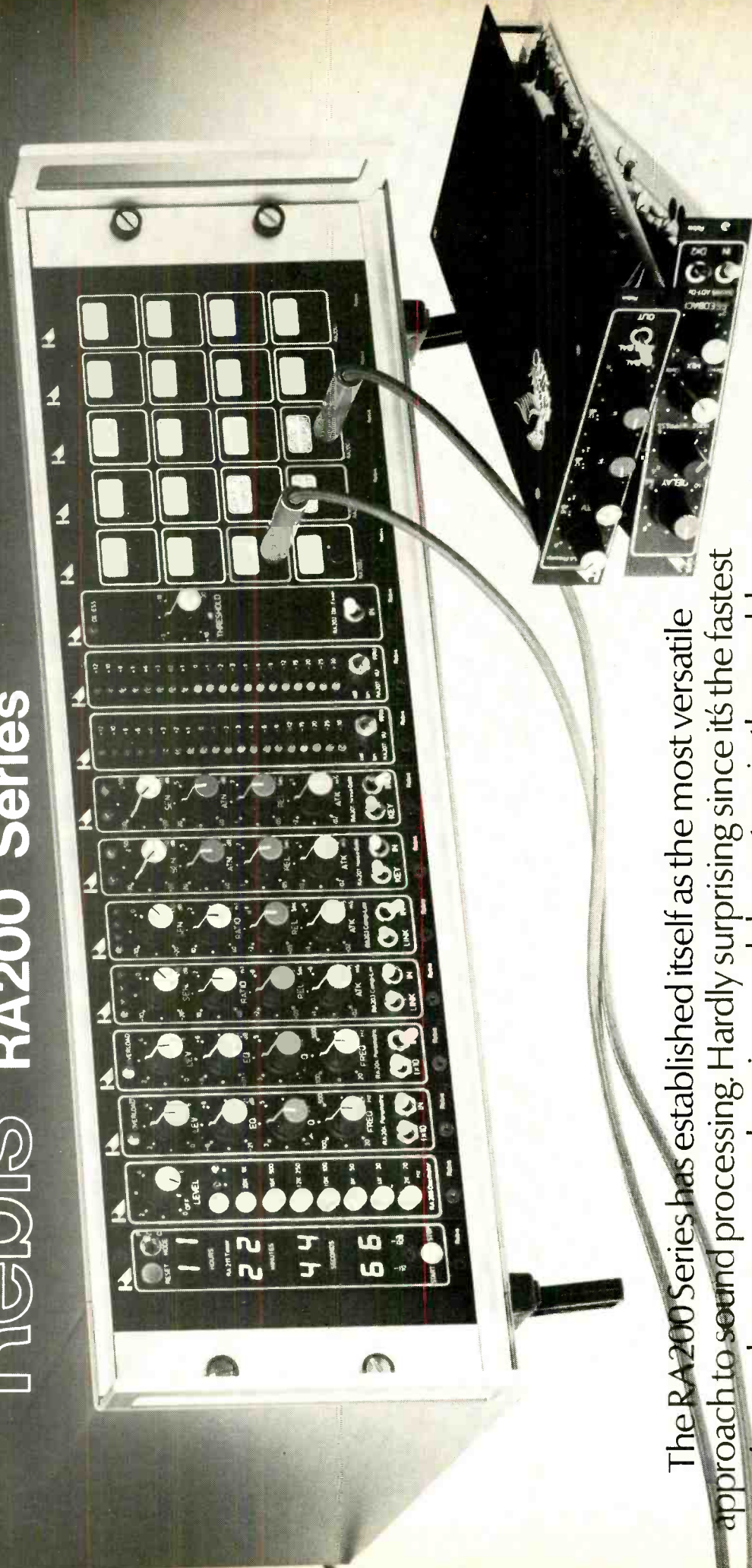
## PEAK DEVIATION METER

For monitoring mono or stereo fm and tv stations either off air or at the transmitter.



This is a rack mounting unit calibrated in kHz, percent and decibels including a 7.5kHz deviation standard with 400Hz and 5.3kHz modulating frequencies, and a high impedance probe head for use with a monitor receiver. Monitoring the true peak multiplex deviation with a very fast attack time meter gives much more insight into modulation levels and limiter overshoots during programme than spectrum analyser displays or programme meters showing the decoded stereo signals.

# Rebis RA200 Series



The RA200 Series has established itself as the most versatile approach to sound processing. Hardly surprising since it's the fastest growing and most comprehensive modular system in the world.

Modules to date include:

RA201 Noise Gate	RA204 Parametric Equaliser	RA207 LED Meter	RA210 RIAA Preamp.	RA213 Mono MDA.
RA202 De-esser	RA205 ADT/Delay	RA208 Modulator	RA211 Timer	RA214 Stereo MDA.
RA203 Compressor-Limiter	RA206 Oscillator	RA209 Mixer	RA212 Mic/Line Amp.	RA200J Connector



For further information contact: Rebis Audio Ltd., Kinver Street, Stourbridge, West Midlands DY8 5AB. Tel: 0384 71865. Telex: 335494

**Belgium:** S.E.D., Brussels 522 7064. **Netherlands:** SAP, Amsterdam 797055. **Japan:** Continental Far East, Tokyo, Tlx. 72 22498. **Spain:** Mike Llewellyn Jones, Madrid 637 0752. **U.S.A.:** Klark-Teknik Electronics Inc., Farmingdale, N.Y. 249 3660. **Sweden:** Tal & Ton, Gothenberg 130216. **France:** Lazare Electronic, Paris 8786210. **Finland:** Studiotec, Espoo 520 604.

## Survey

**Response:** 10Hz to 20Hz.  
**Output voltage:** 1.0mV.  
**Channel separation:** 20dB.  
**Optimum load:** 47k $\Omega$ /400pF.  
**Weight:** 5.5g.

### SPOTMASTER (USA)

Broadcast Electronics Inc, 4100 North 24th Street, Quincy, Illinois 62301.  
**Phone:** (217) 224-9600. **Telex:** 250142.  
UK: Lee Engineering Ltd, Napier House, Bridge Street, Walton-on-Thames, Surrey KT12 1AP.  
**Phone:** 09322 43124. **Telex:** 928475.

### CUE-MASTER

**Speeds:** 33 $\frac{1}{3}$ , 45 and 78rpm.  
**Start time:** about  $\frac{1}{10}$ th of a revolution at 45rpm.  
**Wow and flutter:** 0.3%.  
**Rumble:** 36dB below standard NAB level.  
**Platter weight:** 4.4lb.  
**Features:** accepts 10in tone arms.

### STUDIO PRO

**Speeds:** 33 $\frac{1}{3}$  and 45rpm.  
**Start time:**  $\frac{1}{10}$ th of a revolution at 45rpm.  
**Wow and flutter:** 0.2%.  
**Rumble:** 38dB below standard NAB level.  
**Platter weight:** 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ lb.  
**Features:** accepts 10in tone arm.

### STANTON (USA)

Stanton Magnetics Inc, Terminal Drive, Plainview, NY 11803.  
**Phone:** (516) 681-0415. **Telex:** 510-221 1845.  
UK: Wilmix Ltd, Compton House, 35 High Street, New Malden, Surrey KT3 4DE.  
**Phone:** 01-949 2545. **Telex:** 8814591.

### 500 Broadcast Series

**Type:** series of cartridges aimed at broadcast use.  
**Stylus:** 500A 17.8 micron spherical, 500AL 17.8 micron heavy duty for disco, 500EE 7.6 x 17.8 micron elliptical, 500E 10 x 17.8 micron elliptical.  
**Tracking force:** A and E 2 to 5g, EE 1 to 2g, AL 3 to 7g.  
**Response:** 20Hz to 20kHz.  
**Channel separation:** 35dB.  
**Output voltage:** 5mV.  
**Optimum load:** 47k $\Omega$ /275pF.  
**Weight:** 5g.  
**Prices:** total/stylus 500A and AL £14.75/£8.25, 500E £15.50/£10.50, 500EE £17.75/£12.95.

### 680 series

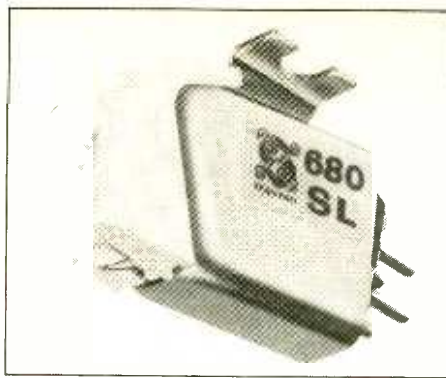
**Type:** reference series cartridges claimed to offer an 'optimum performance to price ratio' — an unusual technical term.  
**Stylus:** elliptical 680EE 7.6 x 17.8 micron elliptical, 680EL robust disco cueing type, elliptical 10 x 17.8 microns, 680AL disco spherical 17.8 micron stylus, 680SL stereohedron stylus suitable for broadcast usage.  
**Tracking force:** 680EE 0.75 to 1.5g, 680EL 2 to 5g.  
**Response:** 20Hz to 20kHz.  
**Output voltage:** 4.1mV.  
**Channel separation:** 35dB.  
**Optimum load:** 47k $\Omega$ /275pF.  
**Weight:** 5.5g.  
**Price:** total/stylus 680EE £28.50/£17.50, 680EL £28.50/£17.75, 680AL £16.60/£9.75, 680SL £45.00/£24.00.

### 681 series

**Type:** calibration cartridge series.  
**Stylus:** 681A 17.8 micron spherical, tracking 1.5 to 3g; 681SE 10 x 17.8 micron elliptical, tracking 2 to 4g; 681EEE 5 x 17.8 micron elliptical tracking 0.75 to 1.5g; 681EES stereohedron, tracking 0.75 to 1.5g, 681BPS 20 micron for playing metal stampers and matrices, tracking 3 to 7g for stampers, 1 to 1.5g for matrix.  
**Response:** 10Hz to 20kHz, to 22kHz EEE and EEES.  
**Output voltage:** 5.5mV A and SE, EEE and EEES 3.5mV.  
**Channel separation:** 35dB.  
**Optimum load:** 47k $\Omega$ /275pF.  
**Weight:** 5.5g.  
**Prices:** total/stylus 681A, £37.25/£19.50, 681EEE £46.25/£23.50, 681EES £64.25/£32.50, 681BPS £115.00.

### 881S

**Type:** professional calibration series, 'the highest quality (and priced) cartridge Stanton can make



Stanton 680SL

**Stylus:** stereohedron.  
**Tracking force:** 0.75 to 1.25g.  
**Response:** 10Hz to 20kHz.  
**Output voltage:** 4.5mV.  
**Channel separation:** 35dB.  
**Optimum load:** 47k $\Omega$ /275pF.  
**Weight:** 5.7g.  
**Price:** £83.25, stylus £41.09.

### Model 310 phono preamp/equaliser

Self powered stereo preamp with selectable flat or NAB postemphasis curves, switchable rumble filter, individual adjustment of gain, and cartridge capacitance loading trimming.  
**Gain:** adjustable 30 to 60dB.  
**THD:** less than 0.05% at 20dBm.  
**Signal to noise:** -70dB below 10mV at 1kHz, NAB mode.  
**Input impedance:** 47k $\Omega$ , 15pF capacitance switchable in 50pF steps to 350pF max.  
**Output impedance:** 150 $\Omega$  or higher.  
**Price:** £166.

### SURREY (UK)

Surrey Electronics Ltd, The Forge, Lucks Green, Cranleigh, Surrey GU6 7BG.  
**Phone:** 04866 5997.

### Stereo disc amplifier 2

Stereo disc amp suitable for broadcast and disc monitoring and transfer usage. Features include a switchable 18dB/octave scratch filter.  
**Frequency response:** inverse of IEC98-4, RIAA recording characteristic, 30Hz to 20kHz  $\pm$  0.5dB.  
**THD:** -82dB, 0.008%, 30Hz to 20kHz at +20dBV.7 output.  
**Input impedance:** 47k $\Omega$ .  
**Output impedance:** 600 $\Omega$  balanced.  
**Price:** £255.

### TECHNICS (Japan)

Matsushita Electric Trading Co Ltd, PO Box 51, Osaka Central 530-91, 1006 Oaza Kadoma, Osaka 571.  
**Phone:** 06 908-1121. **Telex:** 63426.  
UK: Technics, National Panasonic (UK) Ltd, 300-318 Bath Road, Slough, Berks SL1 6JB.  
**Phone:** 0753 34522. **Telex:** 847652.  
USA: Technics by Panasonic, One Panasonic Way, Secaucus, New Jersey 07094.  
**Phone:** (201) 348-7000.

### SP-10 MkII

**Type:** direct drive turntable.  
**Speeds:** 33 $\frac{1}{3}$ , 45 and 78rpm.  
**Platter:** 12in diameter, 6.5lb.  
**Drive System:** direct drive, phase locked to quartz reference, dc brushless motor.  
**Start time:** 250ms 33 $\frac{1}{3}$ rpm (25° rotation).  
**Wow and flutter:** 0.035% DIN.  
**Rumble:** -50dB DIN 45539A, -73dB DIN 45539B.  
**Price:** £604.40.

### EPA-100

**Type:** variable dynamic damping universal tone arm, titanium nitride arm pipe on gimbal suspension.  
**Vertical tracking force:** 0 to 3g.  
**Friction:** 5mg lateral and vertical.  
**Arm length:** 9.75in.  
**Tracking error:** 1.1° inner, 2.1° outer grooves.  
**Height:** 1 $\frac{1}{8}$  to 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.  
**Price:** £275.51.

### SL-1000 MkIII

Comprises SP-10 MkII, and EPA-100 arm mounted in SH-10B3 obsidian turntable base weighing 26.4lb to prevent acoustic feedback.  
**Price:** £1 155.42

### SP-15

**Type:** direct drive turntable.  
**Speeds:** 33 $\frac{1}{3}$ , 45, 78rpm with variable pitch  $\pm$  9.9% in 0.1% digitally displayed.  
**Platter:** 13 $\frac{1}{2}$ in diameter.  
**Drive system:** direct drive quartz locked heteropole dc motor.  
**Start time:** 0.4s.  
**Wow and flutter:** 0.025% Wrms.  
**Rumble:** -56dB DIN A, -78dB DIN B.  
**Price:** on application.

### EPA-500

Tone arm system with interchangeable arms for perfect matching with different cartridges. Three arm models available. Complete system consists of EPA-B500 base, EPA-A501H arm unit and SH-50P1 stylus pressure gauge.

### THORENS (Switzerland)

Thorens Franz AG, Hardstrasse 41, CH-5430 Wetztingen.  
**Phone:** 056 262861. **Telex:** 53681.  
UK: Cambrasound Ltd, Freedex House, 4-10 North Road, Islington, London N7 9HN.  
**Phone:** 01-607 8141.

### TD126 MkIII

**Type:** semi-professional transcription turntable.  
**Speeds:** 33 $\frac{1}{3}$ , 45 and 78rpm.  
**Platter:** 12in, diameter, 4.73lb.  
**Drive system:** one step belt drive with servo controlled dc motor.  
**Arm:** TP16 MkIII.  
**Wow and flutter:** 0.04%.  
**Rumble:** 51dB unweighted, 72dB DIN weighted.  
**Power:** 117/220V 50/60Hz.  
**Price:** £280 including arm, base and cover.

### TD 160

**Type:** belt driven turntable driven by a 16 pole two phase synchronous motor with slip clutch for rapid start.  
**Speeds:** 33 $\frac{1}{3}$  and 45rpm.  
**Platter:** 12in diameter, 7lb.  
**Drive system:** single step belt drive.  
**Wow and flutter:** 0.04% DIN 45507.  
**Rumble:** -70dB DIN 45539 weighted.  
**Power:** 110-125V, 210-240V ac 50/60Hz.  
**Price:** from £135, TD 160 Super with additional resonance absorption features £190.

### TP16 MkIII

**Type:** Isotrack tone arm.  
**Lateral tracking error:** 0.18°/cm radius.  
**Arm length:** 9.2in.  
**Friction:** 0.15mN in both planes.  
**Bias (skating) compensation:** magnetic force without friction.  
**Price:** £35.

### TMC63

**Type:** moving coil cartridge.  
**Tracking force:** 20N.  
**Stylus:** 8 micron diamond fine line.  
**Response:** 20Hz to 20kHz.  
**Output voltage:** 0.75mV.  
**Channel separation:** 25dB.  
**Compliance:** 12 x 10<sup>-6</sup> cm/dyne.  
**Price:** £175. PPA990 preamplifier £100.

### TRIO/KENWOOD (Japan)

Trio Electronics Inc, 6-5, 1-Chome, Shibuya, Shibuya-Ku, Tokyo.  
UK: Harman (Audio) UK Ltd, Mill Street, Slough, Berks SL2 5DD.  
**Phone:** 0753 76911.  
USA: Kenwood Electronics Inc, 11315 E Watsoncenter Road, Carson, Cal 90745.  
**Phone:** (213) 518-1700.

### L-07D

**Type:** direct drive turntable with integral tone arm. Electronic and mechanically controlled brake. Anti-skating device, oil-damped cueing control, LED speed indication, stylus pressure direct readout counter.  
**Speeds:** 33 $\frac{1}{3}$  and 45rpm.  
**Platter:** 13in 12.1lb aluminium alloy die-cast laminated with duralumin.  
**Drive system:** Quartz PLL direct drive. Coreless and slotless dc servo motor.  
**Wow and flutter:** 0.020% Wrms.  
**Rumble:** -94dB DIN weighted.  
**Tone arm:** Static balanced J-shaped.  
**Vertical tracking force:** 0-2g in 50mg steps.  
**Arm length:** 9% in effective length.  
**Height:** adjustable range of  $\frac{1}{4}$ in.  
**Price:** on application.



# FRONTRUNNERS



by  
**SIFAM**

Starting at min, any control knob will run through an operational scale simply by turning it to max. But we are not talking about *any* knobs. Sifam collet knobs (and push-ons) do what you would expect a knob to do but more positively, more securely, more aesthetically. They're nicer to look at, nicer to the touch. They're available in a variety of colour combinations, from 10mm to 38mm in size,

easily assembled, easily installed. In fact they're very pleasing knobs indeed. If you think all this is a touch lyrical for mere knobs, perhaps you're not a potential Sifam customer after all. On the other hand, you may be stirred enough to ask for a comprehensive catalogue from the UK leaders in knobs and their accessories. The name is Sifam.



**SIFAM LTD**

Woodland Road, Torquay, Devon, England, TQ2 7AY  
Telephone: Torquay (0803) 63822 Telex: 42864

*Agents throughout Europe, Africa, North America and Australasia.*

# Interior design

## Part two

It is standard practice, where possible, to install observation windows between adjacent working areas, such as studio, control room and recording room, particularly where recording is carried out as a separate function. Sometimes the use of a second or slave studio is required, and vision between all these working areas can only enhance the smooth running of the production.

It has already been mentioned that these windows are the second weakest point in sound isolation, and every effort must be made to reduce any sound leakage that might occur.

Almost certainly the architect will have provided at least two, if not three, separate walls between the areas concerned, and it is vitally necessary to install a separate window unit in each wall, with as large an air-gap between the units as the structure permits. Two 4½in walls with a 2in air gap between will enable a distance of 11in to be achieved and this is excellent. Where there is a third and additional wall in the centre, a third window unit will, naturally, reduce the air gap, but the third window will more than compensate for the reduced air gap and greatly increase the sound isolation. Fig 6 shows a typical example of a triple window.

The thickness of the glass is most important. Normal domestic glass of about 4mm is useless, 6mm only slightly better, and in most modern studios it is now normal to use glass of not less than 10 or 12mm thickness.

To avoid sympathetic resonance between the two panes, one is usually of 10mm and the other of 12mm thickness. With an air gap of 11in two panes should provide a sound isolation of up to 40dB if fitted as described later, and the use of a 10mm third pane between two 12mm outer panes will increase this isolation up to about 55dB which is near the maximum obtainable.

The construction of the window frames is very important. Preferably they should be of hardwood and should fit the aperture as closely as possible. The glass should also fit into the rebates without undue gaps and it is an advantage to cover the edges with wash-leather, with a cover fillet nailed into position. Any remaining gaps between frame and structure should be filled with mastic and covered with an architrave.

In most cases the builder will have fitted a 4 x 2in (100 x 50mm) wooden subframe to the structure, and again all gaps must be mastic filled as this is

**The second part of Norman Bone's insight into interior design continues his coverage of structural items and takes up the story with observation windows.**

where any sound leakage will normally occur.

The disadvantage of wooden frames is that, under the prolonged influence of studio air-conditioning, even hardwood frames tend to shrink and gaps appear at the joints, eventually lowering the isolation value.

In the last two or three years factory-glazed commercial units have become available, constructed of heavy duty satin-anodised aluminium alloy extrusions into which is incorporated a complete U-shaped or double vinyl seal into which the glass is factory-fitted. No shrinkage can occur in these units and the glass is completely isolated from the frame and therefore also from the structure. A self-adhesive rubber or plastic strip is usually fixed to the back of these frames as an additional seal between frame and structure.

With regard to window area, this naturally depends on the size of the studio. The minimum size should be 3ft square, and in an average studio 6ft wide by 3ft high would be considered normal. In large orchestral or similar studios, with control rooms incorporating 24, 36 or even 48-channel desks, 8 x 4ft or even 10 x 4ft are not abnormal. In all cases the bottom glazing line should be about 3ft above floor level.

It is necessary to consider the weight of these windows. The weight of 12mm glass is about 10lb/sq ft therefore a 10 x 4ft single unit will be some 400lb (3½cwt). Multiply this by

three units and the total weight becomes about half-a-ton. This necessitates very secure fixing of the units, though admittedly, the bottoms of the frames will rest on the supporting walls and take most of the weight. This mass and weight may sound a little extreme but with studio noise levels that can be up to 120dB the 55dB isolation of the window becomes very necessary.

The sound isolation of the windows is considerably increased if the internal wall surfaces between the separate units, technically known as the reveals are lined with a soft and sound absorbent material. Suitable materials are soft building board such as *Celotex*, absorbent acoustic tiles (not the plaster type), or ½in thick felt on simple wooden frames. Some lining is necessary to cover the gaps between the cavity walls.

In some cases silica-gel crystals are placed in the areas between the units to prevent condensation, or at least absorb it, but the writer has never yet found this necessary, as there is almost always a slight air movement between the cavity walls and sufficient normally percolates through the absorbent reveal linings to prevent any moisture forming.

Finally, it is sometimes an advantage to slope or slightly incline one of the glass panes. This is not primarily, as is commonly thought, to reduce resonance between the panes by breaking up any standing waves, but more particularly to

divert any unwanted reflections from the control room or studio lights away from the eyes of the panel operator, and thus maintain clear and unobstructed vision.

### Structural fittings

The building shell being complete with doors, windows, external wiring and ventilation ducting, we can now discuss the various fittings and terminations to be applied to all internal surfaces as permanent fixtures.

These comprise: acoustic treatment; lighting and power terminations and fittings; technical ducting; technical wiring terminations; ventilation terminations; technical lighting units, ie signal lights, etc; cyclorama fittings; storage units; floor surfaces; and decoration.

Many of these require only brief description but all are important as they affect the final appearance and efficient working of the studio.

### Acoustic treatment

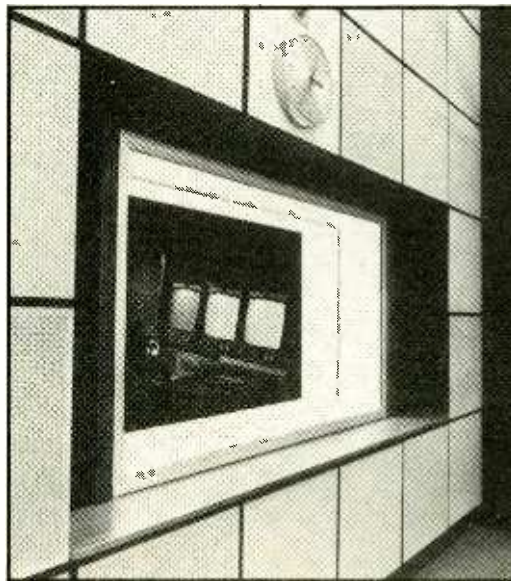
This is obviously the most technically important item whose nature is still very much misunderstood, despite the fact that enough has been written on this subject to fill 50 issues of *Studio Sound*. Modern research has resulted in certain indisputable and basic facts briefly covered in this article with details of modern forms of modular acoustic treatment.

It is hoped to shed a little practical light on this very complex subject, and perhaps get rid of a few old-fashioned myths and misunderstandings. This is not really a 'do-it-yourself' subject and the employment of a competent acoustic consultant is a necessity if the result is to be successful.

So why is correct acoustic treatment so important? The quality and reproduction of speech or music is critically dependent on the shape of the reverberation time/frequency characteristic. Reverberation time is normally depicted by the symbol  $RT_{60}$ , or simply  $RT$ , and is the time taken for an initial sound to decrease by 60dB (or to one-millionth of its original intensity) when suddenly interrupted.

The frequency band to be covered is normally from 60Hz to 8kHz and the results are usually depicted graphically as the  $RT_{60}$  'curve'.

FIG. 6



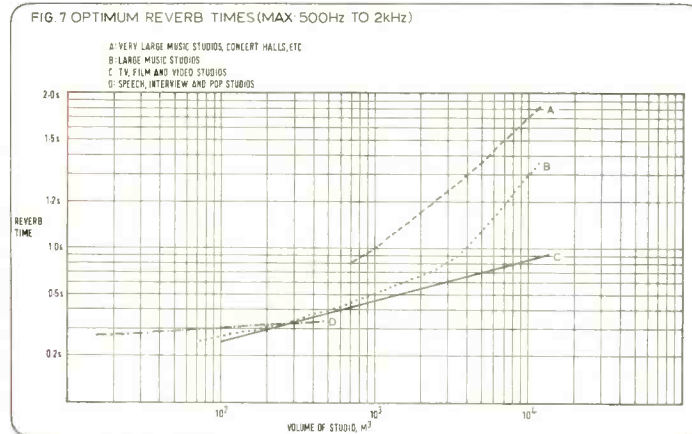
Ideally, the final  $RT_{60}$  curve should be flat, with measurements over the whole frequency band being as identical as possible, but in small studios this is rarely achieved and there is inevitably some rise in the low frequency band below 125Hz. Within limits this is permissible, but at 63Hz should not exceed 50% increase over the 250Hz figure, otherwise there will be severe colouration of speech and music clarity which will mask the reproduction of the middle frequency band, and result in the unwanted phenomenon known as 'bass boom'. In studios of more than 300cu m (around 30ft square x 10ft high) there should be no bass rise at all from 250Hz downwards.

Deviations in the reverberation time of more than 10% are noticeable to the trained ear, and current IBA standards state that from 250Hz to 4kHz any deviation should not exceed that figure. Excess in this area can only result in sibilance on speech and a shrill quality to music.

In the case of small studios, because the wavelengths of sounds at the low frequency end of the spectrum will be equal to, or greater than, the dimensions of the studio, strong standing waves and colourations will inevitably occur which, if not dealt with, will severely distort speech quality. This problem is dealt with by reducing the reverb time and introducing selective acoustic absorbers as necessary. The optimum  $RT_{60}$  of studios up to 100cu m (18ft square x 9ft high) should not exceed 0.3s, particularly over the frequency band up to 2kHz, but this is quite difficult to achieve and usually results in all available ceiling and wall surfaces being covered by the appropriate absorbers.

Incidentally, it is interesting to note here that the now almost universally agreed  $RT_{60}$  figure for control rooms and listening rooms is about 0.4s, and that most well furnished domestic living rooms are normally about 0.5 down to 0.3s, so that there exists an extremely good chain of events right from studio to living room, provided always, of course, that the listener is not using a portable transistor set for listening!

Conversely, large studios have dimensions greater than most of the relevant sound wavelengths and exhibit longer reverb times. Since the users of large studios are normally orchestras and the like, which require a longer  $RT_{60}$  for natural reproduction, the correct figure is much easier to obtain. Typical reverb times

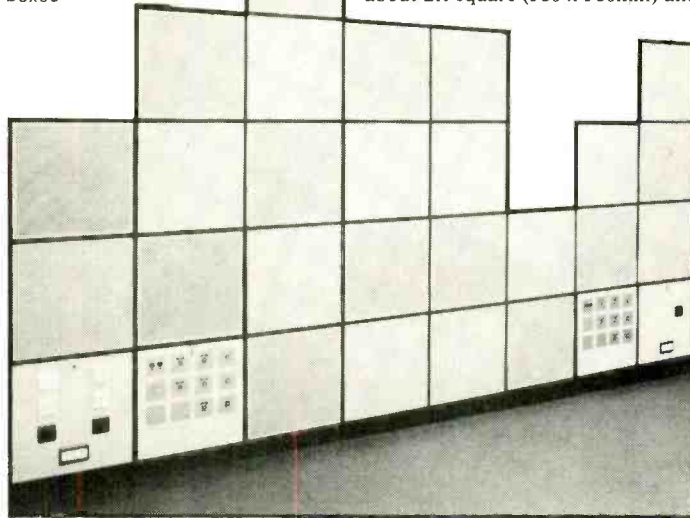


for large studios would be between 0.6 and 0.8s for studios up to 1,000cu m and up to 1.2 to 1.5s for 10,000cu m. Times over 2.0s are likely to exhibit unwanted echoes. Fig 7 is a graph indicating optimum reverb times for studios of different sizes and uses.

Having said all that, there are, of course, exceptions to every rule, and these occur in the case of pop studios and drama studios. Studios for pop use, require lower than normal reverberation times, certainly not more than 0.3s, and drama studios are usually divided into roughly two halves—the dead end, reproducing open-air scenes, being in the region of 0.15 to 0.2s, and the live end 1.2 to 1.5s, preferably with intermediate sections between.

It is of little use installing the correct types of absorber if they are not accurately dispersed over the wall and ceiling surfaces. This is termed

FIG. 8  
Acoustic modular wall construction with pattress boxes



Diffusion, and is just as important as using the correct types of absorber. Perfect diffusion is almost impossible to achieve but every effort should be made towards the best possible distribution. Perfect diffusion only exists when the intensity of the sound is uniform over the whole of the studio area and no microphone position is distinguishable from another. Standing-waves, colourations and, those two bugbears of all acousticians, flutter echo and ringing, will be minimised, or hopefully eliminated, by correct acoustic dispersal.

Optimum diffusion is obtained to a minimum when the mean coefficient of absorption of any pair of the three parallel surfaces in a studio does not exceed the ratio of 1:1.4, and the nearer to unity this ratio can be made, the better the results will be. This is where the modern modular absorbers to be described later really show their advantages. Normally about 2ft square (580 x 580mm) and

basically of four types, each with its own particular absorptive characteristics, not only can the quantities of the various types be pre-determined, but the exact placing of each module can be arranged to provide a high degree of distribution on each wall, and the ceiling, and therefore on adjacent and parallel walls. If sufficient thought is given to the layout of these absorbers quite an attractive pattern can result. Fig 8 shows a typical example. Most large broadcasting concerns now adopt this method.

It used to be thought that differences of wall angles, ie non-parallel walls, and/or deliberately designed wall projections, assisted in the elimination of colouration, flutter echo etc. In small studios, however, experiments carried out have failed to prove that these provide any significant improvement. Indeed, they sometimes cause new and unwanted resonances, and the idea has been largely abandoned. In large studios, however, wall and ceiling projections and coffering have proved effective, and almost necessary.

If any areas of wall surfaces remain untreated, and therefore exhibit reflective tendencies, ensure that there are no corresponding reflective areas on the opposite parallel wall as flutter echoes are bound to result.

Finally, do not be too disappointed if a perfect or even required result is not achieved at the first test. It must be realised that there are many factors involved, some probably unknown at the design stage, all of which tend to interact with each other, sometimes to the detriment of the final result, and, in small studios particularly, final adjustments may have to be carried out. This is where a competent acoustic consultant will really prove his worth.

We are now ready to consider acoustic materials and methods and their application.

All materials have some absorptive element, even brick walls and concrete, but the coefficient is usually so small that in most cases it can be ignored for all practical purposes, when compared with the high absorptive levels required.

Other examples in the chart in Table 1 show that 1/2in hardboard or 1/2in wood panelling over 1in thick battens have a coefficient of 0.3 from 63Hz to 250Hz falling to 0.11 at 4kHz. Others rise to 0.7 and 0.8 at the

higher frequencies but fail miserably at the lower frequencies. No material has an equally high absorptive level over the whole of the frequency band, so it is necessary to select different materials for different frequency bands and apply methods so they exhibit maximum efficiency.

It has long been known that two particular phenomena absorb energy to the highest degree—these are resonance and friction.

Research into acoustics since about 1950 has proved that a suitable vibrating (resonating) membrane over an enclosed air space is most effective for low frequency absorption and further, that the mass of the membrane vibrating with the compliance of the air in the enclosed space will determine the resonant point and also the amount of absorption. Alteration of the amount of air in the enclosed space has a similar effect.

Originally linoleum was used as the membrane, then later roofing felt, and currently a 2mm thick plastic sheet is used. It is also customary to place a porous pad behind, but not touching, the membrane and this has the effect of widening the bandwidth of the resonance. Since roofing felt or even plastic sheet does not present a very suitable appearance either perforated hardboard or a fine wire mesh is usually placed in front of the membrane.

For middle and high frequency absorption the friction method is employed. Very basically what happens is that the soundwave hits a porous pad, loses energy by traversing the thickness of the pad, is reflected back from the hard surface behind the pad, and again loses energy by traversing the porous pad in the reverse direction. The frequency band covered by this method depends on (a) the thickness and density of the porous pad; (b) the depth of the enclosed air-space behind the pad and (c) since, once again, a perforated cover is placed in front of the pad, the degree of perforation of the cover.

In both cases it has been found that absorption is most efficient when constructed in the form of modules. These modules usually take the form of airtight wooden boxes, about 2ft square and from 7 to 10in in depth containing all the materials mentioned. Such modules normally have the air space behind the membrane or porous pad divided into about 25 separate compartments as this greatly increases the efficiency of the modules by preventing transverse air flow in the enclosed air space.

**TABLE 1 A SELECTION OF VARIOUS ABSORPTION COEFFICIENTS**

MATERIAL OR PRODUCT	FREQUENCY IN Hz								
	62	88	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k
Brick wall	.02	—	.02	.02	.03	.04	.05	.07	.10
Celotex building board (½ in unpainted)	.04	—	.06	.10	.15	.21	.26	.26	.29
½ in hardboard on 1in battens	.30	—	.32	.43	.12	.07	.07	.11	.18
½ in wood panelling on 1in battens	.33	—	.31	.33	.14	.10	.10	.12	.15
Average woolcord carpet with underfelt	.02	—	.04	.13	.36	.60	.69	.62	.52
Average haircord carpet with underfelt	.05	—	.13	.17	.24	.29	.30	.30	.37
Wilton carpet with underfelt	.04	—	.08	.22	.51	.64	.69	.71	.70
Curtains: Velour draped	.05	—	.06	.31	.44	.80	.75	.65	.60
Lightweight over 2in air space	.00	—	.04	.10	.20	.50	.60	.50	.40
Heavyweight over 2in air space	.00	—	.06	.16	.30	.55	.65	.65	.65
Full Concert Hall audience with Orchestra	.39	—	.54	.66	.78	.85	.83	.75	.71
Membrane Absorbers: (typical figures)									
High-density mineral wool backing 12in air space	.81	1.15	.87	.47	.30	.15	.15	.15	.15
Porous Absorbers: 0.5% perforated front									
6in air space	.60	.95	.77	.52	.38	.22	.18	.17	.15
25.0% perforated front 6in air space	.40	.80	1.10	1.05	1.00	.98	.95	.80	.60
Wire-mesh front 6in air space	.40	.80	1.10	1.05	1.00	.98	.98	.97	.95
Typical "Acoustic" Tile on 1in air space	.10	—	.14	.52	.52	.61	.61	.65	.65

**NOTE** The above results are from single samples of materials and absorbers, and on occasion are higher than unity due to diffraction at edges of samples. Where quantities of materials or absorbers are used in large unbroken areas lower absorption values will result.

These modules are commercially produced in large quantities. The cost is about £3 to £4/sq ft and while, admittedly, a few could probably be made in a small workshop, the cost and availability of the materials, plus the time and labour involved and the space required for the manufacture of several hundred modules, does not warrant the effort involved against the precision jig-built commercial products.

It is, of course, possible to build-in these types of treatment, but this is more costly, usually two to three times the cost of separate modular treatment. Also if the studio ever decided to move, individual modules could be transferred since they do not normally deteriorate in use.

Any colourations or resonances remaining after full acoustic treatment has been carried out are usually nullified by the use of special Helmholtz absorbers specifically tuned to deal with particular frequencies and bandwidths.

Brief mention should be made of certain other materials used in acoustic treatment. As an instance, the use of excessive amounts of perforated hardboard over porous

mats may result in an unwanted rise of reverb time at the top of the hf band, and in this case the use of stretched or pleated fabric in front of the absorbers is employed to counteract this effect. Reference to **Table 1** will show that such fabrics are effective from about 2kHz upwards.

Most small studios, particularly speech and interview studios, usually have carpet-covered floors with an underfelt. The chart again shows that this provides a degree of mid and high frequency absorption and this must be taken into account when estimating the total amount of absorption in these bandwidths.

Finally, in the case of some of the membrane and porous absorbers, the absorption coefficient is shown rising to more than unity. This is theoretically impossible since the maximum coefficient—that of open air—is unity. This is not a mistake, but is due to the fact that the figures quoted are those measured for small samples of materials or a few modules, in which case the radiation resistance is less than a wavelength and diffraction effects round the edges of the samples tested give rise to this effect.

In practice, larger areas of acoustic materials, or quantities of modules, exhibit lower absorption coefficients and should be taken into account.

### Lighting and power

The description of the lighting system required for a TV, film or video studio of anything more than about 1,500sq ft floor area is outside the scope of this article and the services of a competent firm of film or television contractors should be employed. Such a system is highly complex and is likely to cost anything from £15,000 upwards, requiring as it does the inclusion of motorised tracking, winches, dimmers and racks, and a comprehensive lighting console.

For the smaller studio however, much can be achieved by a simpler system utilising a fixed grid of single or double construction composed of tubing akin to scaffold-pole dimensions.

A basic or primary grid would comprise a line of tubes around the perimeter of the studio about 1ft away from each wall, with intermediate tubes at about 4ft intervals



## Your monitoring system is what speaks for you and your entire studio. That's why you should consider Fostex monitor components.

Your monitoring system should also describe all of your years of experience and effort, your imaginative planning and your investment in equipment and facilities. But perhaps it's not doing that precisely and effectively.

At Fostex we've dedicated more than 30 years of intensive research and continuous development to perfect the entire array of components that are necessary for complete and fully accurate monitoring systems. And, because we manufacture every single component that carries our name, we are able to specify and ensure that only materials of the highest standards are utilized in our products.

Our woofers use edgewound aluminum or copper voice coils on mica bobbins with high temperature epoxy glues for high power handling. Our compression drivers feature aluminum diaphragms and alnico magnet

structures to provide performance excellence. Our precision horns are milled from pine or Eurasian teak to assure uncolored sonic performance. Our super tweeters exhibit excellent dispersion characteristics and utilize unique low-mass diaphragms to deliver extended smooth high frequency response. Our high-performance dividing networks with air-core inductors, film capacitors and shielded ceramic attenuators provide minimum loss and high reliability. Our reference monitors provide exceptional nearfield monitoring in a portable stereo package.

Altogether, we provide you an entire inventory of components for the monitoring system that will most effectively and precisely describe your own criteria of quality and accuracy in the studio product that you provide. For further details, please contact our nearest representative.

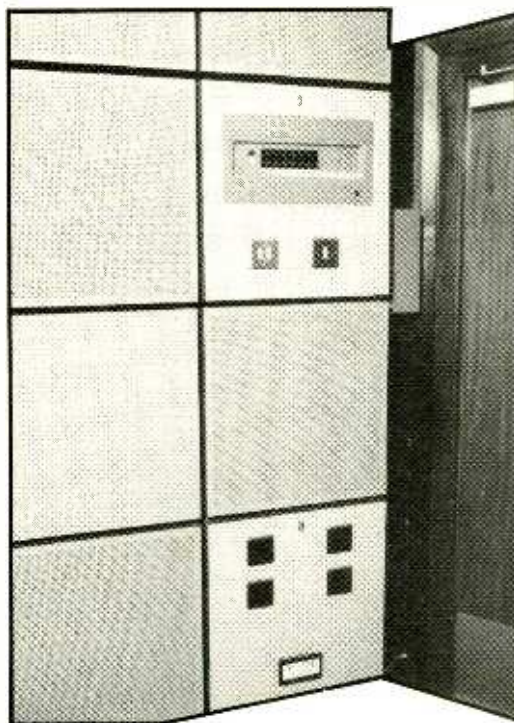
**FOSTEX**

**Quality monitor components...by design.**

ARGENTINA. Buenos Aires 40-1595 • BELGIUM/LUXEMBOURG. Brussels 2163140 • CANADA/U.S.A.. Winnipeg 204-775-8513 (TLX 07-55725) • DENMARK. Kobenhavn 01-351110 • FRANCE. Gennevilliers 7936512 (TLX 630504) • GERMANY/SWITZERLAND. Zurich 01-421222 • GREECE. Thessaloniki 031-221212 • INDONESIA. Jakarta 632215 • ITALY. Rome 06-5911543 • JAPAN. Tokyo 425-45-6111 (TLX 2842203) • LUXEMBOURG/BELGIUM. Brussels 2163140 • NETHERLANDS. Veldhoven 040-533500 • NIGERIA. Lagos 8-43470 • PHILIPPINES. Rizal 866696 • SOUTH AFRICA. Johannesburg 2000 • SPAIN. Barcelona 93-2101051 • SWEDEN. Linkoping 013-140090 • SWITZERLAND/GERMANY. Zurich 01-421222 • TAIWAN. Taipei 341-9137 • USA/CANADA. Winnipeg 204-775-8513 (TLX 07-55725).

[www.americanradiohistory.com](http://www.americanradiohistory.com)

FIG. 9



crossing the studio in both directions thus forming a complete cross grid suspended about 2ft down from the ceiling over the whole area. The lighting units would be suspended from this grid by means of simple metal hangers hooked over the tubing in the positions required. This makes for a simple but flexible arrangement and, of course, the lights would have to be manually adjusted for each set, but this form of grid is relatively cheap to install.

An improvement on this basic system would be a secondary grid suspended about 1ft down from the primary, with the tubing in the primary running in, say, the east/west direction and the secondary north/south.

This has the advantage that the lighting hangers can be slid along the tubes of the lower grid over the whole width or length of the studio, according to the direction of the lower tubes, to provide more precise location of the lighting fittings.

Single or double grids require very secure fixing to the studio ceiling as the combined weight of grid and lighting fittings can be considerable—easily up to one ton in an average studio. Sometimes H-section girders are built into the studio walls crossing the width of the studio, and suspending the grid from these girders avoids weight on the ceiling.

The height of the lighting units above the floor level can be adjusted by the use of hangers of different lengths or by the use of commercially available pantographs.

A variety of lighting units will be required, ie spots, floods and soft lights, and the numbers required will obviously depend on the type and complexity of the productions envisaged, but sufficient should be available to produce a lighting intensity of not less than 1,000Lux at a colour temperature of 2,550°Kelvin.

In the section headed Structural Items it was suggested that the mains supply for this lighting should enter the studio at high level just below the ceiling. This is because the last thing we want in a studio is masses of lighting cable draping over the working area and this can be completely avoided by the installation of a standard 4in square metal trunking installed on the studio walls about 3ft below the ceiling, preferably on all four walls. This would contain all the lighting wiring and the circuits should be terminated on single or double standard 13 amp switched outlet sockets inset into the front cover of the trunking at roughly 2ft intervals, particularly over the

production area.

Between 20 and 30 outlets will probably be required, each one controlling one lighting unit, and the whole can be controlled either on an all-on/all-off basis by one or more mains isolators situated in the control room, or individually by a simple switching console also situated in the control room. Lighting switching is very rarely carried out in the actual studio as the programme producer will wish to have the variation or alteration of the lighting under his immediate control.

General lighting for sound studios presents no problem and is catered for by a standard electrical installation with ceiling fittings and wall switching. Once again, the wall switching is usually installed in the control room, often by the use of miniature circuit breakers (MCBs) contained in a special unit. Fig 9 shows an example of this type of unit contained in a special pattress box.

Lighting can be of the normal tungsten type, with fittings suspended from the ceiling, or recessed into boxes to match the ceiling acoustic modules, or by the use of standard fluorescent fittings with diffusers.

There is, however, one proviso to be observed if fluorescent fittings are used. The majority hum or buzz albeit to a small degree, accentuated by the metal body of the fitting acting as a resonator. In a studio with a noise rating of NR20 and a number of such fittings, the resultant noise is unacceptable. It is standard practice, therefore, to mount all chokes, ballasts and starters outside the studio,

leaving only the actual tube in its fitting in the studio.

A third successful lighting system is by the use of tungsten/halogen units, and the availability and use of them could well be investigated.

Whichever system is used, a fairly high and even intensity, without glare, will be required. In orchestral studios where music scores have to be read, a good standard of intensity has been stated as "15ft/lamberts on a script or score when inclined at an angle of 60° from the horizontal". Pedantic maybe, but very precise.

Drama studios follow normal procedure as above, but "pop" studios usually require a special treatment of their own. Good general lighting will be required for other uses, but for reasons unknown to the writer, most pop groups seem to prefer to work in a cave-like atmosphere, with only coloured spotlights for illumination. Most groups work without a music score so the intensity does not have to be particularly high, and is usually achieved by the installation of a number of spotlight tracks suitably positioned, with adjustable spotlight units and coloured lamps, some of which will often be angled to reflect off the studio wall surfaces.

Domestic lighting only requires a very simple standard installation, consisting very probably of two or three standard tungsten fittings with 100W lamps, sufficient only for general cleaning and tidying of the studio or certain maintenance work, thus saving the cost of the main lighting and the generation of unwanted heat.

There will be a necessity in any studio for mains power supplies for loudspeakers, television monitors, electrical musical instruments, mic power units, etc. and quite often the outlet sockets for these are installed around the studio in a rather haphazard manner. When these are added to the domestic outlets and technical outlets a most untidy appearance results.

The use of pattress boxes provides a very neat and efficient method of tidying up the whole system and is strongly recommended. The term pattress box is really only a technical term for a stout wooden box with a door. If modular absorbers are employed, the box should be of identical external dimensions, and examples are illustrated in Figs 8 and 9. They could also form part of built-in acoustic treatment where this is employed. Basically they are of very simple construction and comprise a strong wooden box with back and sides of at least ¾in timber with a door of similar thickness hinged with a piano-hinge for reliability and fitted with a lock or carriage bolt for security. They should be very securely fixed to the wall.

The power wiring is brought down the wall, usually in conduits, from the ceiling level, taken into the pattress box and terminated on the back of the box by suitable terminal blocks with covers. Flexible connections are then taken from the terminal blocks to the mains outlet sockets which are inset into the door. Sufficient lengths of flexible cable should be allowed so that the door can be opened for maintenance.

Three or four such boxes, each accommodating up to six individual 13 amp mains outlet sockets, sited around the studio, should satisfy most requirements. The same boxes will also accommodate the separate domestic power outlet sockets, which should be of a different type or colour to distinguish domestic from technical. The mains isolator controlling all these outlets will normally be situated in the control room.

Camera power sockets are usually of a special and heavier type than the standard 13 amp socket, and it is doubtful whether the wooden pattress box would be strong enough to withstand the constant plugging and unplugging of the camera cables. In this case the pattress box is constructed of 16 gauge steel with a cover which screws on instead of a door. The camera power sockets are inset into the cover as before.

*To be continued*

The cold,  
hard facts.



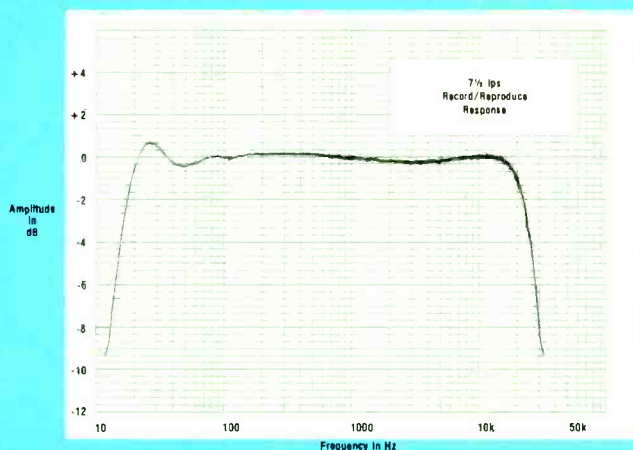
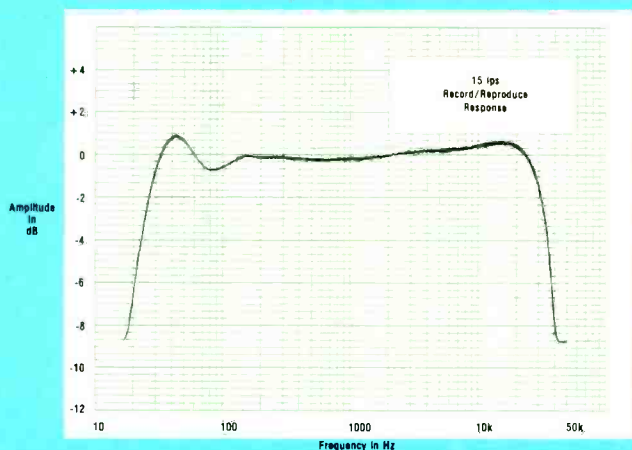
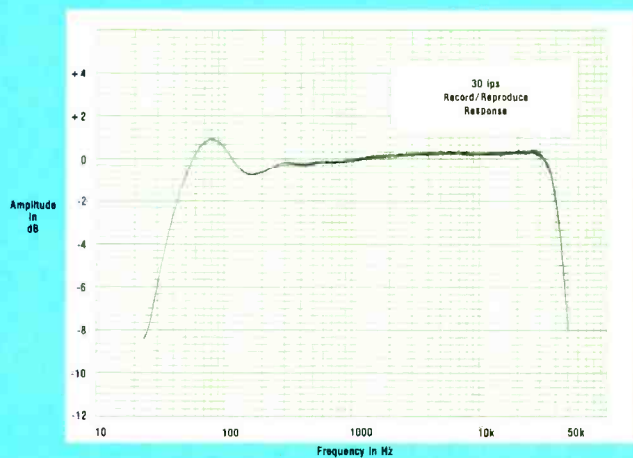
# Specifications speak for themselves

MCI invites you to compare specifications for the JH-110B against those of any other tape recorder on the market today. No pretty pictures, no bright copy, just facts. The JH-110B...unsurpassed in a field of professionals. And that is a cold, hard fact.

Unless otherwise specified, the following conditions apply to all graphs:

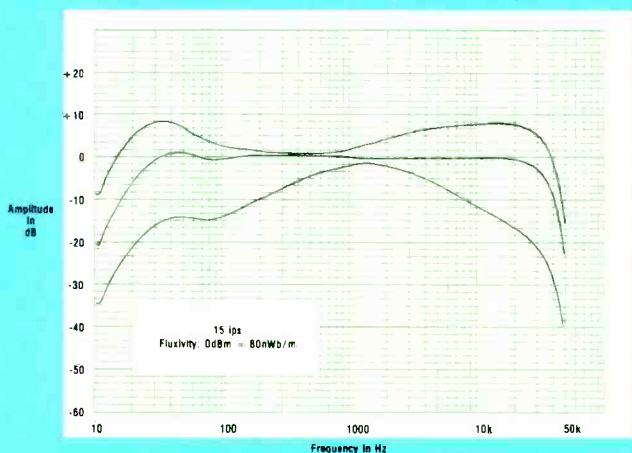
- Speed: 30 ips
  - Overbias: 1.0dB @ 10kHz
  - Fluxivity: 0dBm = 250nWb/m
- Speed: 15 ips
  - Overbias: 3.0dB @ 10kHz
  - Fluxivity: 0dBm = 250nWb/m
- Speed: 7½ ips
  - Overbias: 3.0dB @ 10kHz
  - Fluxivity: -10dBm = 80nWb/m

All tests were performed utilizing Scotch Type 226 Tape.



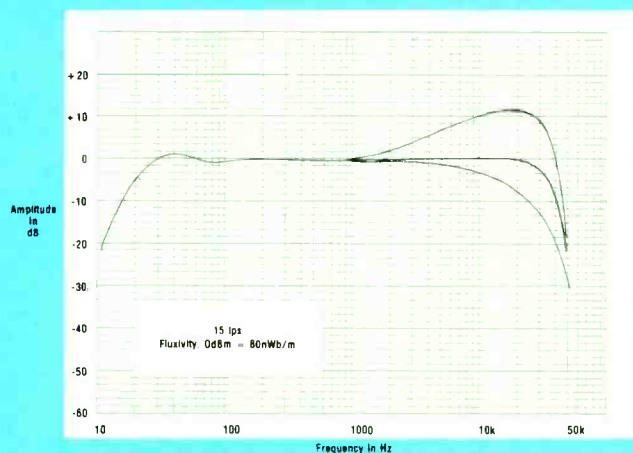
## RECORD/REPRODUCE RESPONSE

These graphs represent the frequency response of the recorder on and off tape, assuming a constant input level. They demonstrate the flat and extended response of the JH-110B Recorder.



## REPRODUCE EQ RANGE

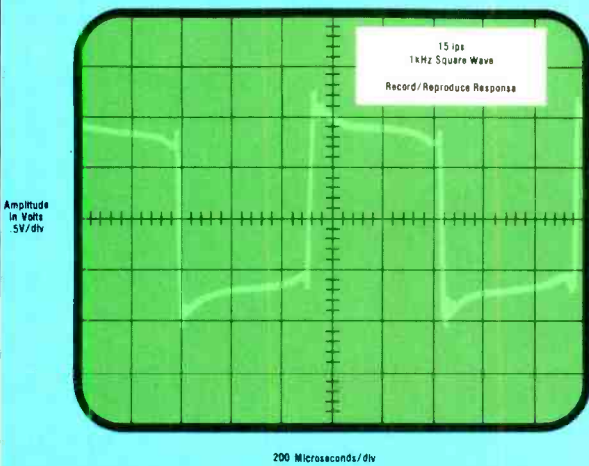
A wide range of reproduce equalization adjustment ensures that the JH-110B will conform to NAB, IEC and AES standard response curves. There is sufficient range to compensate for head wear and to align to reference tones on aged or degraded tape copies.



## RECORD EQUALIZER RANGE

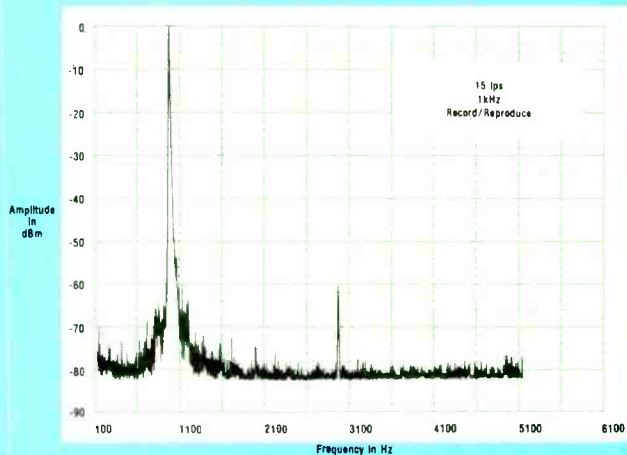
The record circuitry of a recorder is aligned to complement the reproduce response previously aligned to match standard curves. The JH-110B features a wide range of adjustment to allow alignment using any of the range of tapes available today.





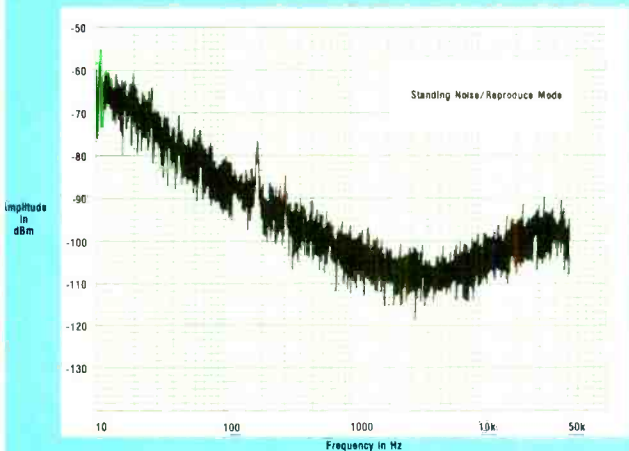
### SQUARE WAVE RESPONSE

Square Wave Response demonstrates both transient response and phase linearity throughout the recording process. Response such as with the JH-110B produces excellent reproduction of live, dynamic material and reduces copy to copy degradation.



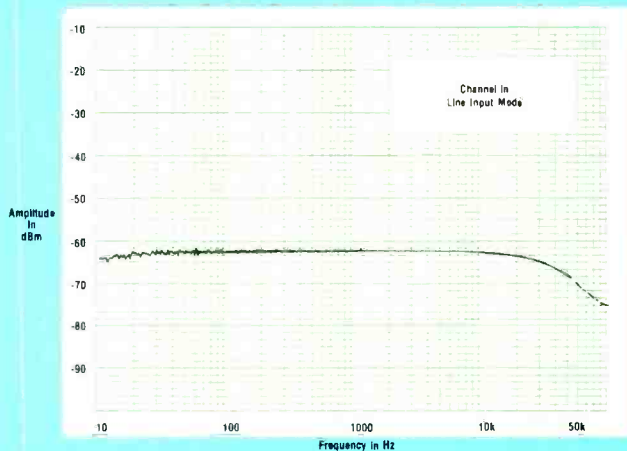
### DISTORTION/PURITY OF SIGNAL

Both flutter, or variations in tape speed caused by transport eccentricities, and distortion degrade the purity of recorded signals. Using latest technology op amp design, the JH-110B minimizes second order distortion, while maintaining a wide dynamic range and very low noise floor. This, in combination with the closed loop servo capstan drive system and standard scrape flutter filter provides purity of signal unsurpassed by any other professional recorder. Odd order harmonic distortion and modulation noise are functions of the tape used.



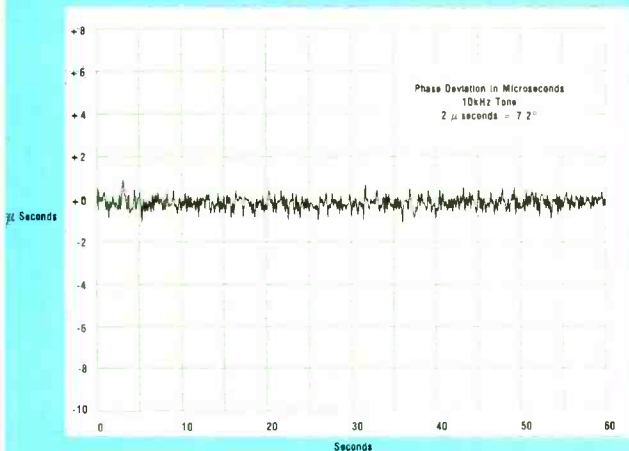
### STANDING NOISE/REPRO MODE

This is an amplitude versus frequency plot of the various noise components generated internally by the electronic circuitry. Use of latest technology and high specification components ensures low noise figures on the JH-110B.



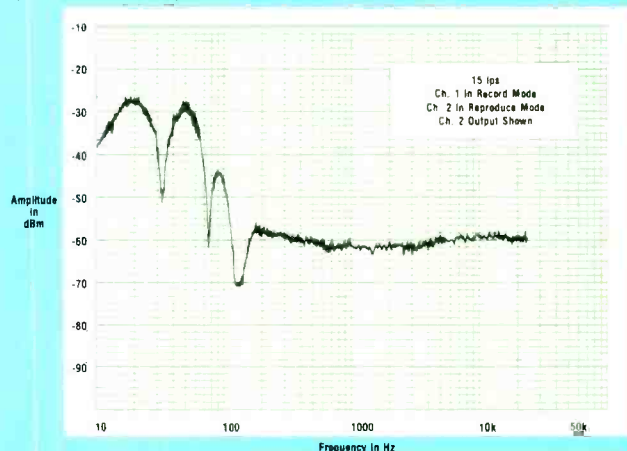
### COMMON MODE REJECTION RATIO

Common Mode Rejection is the ability of the electronics circuitry to reject any signal applied equally to both sides of its balanced input, signals such as RF, hum, etc. The JH-110B design ensures a high Common Mode Rejection Ratio, making it ideal for use in any operational atmosphere.



### TAPE WALK

Phasing between tracks is very important and is a function of the machine's tape path stability. The JH-110B transport and head assembly design yield a most stable tape path for maximum phase integrity.



### REPRODUCE CROSSTALK

Crosstalk is the leakage from one track or channel to another, and is primarily a function of the heads. The JH-110B exhibits excellent crosstalk figures across the frequency spectrum, including minimizing of the low frequency nodes encountered in typical head design.

# JH-110B Specifications

## Frequency Response

Record/Reproduce  
 30 ips, AES 40 Hz - 28 kHz +.75/ - 2 dB  
 15 ips, NAB 30 Hz - 24 kHz +.75/ - 2 dB  
 7.5 ips, NAB 30 Hz - 20 kHz +.75/ -1.5 dB

Record/Sync  
 30 ips, AES 50 Hz - 16 kHz +.75/ - 2 dB  
 15 ips, NAB 30 Hz - 10 kHz +.75/ - 2 dB  
 7.5 ips, NAB 30 Hz - 4 kHz +.75/ - 2 dB

## Signal-to-Noise

Record/Reproduce, reference to 510 nWb/m

Unweighted, 20 Hz - 20 kHz  
 mono 2TK 4TK  
 30 ips, AES 70 66 66  
 15 ips, NAB 68 64 64  
 7.5 ips, NAB 67 63 63

Weighted, dB(A)  
 30 ips, AES 74 71 70  
 15 ips, NAB 70 68 68  
 7.5 ips, NAB 70 67 67

## Distortion

Harmonic distortion,  
 510 nWb/m, 1 kHz fundamental  
 3rd harmonic: 30 ips, AES <.35%  
 15 ips, NAB <.52%  
 7.5 ips, NAB <1.6%  
 2nd harmonic: 30 ips, AES <.10%  
 15 ips, NAB <.10%  
 7.5 ips, NAB <.10%  
 3% 3rd harmonic: 30 ips, AES 1040 nWb/m  
 fluxivity 15 ips, NAB 1020 nWb/m  
 level 7.5 ips, NAB 1000 nWb/m

Distortion is primarily a function of tape formulation and bias setting used. All specifications are typical and may vary.

## Bias and Erase Frequency

120 kHz

## Depth of Erasure

(Ref. 250 nWb/m)  
 At 1 kHz better than 80 dB

## Amplifier Electronics

Input impedance 10k ohms balanced  
 Output impedance 120 ohms balanced  
 Output clipping + 24 dBm

## Transport Speeds

Fixed 7.5, 15 and 30 ips  
 Variable ± 20% around fixed speeds

## Configurations

¼ inch Full track  
 ¼ inch 2 track  
 ½ inch 2 track  
 ½ inch 4 track

## Reel sizes

Available with NAB A (3.5 or 7 inch), NAB B (10½ or 14 inch), DIN 1000m (11½ inch)

## Tension

5½ oz. ± ¼ at all play speeds, beginning to end of reel

## Long term speed stability

Better than .02%

## Wow Flutter

30 ips <.022% DIN 45507 weighted  
 15 ips <.035% DIN 45507 weighted  
 7.5 ips <.055% DIN 45507 weighted

## Rewind time

2400 ft. 110 seconds  
 4800 ft. 170 seconds

## Start time

to o.1% DIN 45507 flutter, 10½" reels

30 ips 900 msec  
 15 ips 500 msec  
 7.5 ips 500 msec

## System Weight

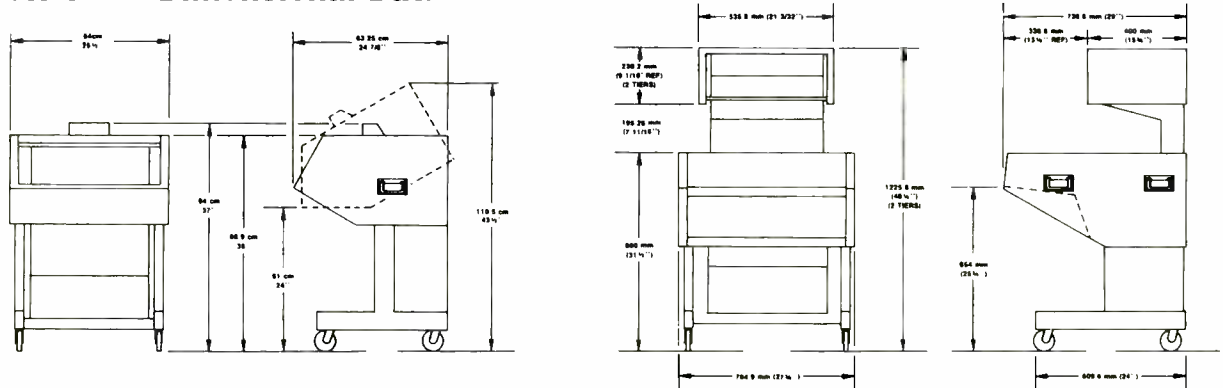
Transport unmounted 34 lbs.  
 Electronic drawer, dual channel 19 lbs.  
 Variable profile cabinet (VP) 73 lbs.  
 High profile cabinet (HP) 115 lbs.  
 Power supply 23 lbs.



## FLEXIBILITY TO MEET YOUR NEEDS.

The JH-110B is available stock in mono, stereo, 4-track and 8-track formats for use with ¼", ½" and 1" tape on reels from 5" up to 10½" in diameter (14" diameter optional). Ready for mounting in the MCI variable profile (VP) cabinet with electronics under the transport or in the MCI high profile (HP) cabinet with electronics over the transport, it can also be mounted in your 19" rack or custom console.

## JH-110B Dimensional Data



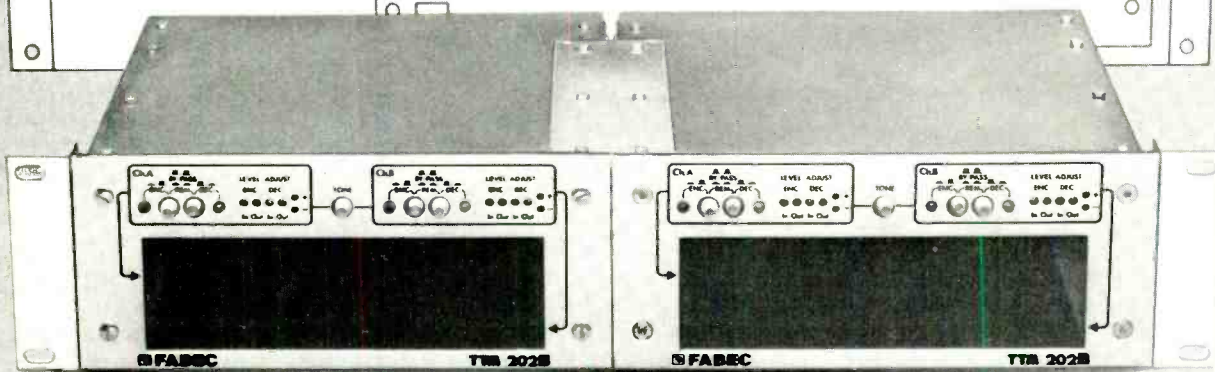
1400 West Commercial Boulevard, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33309 USA.  
 Telephone: (305) 491-0825. Telex: 514362 MCI FTL.

MCI reserves the right to make changes at any time without notice in colors, equipment, specifications, prices and models  
 © 1981 MCI All rights reserved Litho in USA

MCI-81SB-5

# Announcing a size reduction in noise reduction.

## TTM 202B.



Your noise reduction frame is doing half the job it should — In twice the space necessary!

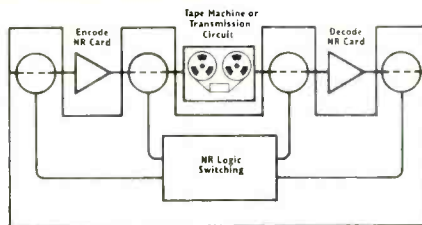
But don't feel bad. Everybody had the same problem — until now.

Until the introduction of the TTM 202B.

For both the recording and broadcasting industries — where rack space is often a problem — this remarkable unit offers a happy solution:

The TTM 202B takes up no more than half the space of the system you're now using. Whichever system it is.

And regardless of your present system, it also lacks our unit's flexibility: TTM 202B — and *only* TTM 202B — takes all types of N.R. cards. Now you



Each signal is processed at four points within your frame — four times when it may be colored and distorted. The same signal passes through the tape only once and the noise reduction card twice — making your frame a crucial factor to your success!

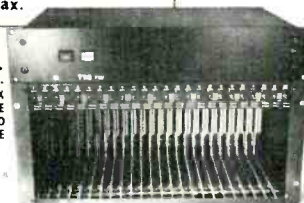
### Ours

- 4 Channels of noise reduction in 3½ inches of rack space.
- Active balanced line inputs and outputs.
- Separate calibration adjustments for input/output levels in both encode and decode modes.
- Led alignment indicators with  $\pm 1/4$  dB accuracy.
- Timing circuits for thump and click suppression during mode switching.

### Theirs

- 2 Channels of noise reduction in 3½ inches of rack space.
- Transformer coupled line inputs and outputs.
- Common calibration adjustments for encode and decode.
- Alignment meter with parallax.

TTM  
MULTI-  
TRACK  
FRAME  
ALSO  
AVAILABLE



\*You can, of course, buy Dolby® or telcom® cards, alone, without their frames.

can switch or upgrade your noise reduction system anytime you wish — perhaps to Telefunken's fabulous telcom® system.

Other advantages? See the box on this page. And also check the diagram — a good reminder that your signal is actually processed four different times within the frame.

This means you *must* have a frame that performs faultlessly. With any kind of card.\* And without using too much space.

Now you can have all this.

In the TTM 202B.

Ask for the facts today — and we'll prove it.

Distributed world-wide by

## The Gotham Organization

741 Washington Street, New York, NY 10014 • (212) 741-7411  
International: +1 212 741 7411 • Telex 23-6779 GOTHM UR

# AES 69th Convention,

# Los Angeles~

# a preview

The 69th Convention of the Audio Engineering Society is to be held from Tuesday, May 12 to Friday, May 15 at the Los Angeles Hilton. Over 170 exhibitors will be displaying their product ranges and a full convention programme of technical papers will be presented.

## A

● **AB Systems Design:** *Model 1200A* power amplifier, *Model 2400* electronic frequency divider, *Model 912* preamp/mixer, and *Model 730* tri-amp system. ● **Accurate Sound:** *AS-2400* master/slave tape duplicating system, plus *Starbird* mic boom and *SAK 1* magnetic heads. ● **Acoustic Design by Jeff Cooper:** display of professional recording studio, control room, and film studio designs including details of recent design projects. ● **Acoustilog:** *Model 232A* reverberation timer and the new *Impulser* impulse excitation option which allows checking of loudspeaker polarity, phase and alignment in multi-speaker systems. Also the company's time delay spectrometry equipment used in conjunction with its acoustic consultation service. ● **Advanced Technology Design:** no information received. ● **Agfa-Gevaert:** range of tapes including *PEM-568*, *PEM-468* and *PEM-368* mastering tapes; *PEM526* bin tape; *PE-611*, *PE-811* and *PE-1211* bulk cassette tapes; and *PE-36* duplicating tape. ● **AKG:** wide range of mics and reverb units including the recently introduced *D-300* series of vocalists mics, the *BX22* reverb unit; and the *TDU 7000* modular time delay unit. ● **Allen and Heath Brenell:** *Syncon Series B* modular in-line console expandable up to 44/24; 16:4:2 console, first in a new range of budget mixers. ● **Alpha Audio:** *Sonex* acoustical foam ● **Altec:** wide range of loudspeaker drive units, PA equipment, and the *1612A* limiter amplifier. ● **Amber:** *Model 3500* miniature distortion analyser with built-in oscillator, automatic operation, battery powering, and performance to 0.002% residual. Also the *Model 4400A* multipurpose audio test set. ● **Amek:** range of consoles from Amek and TAC including an Amek *M2000A/2500* multitrack console, and the expandable *TAC 1682* console. ● **Ampex:** *ATR-116* and *ATR-124* 16-track and 24-track recorders. Also *ATR-100* and *ATR-700* tape recorders; the *ECCO MQS-100* synchroniser; and the *ADD-1* disc mastering system. Additionally, Ampex tapes and cassettes. ● **AMS:** new *DMX15R* digital reverb system for use with the *DMX15-80* programmable DDL. Also *DM-DDS* digital disc mastering delay line and the *DM2-20* phaser/flanger. ● **Anvil Cases:** range of equipment cases including the *Amp Rack* series. ● **Aphex Systems:** *Model 712 Aural Exciter* designed to replace the *Model 602*; *Model 602B*

broadcast version; *Model 1537A VCA*; *OAS-24* grouping and automation system; *CX-1* compressor/expander; and *EQF-2* parametric equaliser. ● **Ashly:** *SC-44* keyboard input processor; 2-, 3- and 4-way electronic crossovers; *SC-66A* 4-band parametric equaliser and the *SC-63* (mono) 3-band parametric; plus updated versions of the *SC-50* (mono) and *SC-55* (stereo) peak limiter/compressors. ● **Association of Sound & Communications Engineers:** details of the Associations activities plus those of its members and exhibition attendees. ● **Audico:** Electro Sound *ES-8000* high speed tape duplication system and *ES-5000* system. New products include the *QCV* quality control reproducer; *Model 4300* quality control and assurance system; and *ES-1848* automatic cassette loader. ● **Audicon:** *The Plate* reverb systems; *Alpha One* and *Alpha Two* monitors; multipair audio cable; and studio accessory items. Additionally, Barth signal processing equipment; EELA Audio mixers; Raindirk mixing consoles; Woelke test equipment and tape heads; and the Court Acoustics *GE60* 30-band graphic equaliser. ● **Audio Concepts:** no information received. ● **Audio & Design (Recording):** new *Panscan* pan effects unit, and new *Trans-dynamic* tri-band processor primarily for broadcast use. Also comprehensive range of signal processing equipment including *Scamp* units; the *Ex-press* limiter; and the *Gemini Easyrider* rack-mount comp/limiter. ● **Audio Developments:** *AD055* compressor/limiter; *AD070* progaphic equaliser; *AD007* portable mixer; *AD045 Pico*, *AD049 Mixette*, and *AD031 Micro* mixer; plus a small mixer for ENG use and a new PPM. ● **Audio Engineering Associates:** the company's active matrix box; *Ecoplate* reverb units; and the Schoeps range of mics and accessories. ● **Audio Kinetics:** *QLOCK 310* and *QLOCK 210* synchronisers, plus the *XT-24 Intelocator*, and details of the company's acoustic absorption panels and screens. ● **Audiotek:** *Model 2000* tape duplicating system which features duplicating ratios of up to 64:1, automatic bin loading and unloading, automatic cue tone injection and closed-loop capstan drive. ● **Audiotronics:** *Model 532* automated modular

console with up to 32 input channels and eight master effects modules. Also the *Model 110A*, expandable, modular recording/remixing/on-air console designed to accommodate up to 16-track mixing.

## B

● **BASF:** range of professional tapes, cassettes and magnetic film including calibration and test tapes. ● **Beyer:** range of dynamic and condenser mics plus headphones. ● **BGW:** range of amplifiers including the recently introduced *320*, *620*, and *1250* power amps. ● **B & K Instruments:** comprehensive range of audio measurement instruments. ● **Bose:** *Model 802* loudspeaker plus the *802-E* active equaliser and other units. ● **btx:** *Model 4600* SMPTE tape controller—an audio controller and editing system for two, three or four audio or video recorders—plus the *5000 Series* of SMPTE time code generator/display units. Introduction of the *btx Shadow System*, a computer interfaced audio/video synchronising system.

## C

● **California Switch & Signal:** wide range of switches, wire, cable, connectors, etc. ● **Canford Audio:** wide selection of studio furnishing equipment and ancillary equipment. Also Soundex PPMs and the NEAL Ferrograph range of cassette and open reel tape machines, including the new *SP75* and *SP744* tape machines. ● **Cara International:** no information received. ● **Cerwin-Vega:** range of monitor loudspeakers and amplifiers. ● **Cetec Gauss:** tape duplication system for a master and up to 20 slaves, plus Gauss loudspeaker drive units. ● **Cetec-Vega:** *Model 80* and *81* hand-held radio mics, plus the company's established range of communication equipment. ● **Clear-Com:** intercom systems including the new *System II* remote stations and

74 ▶

# Like Father...

How many times have you listened to playback in the main control room (or mobile), then moved to a re-mix suite and heard a totally different sound because the monitors in each location possessed totally different sound characteristics?



At Tannoy we set out to solve your problem by creating a Family of Monitors that retained the same sound characteristics, even though their physical size may be different to suit each location and purpose.

You can now be certain that by choosing Tannoy Dual Concentrics for all your monitoring the sound you hear will always be the same—whether you are listening to the Daddy of The Family, the Super Red M1000; or his young son Little Red 12B.

**Let The Family make you an offer you just can't refuse.**

## ...like Son

# TANNOY®

**The Name for Loudspeakers**

**Tannoy Products Ltd.**

77/79 High Street, Watford, Herts WD1 2DT  
Telephone: Watford (0923) 48868

## AES preview

the *KB-124* duplex remote station. ● **Coherent Communications**: range of mini-production mixers, plus Artech radio mics and Jensen transformers. ● **Community Light & Sound**: range of high-level sound reinforcement equipment including the *PBL-90* cabinet. Also the *Z10D* range of radial horns. ● **Con Brio**: *ADS 200* digital music synthesiser. ● **Cross**: *CT-1800* automatic cassette labelling machine. ● **Crown International**: range of amplifiers including the *PSA-2* and the *SA-2* self-analysing power amplifier. Also *PZM* range of pressure zone mics, plus the *Badap 1* programmable audio measurement system.

### D

● **David Lint Associates**: ITI *P-12*-colour label printer and *L-1* cassette labeller; *QC-8/Q* quality control playback unit, and laminated senduck recording heads suitable for use with metal tapes. ● **Dallas Music Industries**: no information received. ● **Datatronics**: no information received. ● **dbx**: expanded range of *900 Series* modular signal processing units, plus variety of noise reduction units and comp/limiters including the *Model 164*, a stereo version of the *Model 163*. ● **DeltaLab**: *Memory Module* delay extender; *DL-1* digital delay module; *DL-2 Acousticcomputer*; *DL-3* digital delay line; and *DL-4 Time Line*, a multi-function special effects delay line. ● **Diacoustic Laboratory**: *Disc Decor* record storage unit. ● **Dolby Laboratories**: range of professional Dolby-A noise reduction units, including new modules for videotape recorders, and the *CP-200* for the reproduction of encoded stereo films. Also details of the Dolby FM system, the Dolby-C system and the *HX* cassette headroom extension system.

### E

● **Eastern Acoustic Works**: *MS-50*, *MS-200*, and *MS-300* monitor loudspeakers. ● **Electro Sound**: tape and cassette duplicating equipment. ● **Electro-Voice**: *Sentry 100* studio monitor loudspeaker, and new *Panjo* mini-mixers from sister company Tapco. Also full range of professional mics and loudspeakers, plus mixers and amplifiers from Tapco. ● **Emilar**: range of loudspeaker drive units and dividing networks. ● **E-Mu Systems**: no information received. ● **Eumig**: no information received. ● **Eventide**: *Model H949 Harmonizer*; range of plug-in realtime spectrum analysers for use with home computers; the *BD955* broadcast delay line; and the *RD770 Montserrat* mono/stereo broadcast matrix unit. Additionally, the *Instant Flanger* and *Omnipressor*; the *BPC-101* plug-in card which converts the *Instant Flanger* to an *Instant Phaser*; and the *JJ193* and *CD254* DDLs. ● **Everything Audio**: details of studios the consultancy has designed and constructed.

### F

● **Fairlight**: *CMi* computer controlled synthesiser. ● **Furman Sound**: *RV-1* spring reverb system, plus the *TX-2* tunable crossover/band-pass filter; *PQ-3* parametric equaliser/preamplifier; and *PQ-6* stereo parametric eq/preamp.

### G

● **Gotham Audio**: Telefunken *M15A* 32-track recorder; TTM 24-channel noise reduction frame and power supply unit; EMT reverb units, console components and test equipment; Neumann condenser mics; and other units from

these manufacturers. ● **Gollehon Industries**: no information received. ● **Grandy**: *Promix 1* adjustable multitrack head assembly with independent control of azimuth, zenith, tape height and wrap. Also replacement tape heads and a range of single crystal ferrite record heads for high speed duplicating.

### H

● **Harrison**: recently introduced *MR-2* automated console, plus bargraph VDU monitor and the *Autosee* automation system. ● **Heino Ilsemann**: *Type KZM3* automatic cassette loader and the *Type ETK-1* and *ETK-1S* cassette labelling machines. ● **Hewlett-Packard**: range of audio test instruments. ● **HM Electronics**: wide range of radio mics and receivers including road-cases and accessories.

### I

● **Infonics**: *200 Series* of tape duplicators including a high speed metal tape cassette duplicator. ● **Inovonics**: range of audio processing, recording and instrumentation equipment including the *Model 500* audio analyser; *Model 201* average/peak limiter; *Model 231* octave-band compressor; and the *Map-II* broadcast audio processor. Also the 'Gordon Headroom Meter' a UK/EBU-responding level meter. ● **Institute of Audio Research**: president Al Grundy and executive director Phil Stein will be available to give details of the Institute's training programmes. ● **Interface Electronics**: range of mixers designed for recording, sound systems, theatres, stage monitoring and other applications. Available configurations range from 8/2 to 48/16 and features include wide range parametric equalisers. ● **International Audio**: Alpha high speed in-cassette copiers. ● **International Consoles**: new audio control console system. ● **Ivie Electronics**: new *Gold Standard* range of calibration mic capsules, preamps and power supplies. Also the *IE-17A* microprocessor controlled acoustics analyser and *IE-30A* spectrum analyser.

### J

● **JBL**: new loudspeaker drive units for PA and studio monitoring applications. Also the company's complete range of monitor loudspeakers and the *7510* automatic mic mixer. ● **Jordan Watts**: range of loudspeaker drive units and monitors. ● **JVC**: PCM recording system and electronic editor.

### K

● **K-Disc**: no information received. ● **Keith Marks**: new studio turntable unit, additional mic stands, plus a wide range of ancillary studio equipment. Also EDC radio mics. ● **The Kind Horn**: range of PA loudspeaker horns. ● **King Instruments**: self-feed cassette loaders and various video tape loaders. ● **Klark-Teknik**: new *DN72* memory bank to accompany the *DN70* digital time processor and new dual 30-band graphic equaliser. Also the company's established range of graphic equalisers and effects units, plus the *DN80* 16-bit realtime audio computer. ● **Klipsch**: range of monitor loudspeakers.

### L

● **Lexicon**: *Model 1200* audio time compressor; *PCM41* DDL; and *122 series* of stereo delays. Also the *Model 224* digital reverb system; *Model 92* and *Model 91* digital delay units; and the *Model 93 Prime Time* digital delay/processor/mixer.

### M

● **3M**: 32-track digital mastering system; plus 4-track digital recorder; digital delay disc cutting preview unit; and digital editor including the new crossfade facility. Also the *M79* 24-track recorder; Wollensak cassette duplicators; and *Scotch* audio tapes including *Scotch 265* digital mastering tape. ● **Magnefax**: range of high speed common mandrel 1/4in tape duplicators, automatic tape degaussers, and master tape loop bin/seven slave cassette tape duplicator. ● **Magnetic Tapes**: *Chilton* portable mixing desks and the *QM2* range of consoles. ● **Marshall**: *Model 5402* time modulator; *Mini-Modulator* digitally programmed analogue delay unit; *5002A* time modulator; *5050* stereo effects expander; *HP400* expander; *P250* pre-reverb delay unit; and *P500* half-time variable delay unit. ● **Matsushita**: *Technics* range including *SP-02* direct drive motor and drive electronics for a disc cutting turntable, plug-in compatible with Neumann lathes. Also turntable console for recording and broadcast use; professional PCM recording system; digital audio disc system; and *SP-15* and *SP-25* studio turntables. ● **Matthews Studio Equipment**: range of mic stands, booms and accessories. ● **MCI**: complete range of tape machines, consoles and ancillary items. New products include *JH-110BX Series* of mono and stereo recorders; *JH-110C-8* 8-track machine with remote and autolocate; a new audio/video synchronisation package; and a *JH-600* console for mobile usage. ● **Meyer Sound Lab**: range of studio monitor loudspeakers including the Swiss-produced *ACD/Meyer* reference monitor system. Also the new *UM-1 UltraMonitor*. ● **MicMix**: *XL-305* reverb unit and the *265 Dynaflanger*. Also the *XL-500* and *XL-210* reverb units. ● **Mitsubishi**: *X-80* and *X80A* 2-channel PCM recorders; *XE-1* electronic editor; and *X-800* 32-channel PCM recorder. ● **MWM**: *Track Tech* range of mixing consoles including a new 24 input channel in-line console. ● **The Mike Shop**: range of ancillary equipment including items from Accessit and the Great British Spring. ● **MXR**: wide range of ancillary equipment including the recently introduced dual limiter. Units include 31-band and dual 15-band graphic equalisers; flanger/doubler; digital delay; pitch transposer; and linear preamp.

### N

● **Nady Systems**: range of 'Nady Cordless' and 'Nasty Cordless' radio transmission systems. Also the recently introduced *Nady VHF600* and *VHF700* transmitter/receiver systems. ● **Nagra**: range of portable tape recorders in a number of configurations. ● **Neotek**: *Series I, II, III, IV* and *Theatre System* range of consoles. ● **Neutrik**: comprehensive range of *XLR*-type connectors including rear-mounting direct to pcb types; *K-Check* cable tester; and new additions to the company's audio instrumentation range comprising the *3204* constant sound pressure source with integrated compressor amplifier and the *3282* artificial ear. ● **Neve**: *Model 8108* microprocessor controlled multitrack console, plus the *Necam* automation system and *Necam II* system for audio sweetening applications. ● **New England Digital**: no information received.

### O

● **Orange County**: *VS-1 Stessor* and the *PEQ* parametric equaliser. Also the *Stereo Processor*, a self-contained signal processing system

76 ▶



**It's not only in love  
that the french show  
great taste...**

**3M  
FRANCE**  
Bld de l'Oise  
95000 CERGY  
Tél. : (01) 031.61.61

**3M  
DEUTSCHLAND GmbH**  
4040 Neuss 1, Postfach 643  
Carl-Schurz-Strabe 1  
• Telefon (02101) 141

**3M  
ITALIA Spa**  
20090 Milano  
S. Felice-Segrate  
Tél. : 02.75451

**3M  
NEDERLAND bv**  
Rooseveltstraat 55  
Postbus 193, 2300 AD Leiden  
Telefoon : (071) 76.93.30

**3M  
ESPANA, S.A.**  
Josefa Valcarcel, 31  
MADRID 27  
Telf. : (91) 742.00.12

**3M  
FRANCE**  
37, rue des Annelets - 75019 Paris  
Tél. : 202.21.02 - 202.58.69

## AES preview

including peak limiter/compressor/expander/noise gate. ●Orban: Model 672A quasi-parametric equaliser; 526A single-channel de-esser; and an improved version of the 111B dual spring reverb unit. Also the 245E stereo synthesiser; 418A stereo comp/limiter; and 622B parametric equaliser. ●Otari: MTR-90 multitrack tape recorder; recently introduced MTR-10 2- and 4-channel master recorders; MX5050-BQII 1/4 in 4-channel recorder; MX7800 1 in 8-channel recorder; and the DP4050 cassette duplication system.

### P

●Panasonic: no information received. ●Peavey: new PA consoles; EQ-27 graphic equaliser; SP-2 loudspeaker system; CS-800 power amplifier; and full range of loudspeakers, amplifiers and ancillary equipment. ●Penny & Giles: comprehensive range of faders including a digital fader and newly introduced 3000 series of 65mm faders. ●Pentagon: range of cassette copiers including the Pro-Series and 1100 Series. Also cassette-to-cassette copiers including the new C-10. ●Phase Linear: range of power amplifiers. ●Pioneer: 16-bit audio laser disc system, compact PCM disc system, and ribbon sendust tape heads. ●Professional Audio Systems: details of the company's monitor loudspeakers. ●Publison: range of audio processing equipment.

### Q

●QSC Audio Products: no information received. ●Quad-Eight: MS-4024CX Coronado 40/40 console which includes the Compumix III automation system. Also the CL-22 comp/limiter and the EQ333 equaliser. ●Quantum Audio: mid priced Gamma A modular 8-buss automated console, with separate stereo mixdown busses and 4-buss special effects. Also the QM-128 console.

### R

●Raindirk: recently introduced Britannia range of in-line consoles, plus the Status 500 MOSFET power amp and Status 20 modular stereo control unit. ●Rauland-Borg: range of sound reinforcement equipment including several loudspeaker systems, together with the Model 3535 8-input mic mixer, and range of Spectrum Master equalisers. ●Renkus-Heinz: range of loudspeaker drivers, horns and passive crossover networks. ●Roland: RSS Series of signal processing units; RE Series of units, and the TR808 drum machine. ●RTS Systems: range of intercom systems; a small battery-operated mixer; a phono preamplifier; audio distribution amplifiers; and dual-buffered interface equipment. ●RWO/Fostex: wide range of studio monitor loudspeakers and drive units.

### S

●Saki Magnetics: range of hot pressed glass bonded ferrite heads including new heads for in-cassette duplicators and high speed metal tape duplicators. ●Sansui: wide range of audio units including power amplifiers. ●Selco Products: range of nylon collet and push-on style knobs and accessories in a wide variety of shapes and sizes. Also VU and PPM meters. ●Sennheiser: radio mic transmitter/receiver equipment plus the company's range of mics and headphones. ●Sescom: wide range of audio modules and transformers; plus splitter boxes, direct boxes, 3-band parametric equaliser, 10-band graphic

equaliser, and 4-channel mic-mixer. ●Shure: SM81 cardioid condenser mic; SC39 Series phono cartridges; and Pro Masters sound system; plus the company's range of dynamic mics. ●Sierra Audio: details of the Sierra/Hidley facilities which have been designed and constructed over the past year and information on the company's consultation services and monitor systems. ●Sifam: wide range of VU and PPM meters, control knobs, switches and transformers. ●Solid State Logic: SL-4000E Series automated console; SSL studio computer system; and Total Recall studio computer. ●Sontec: Compudisc digital control system for Neumann and Scully lathes; plus the DTC-400 disc transfer console; DRC-400 dynamic range controllers; and a range of equalisers. ●Sony: DAE-1100 digital editor to accompany the PCM-1600 or PCM-1610 digital recorders; a digital compact disc system; and a wide range of professional mics and radio mics. ●Soundcraft: first North American showing of the Series 800 multitrack console and SCM 382-24 24-track recorder. New products include a new automation system for the Series 3B console and the new Series 2400 automation-ready console. Also the Series 1624 console, plus the SCM 381 range of multitrack recorders. ●Soundstream: digital audio recording system. ●Sound Technology: Model 1500A microprocessor based automatic tape recorder test instrument. Also Model 1710A, Model 1700B and Model 1701A distortion measurement systems. ●Sound Workshop: Series 20, Series 30 and Series 40 modular consoles, plus 242 and 262 stereo reverb systems, Super-Group grouping system, and ARMS automatic system. ●Spectra Sonics: Model 1024-24B console; 3000B and 3085B loudspeakers; and an assisted resonance system for sound reinforcement. Also Spectra Sound 1000B 10-band graphic equaliser, 4000 flanger, 4010 phase shifter, and 4020 delay line. ●Sphere Electronics: no information received. ●Stanton: 980LZS low impedance phono cartridge series based on the 881S Series; and the Model 310 phono preamp/equaliser. ●Statik Acoustic: range of ancillary equipment comprising the SA30 electronic crossover; SA10 octave equaliser; SA100 dynamic delay/flanger; and SA20 dual reverb system. ●Stephens Electronics: 821B range of tape recorders featuring capstan-less and pinch roller-free drive. Models on show will include a 40-track, 2 in machine, and a 24-track portable machine. Also The Q-II autolocator and other accessories. ●Studer: new 900 Series mixing consoles; new version of the A80/VU Mk3 with narrow headblock; new Mk2 version of the B67; the Revox PR99 recorders; and a 32-input version of the 369 console. Also the established range of Studer and Revox products. ●Swintek: Q-dB-S pocket receiver for radio mics; range of radio mic systems; hand-held lavalier cordless mics with multiple diversity antennas; and MK200 communicator. ●Swisstone: Chartwell range of studio monitor loudspeakers including BBC licensed designs. ●Synergetic Audio Concepts: pressure zone microphones and details of time-energy-frequency measurement systems. ●Synton: Syntovox 222 vocoder; Syntovox 221 effects vocoder; Syntovox 202 vocoder for guitar players; and Syntovox 232 16-channel vocoder with voltage-controlled filter bank.

### T

●TAD (Technical Audio Devices): recently introduced mid-bass loudspeaker drive unit capable of handling 300W. Also the company's beryllium diaphragm compression drivers.

●Taber: Taberaser bulk tape erasing unit and a range of reconditioned and replacement tape heads. ●Tangent: Model 3216 console available in 16/24/32-channel formats, plus the new Series 4 sound reinforcement consoles, and Series 16 consoles. ●Tannoy: Buckingham 3-way monitor loudspeaker; Classic Dual Monitor and Super Red monitors; Little Red and SRM Series monitors; Dreadnought monitor; and the company's hybrid passive/active crossover unit. ●Teac: Model 85-16 1 in, 16-track tape recorder; plus a comprehensive range of units from the Tascam Series including consoles, tape machines and accessories. ●Tektronix: TM500 range of audio test equipment. ●Telex Communications: range of headsets, intercoms, and cassette duplicators. ●Tentel: range of Tentelometer tape tension gauges for professional tape recorders. ●Toa: modular preamplifier/mixer system from the VMS-2000 Series designed for commercial and professional applications. Also the company's range of amplifiers, signal generators, power supply units, equalisers, monitors, meter units, filters, loudspeakers and accessories. ●Trident: TSR Series multitrack recorder with autolocate and compact remote control unit; TSM Series multitrack console; and dual channel stereo limiter/compressor. New products include a new 8 group Trimix console, and a new 2-channel parametric equaliser. ●Tweed Audio: range of mixers suitable for broadcast or recording studio usage, plus details of the company's custom design and manufacture service.

### U

●UREI: Model 6500 power amp and 325/315 DI boxes, plus a wide range of signal processing units including the Model 562 feedback suppressor; Model 533 (single) and Model 535 (dual) 10-band octave graphic equalisers; and the Model 811 single duplex and Model 815 super woofer time aligned loudspeaker systems. ●Ursa major: 8X32 digital reverb system and the SST-282 Space Station digital delay line and digital reverberation system synthesiser.

### V

●Valley People: Alison Kepex II keyable program expander; Fadex programmable fader system; the 65K automation system; Gain Brain II; plus the various Allison VCA modules. Also the Trans Amp LZ transformerless mic preamp.

### W

●Westlake Audio: new HR-I phase coherent studio monitors; TM-1 monitor system, plus DI boxes and a headphone multibox. ●White Instruments: System 200 microprocessor controlled realtime analyser; plus numerous active and passive equalisers. ●Wireworks: range of hard-wired mic cables and multicables together with a number of audio accessories.

### Y

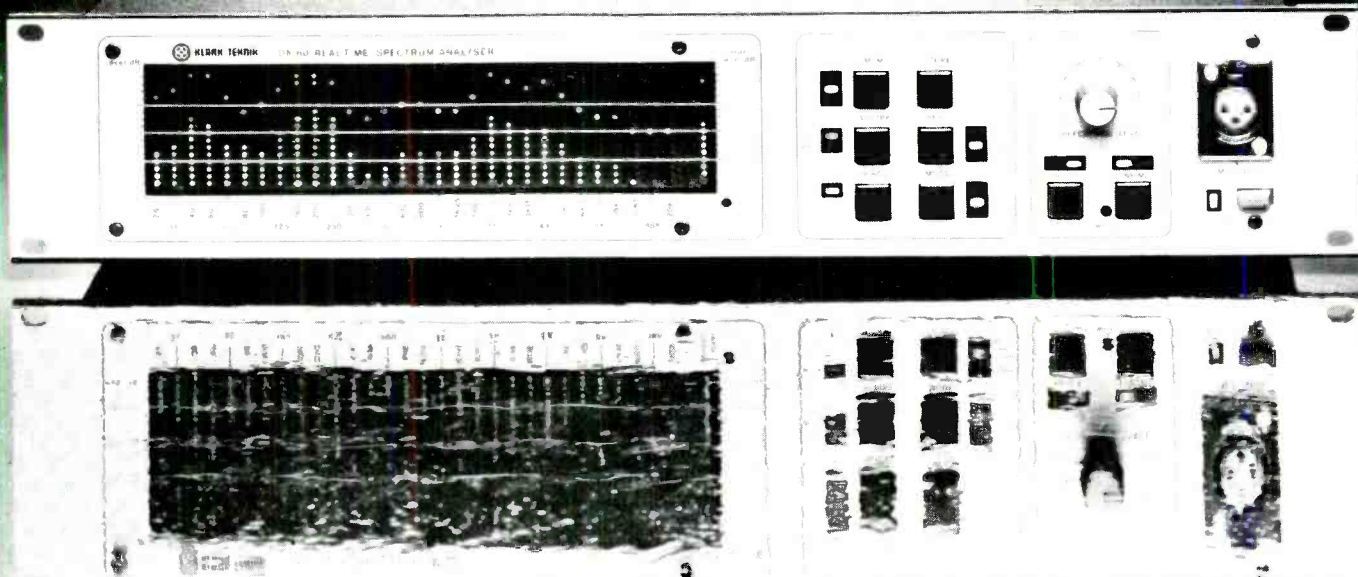
●Yamaha: wide range of audio products including the PM-2000 console available in 24 or 32-input channel configurations.

### Z

●Zumaudio: Zuma disc mastering computer system designed to accompany Neumann VMS-66 and VMS-70 lathes.

●Studio Sound: editor Richard Elen and assistant editor Noel Bell will be attending the Convention together with advertisement manager Phil Guy. Copies of Studio Sound will be available from our stand number R677. ■





## "REFLECTIONS OF YOUR SOUND JUDGEMENT"

The "DN60 REAL TIME ANALYSER" is the heart of a new audio measurement system from the engineers at KLARK-TEKNIK and is the perfect compliment to the new DN27A Equaliser shown below. Using Micro-Processor based circuitry, the DN60 is capable of performance checks on virtually any audio equipment, and is especially well suited for aligning audio tape recorders. On-site performance verification, whether of a 10,000 seat arena, or a studio control room, is easily facilitated with the DN60; and is an excellent method of building your customer's confidence.

If you're a recording or broadcast studio, include the RT60 Option and provide quick and accurate alignment for your reverberation systems (plates, springs, digital). The DN60 incorporates a pink noise source internally, and occupies only 3 3/4" (2U) in a standard 19" rack.

If you take your sound on the road, the DN60 can help make that 5 p.m. sound check go easy, leaving enough time for a quick dinner before showtime. With the inclusion of Three Memories, and a Peak-Hold function, you can expand the scope of your sound check, and provide that extra edge of excellence.

The DN60 is Micro-Processor technology at a price you will like.

Other useful features include:- "A" Weighting, Average or Peak Reading and Selectable Response Time.

DN60 Options:- • Calibrated microphone  
• RT60 (Reverberation time) package • X/Y Plotter and oscilloscope interface • Dot matrix printer interface.

Now complete your system with the new DN27A 1/3rd OCTAVE EQUALISER and quickly adjust your sound to perfection.

The new DN27A is the successor to the DN27, acclaimed world-wide as the industry standard in graphic equalisation. New features include improved headroom, earth lift facility and fail-safe system bypass plus the legendary reliability and performance of it's predecessor.

Please contact us and get our DN60 and DN27A data sheets and related literature.



**KLARK-TEKNIK**  
*a touch of class*

U.K. and  
WORLDWIDE

Coppice Trading Estate, Kidderminster,  
Worcs. DY11 7HJ England.  
☎ (0562) 741515 Telex: 339821

U.S.A. 262a Eastern Parkway, Farmingdale,  
N.Y. 11735.  
☎ (516) 249-3660.

# Designing a professional mixing console

Steve Dove

## Part Eight ~ Equalisers 2

**M**ETHODS of filtering come thick and fast once the basics are established. The development of a perfectly popular bandpass filter arrangement is shown in Fig 42. It starts out in life as two variable passive single-order filters of a common 'crossover' frequency point, ganged so that they track. Reconfigured slightly (Fig 42b) to minimise interaction, they are shown with their drive and sense amps. Wrapping the two networks around an inverting amp isolates them completely from each other, improving the filter shape. The bandpass Q is really rather low, well under one in fact, leaving it rather limited in scope for practical applications. A discretionary degree of positive feedback from the amp output back to the non-inverting input smartens up the Q, if a little unpredictably and more than critical of component tolerances.

Yes, viewers, it does look rather like a Wien Bridge oscillator, doesn't it? Attempting to get the Q too high proves the point unquestionably!

### Listening to Q

This raises the problems of excessive Qs. Fortunately, extremely high Qs (rather, any greater than 10), are unnecessary or unusable for eq purposes. The higher the Q becomes, the less actual spectral content of the signal it modifies so despite the fact that its peak gain or attenuation is the same as a lower Q filter, it seems to do subjectively *less*. Judicious care is required in setting up the filter to enhance or trim exactly what is required—accidental overkill is easy.

There comes a break-point with increasing Q where you are not so much listening to the filter's effect as to the filter itself. Resonant tuned circuits are to a degree electrical storage media, where energy inside the circuit shuffles backwards and forwards between the two reactive elements until the circuit losses waste it away. The greater the Q (and by definition the lower the included losses) the more pronounced the signal storage.

Whilst recently playing with silly-Q filters using synthesised L and C

We hope you enjoyed our April bonus at the end of Equalisers Part One "Mechanical Filters". Although plausible, as you will appreciate this system is an expensive and elaborate means of achieving a high-pass filter effect. Avid constructors should note that construction should have been completed by 12pm, April 1, and that the accompanying Fig 42 is erroneous. We promise to return to the straight and narrow henceforward, accordingly Fig 42 below and its accompanying text replaces the previous entry.

elements of virtually eliminated intrinsic losses, an 80Hz bandpass filter of some 0.3Hz bandwidth (Q about 250) continued to 'ring' for quite a few *seconds* after the input signal was removed—a beautiful sinewave slowly decaying away. Despite being good for a laugh, it's of no value at all in a practical eq. A transient hitting such a filter triggers a virtually identical series of decaying sinewaves at the frequency of the filter—who needs that?

Squarewaves sent through audio paths are good for kicking resonant

ringing off at almost any frequency—it's a convenient means of unearthing inadvertent response bumps and lurking instabilities. The breakpoint—where you are starting to hear ringing as much as signal—is quite low, a Q of between 5 and 10.

### Squegg or slug?

It is not too difficult now to appreciate that resonant circuits and oscillators are very close cousins—often indistinguishable, except for maybe an off component value here and there. There are two funda-

mental approaches to achieving a resonant bandpass characteristic using active-filter techniques.

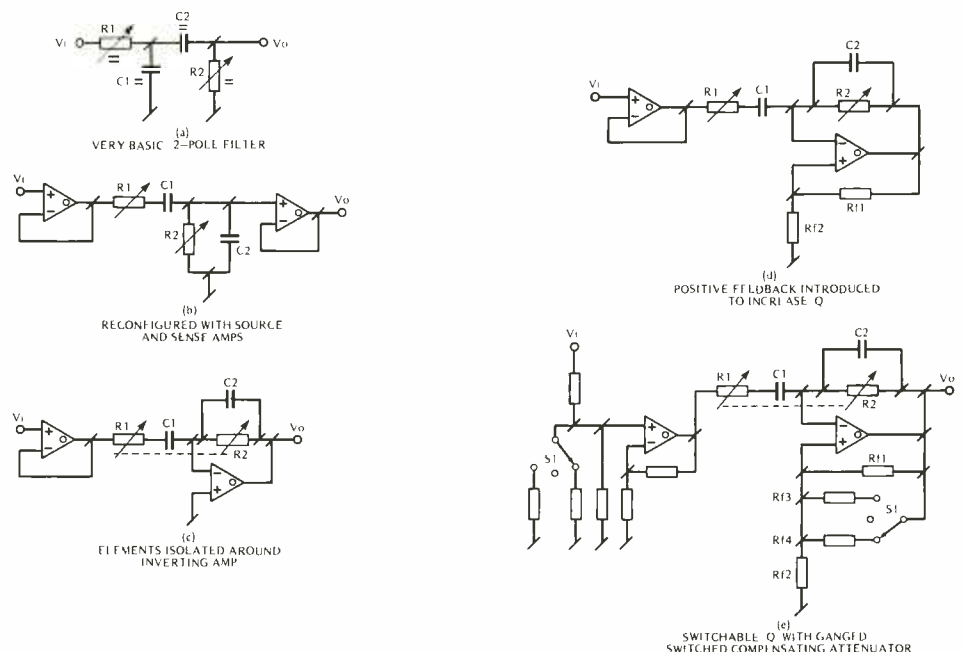
The first is to start off with a tame, poorly-performing passive network and then introduce positive feedback to make it predictably (you hope) unstable—the feedback exaggerating the filter character, increasing Q to the desired extent. A perfect example of this is the 'Wein Bridge' development of Fig 42. The major disadvantage of such methods is that the Q is disproportionately critical with respect to the feedback adjustments.

The second approach is to start off with an oscillator, then slug it until it's tame enough. This is the basis of the state-variable, the bi-quad and similar related loop-type active filters.

### The 2-integrator loop

Three inverting amps connected together in a loop, as in Fig 43, seems

FIG. 42 A BANDPASS FILTER DEVELOPMENT



a perfectly worthless circuit, as such it is. It's there to show (assuming perfect op-amps) that it is a perfectly stable arrangement—each stage inverts ( $180^\circ$ ), so the first amp section receives a perfectly out-of-phase (invert, revert, invert) feedback so cancelling any tendency within the loop to drift or wobble. Removing  $180^\circ$  of phase shift would result in perfect in-phase *positive* feedback; the result would require scraping off the ceiling.

Arranging for the  $180^\circ$  to be lost only at one specific frequency results in the circuit being totally unstable at just that one frequency—in other words it oscillates controllably. Creating the  $180^\circ$  phase loss is left to two of the inverting amps being made into integrators (Fig 43b), so called because they are an electrical analogue of the mathematical function integration.

The integrator you may recognise from a single-order filter variation in Fig 37. It's not so much the amplitude response that's useful here as the phase response, which at a given frequency (dictated by the R and C values) reaches  $-90^\circ$  with respect to the input. Two successive ganged-value integrators—presto,  $-180^\circ$  shift.

Slugging the loop to stop it oscillating can be achieved in a variety of ways:

(a) Trimming the gain of the remaining inverter—this is unduly critical like the 'Wein Bridge' for Q determination.

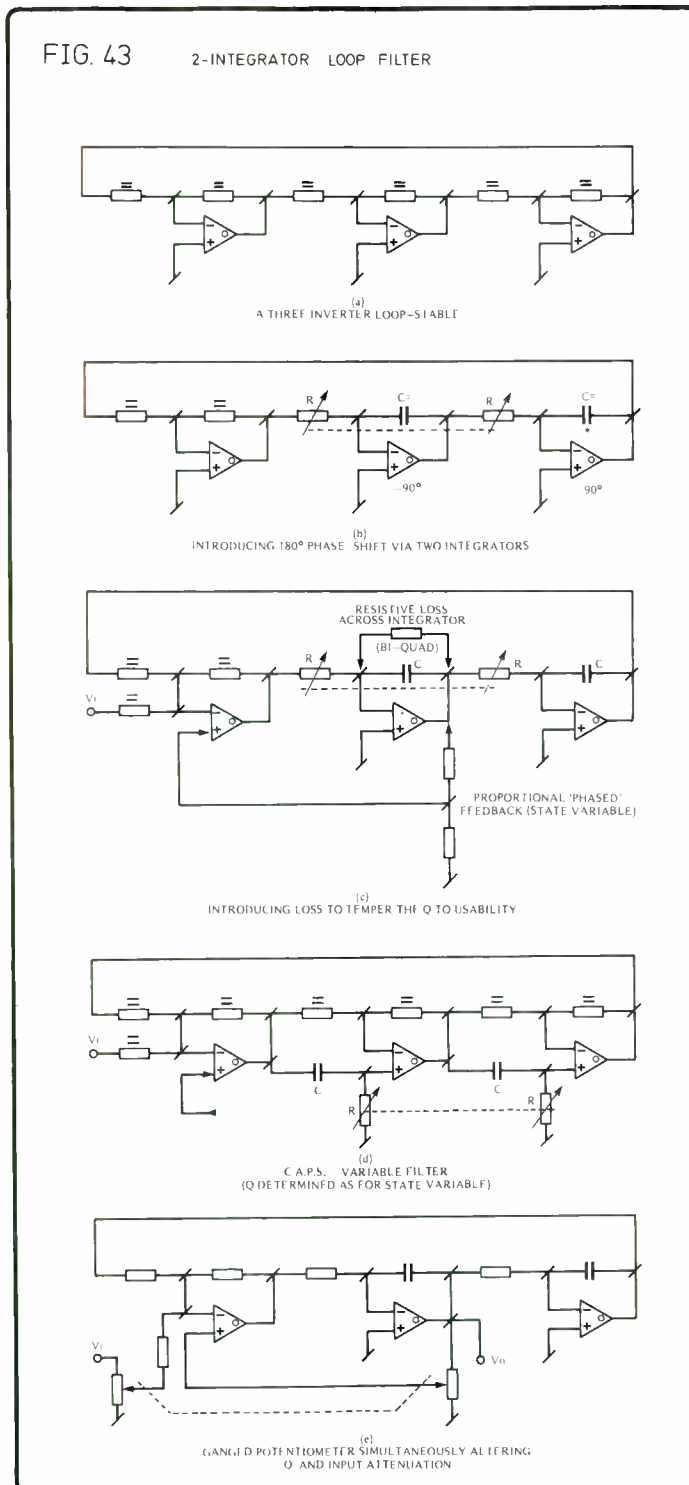
(b) Doping one of the integrator capacitors with a resistor (Fig 43c). This in essence is the 'bi-quad'. The Q is largely dependent on the ratio of the capacitive reactance to the parallel resistance, which consequently varies proportionally with frequency. For fixed frequency applications the bi-quad is easy, docile and predictable.

(c) Phased 'negative' feedback. Not true negative feedback but taken from the output of the first integrator ( $90^\circ$  shift). This provides an easily managed Q variation, constant and independent of filter frequency (Fig 43e). Forming the basis of the state-variable filter, this has turned out to be 'The Active Filter Most Likely To Succeed', if the majority of current commercial console designs are to be believed.

Panaceas, once you've kicked the stone over and grubbed around underneath it for a bit, are never quite as tasty afterwards.

Loop filters, such as described in Fig 43c, have a number of inherent bothers that are usually glossed over for the sake of the design's operational simplicity and elegance.

Each amp within the loop has a finite time delay, which together add up to significant phase shifts within the open-loop bandwidths of the amps—some get simply added to the delay imparted by the integrators but



the total time discontinuity around the summing amp can promote instability in the multi-MHz region. Compensation for this around the summing amp can introduce further phase shifts upsetting the filter performance at high frequencies. Take your pick.

Two major problems are due to the nature of the integrator arrangement itself. They come to light at the extremes of the feedback capacitance's reactance, ie at very low and very high frequencies where respectively the reactances are virtually open-circuit and short-

circuit.

Open-circuit at  $1f$  means the op-amp is 'infinitely' amplifying external resistor noise and internally generated thermal and (mostly)  $1f$  noise, plus any  $1f$  noise presented to the input along with the signal. In fact, and as far as the outside world is concerned, the entire loop feeds round and defines the 'gain', but each individual amp generates and amplifies a lot of  $1f$  noise.

At high frequencies, the reactance approaches short-circuit connecting the output back around to the inverting input. This arrangement,

zero closed-loop gain, is about as critical in terms of phase instability as you can get (see Part Three, Op-Amps—Friend or Foe? November 1980) since there is no possible way of further externally defining the closed loop characteristics beyond that of the integrating capacitor itself, which may or may not be adequate.

For audio frequencies, the integration capacitor value can be quite sizable—up to  $1\mu F$ , say. If there isn't an immediate problem of the op-amp's current output capacity being incapable of charging such a capacitor instantaneously, there will almost certainly be a problem related to the device's open loop output impedance; this corresponds to a resistor in series with the device output, which obviously enough forms a time constant and a filter within the integrator capacitor. Time constant means *more* time delay in the loop, whilst the implicit lowpass filter around the immediate op-amp means a reciprocal rise in hf response, stealing from the op-amp's stability phase margin.

As tame as it may superficially seem, the state-variable is not an unconditionally or reliably stable arrangement, with out-of-band dynamic state nasties potentially degrading its sonic performance.

### Improving the loop

With the exception of inevitable loop effects, most of the undesirable things about the state-variable can be eliminated or mitigated by replacing the integrators by constant amplitude phase shift elements, (Fig 43e), resulting in what could best be known as a CAPS-variable filter.

All the constituent elements being basically stable with provision for independent compensation—with no undefined gain for any of the spectrum—seems like a healthier format to start making filters around. Stabilisation is as for the state-variable.

There is another way of looking at the state-variable/CAPS-variable filter that will suddenly resolve the previous discussions on gyrators, L and C filters, series tuned circuits, etc, with the seemingly-at-odds approach of active filters.

Resonance depends upon the reaction of two reactances of opposite sense— $180^\circ$  apart in phase effect. Rather than achieve this in a differential manner, one element  $+90^\circ$  with the other  $-90^\circ$  at a given frequency, active filters achieve the total difference by summing same-sense phase differences, ( $-90^\circ$ ) + ( $-90^\circ$ ) ie, still  $180^\circ$ . Two reactive networks are still involved, hence it is still a second order effect. At the end of the day the principal difference is that such loop type active filters have their median 'resonance' phase displaced by  $90^\circ$  from their input as a result of both reactances 'going the same way', as opposed to the nil

## Mixing console

phase shift at resonance of a 'real' L/C network.

### Q and filter gain

Pretty much every resonant type active filter has the unfortunate characteristic of its gain at resonance being at least related and often directly proportional numerically to the Q of the filter. This means a filter with a Q of 10 usually has a voltage gain of 10 (or 20dB gain) at resonance.

Naturally, this is 'not on'. Even specifying a maximum Q of five only helps by 6dB of lift.

That represents a very sizable chunk of system headroom stolen at the filter frequency, also making the 'sum and difference' matrixing necessary to provide the usual 'lift and cut' facilities difficult to configure.

The obvious solution is to attenuate the signal going into the filter by the same amount as the gain (hence Q) expected of the filter. Arranging a continuously variable Q control that also attenuates the source appropriately is not a conspicuously simple task, at least with most filters. Perhaps the most straightforward example is shown in Fig 43e, a state-variable type filter with an attenuator in the 'slug-back' network altering the Q ganged with an attenuator ahead of the input/summing amp.

Within a couple of dB, this holds the resonant peak output constant over a considerable useful Q range.

Most other filters are not so obliging in terms of continuously variable-Q. Switching between a few values of Q whilst substituting appropriate input attenuation is quite often a practical and operationally acceptable solution, applicable to nearly any filtering approach. Fig 42e illustrates a further development of the Wein Bridge arrangement using this method to provide alternative Qs. The attenuator values are necessarily high in impedance to prevent excessive loading of the source, a factor which in some practical eq circumstances is important.

### Highpass filters

Two stone-age single order highpass filters are shown in Fig 37 (Part Seven, Equalisers 1), the keys being the reducing inductive reactance to ground with reducing frequency in Fig 37c and the rising capacitive reactance against reducing frequency in Fig 37b.

How about combining the two, omitting the resistors as in Fig 44a? As expected, the two opposing reactances combining result in an ultimate roll-off twice as fast as one of the single orders but they have also resulted in a resonance peak at the point of equal reactance. Well, resonance Q is the ratio of elemental reactance to resistance, so

deliberately introducing loss in the circuit in the form of a termination resistor tames the resonance to leave a nice, flat, in-band response (Fig 44b).

Substituting a basic 'gyrator' or simulated inductance for the 'real' one (Fig 44c) naturally works just as well, and even better than expected. The filter output can be taken straight from the 'gyrator' amp output to start off with, saving having to use another one as an output buffer.

Secondly, we can automatically introduce the required amount of loss into the inductor by increasing the value of the bootstrap resistor and get the resonance damping right. (Refer to discussion of 'gyrators', in Part Seven).

Thirdly, we can easily change the turnover frequency of the filter by varying what was the 'tuning' resistor. In doing this, of course, the elemental reactance to loss ratio will change causing the Q (hence damping factor) to change with it. No tears. The frequency change and required damping change are directly related and may be simultaneously altered with a ganged control—even if we do our sums right, with the two ganged tracks having the same value!

A slight redraw of Fig 44c gives Fig 44d—a more conventional portrayal of the classic Sallen and Key highpass filter arrangement. Well I never . . .!

As the Sallen and Key filter evolves, it is seen that an 'equal value' filter (where the two capacitors are equal, the two resistors are equal) results in a less than adequate response shape, with a fairly pronounced resonant peak of one or two dB—demanding further

damping. An expedient method, working on the assumption that a few more resistors are cheaper than a special two-value ganged potentiometer, is to increase the damping by introducing gain into the 'gyrator' buffer amplifier (also providing a means of stability compensating it correctly)—see Fig 44e. A side effect of this technique of damping adjustment (which incidentally is independent of filter frequency) is that an input/output in-band gain is introduced. This may or may not be problematic. The 4dB-ish gain introduced necessary to render the filter frequency response maximally flat could be included in overall system gain, or alternatively a compensating attenuator could be instituted ahead of it. This could also be arranged to be a fixed frequency band-end single order highpass filter to accelerate the slope out-of-band.

### Second or third or more, order?

Because of their simplicity, it is tempting to go overboard on band-end filtering and it is mostly designers' faults because they rarely get a chance to listen to their results.

Without delving too deeply into psychoacoustics, the ear notices easily a third or more order filter being introduced for much the same reasons as a high-Q bandpass filter is obvious—severe modifications to the signal path's transient response and the introduction of 'ringing' type time-related components into the signal's spectrum.

An application where this effect is not overly objectionable is where the

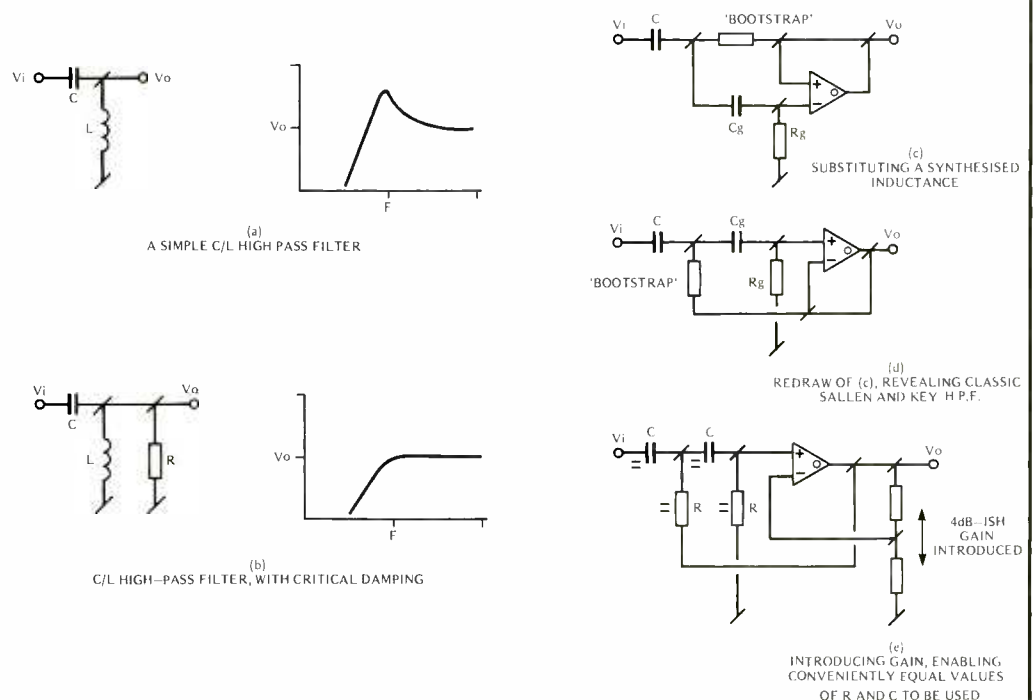
filters are defining bandwidth at audible limits (such as in the line amp/filter described in Part Two—Broadcast Consoles, October 1980). Within the audible band, though, the ear is quite merciless toward such noises.

The transient response modification is not the end of the story, it being that the drastic modification of the relationships between the fundamental frequency and the harmonics of instruments in the operating turnover area of the filter is likely to be interpreted as 'unnatural'.

Second order filters score in both respects—there is less transient response disturbance and less tonal characteristic modification—there are few who would dispute that they sound more natural and (ducking to avoid flying objects) 'musical'. A personal wrinkle, for which provision is made in the design, is to leave a small controlled amount of under-damped 'bump' in the filter frequency response. This has two consequences, one being slightly more rapid out-of-band roll-off but the other—a subjective effect—is that the extra programme energy introduced by the 'hump' serves to help offset the loss of energy in programme below the turnover frequency. The perceived effect upon introducing the filter is more of a 'change in sound' rather than a direct drop in lf response.

This raises an interesting possible line of debate: Should equipment in the recording chain (not just consoles) be designed and set up to be perfect according to conventional techniques and wisdom, or to sound 'right'? ■

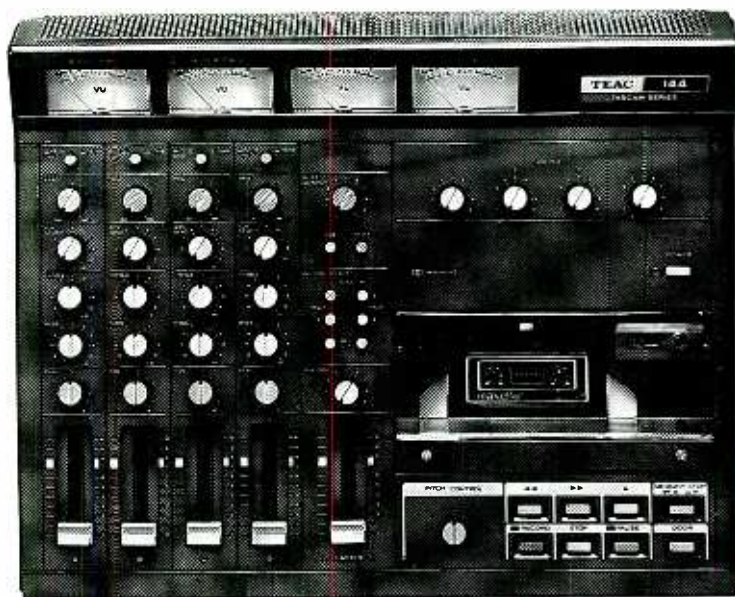
FIG. 44 HIGHPASS FILTER DEVELOPMENT



# ANNOUNCEMENT

**IF YOU'RE HAVING TROUBLE  
GETTING YOUR HANDS ON A  
TEAC/TASCAM PORTASTUDIO  
CALL ROBIN GLADSTONE ON  
SLOUGH (0753) 76911. HE'LL BE  
ABLE TO HELP YOU GET ONE.**

**THE REASON FOR THE  
SHORTAGE IS QUITE SIMPLY  
THAT EVERY PORTASTUDIO  
THAT COMES INTO THE COUNTRY  
IS IMMEDIATELY SNAPPED UP.**



(Incidentally, for those who don't know what a Portastudio is, it's a four track, cassette based, tape recorder with built in mixer and equalisation facilities. You can overdub, bounce, and in general produce good quality master demos. It costs around six hundred quid. And if you send off this coupon we'll send you a brochure containing a complete spec.)

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

**TEAC**  
TASCAM SERIES

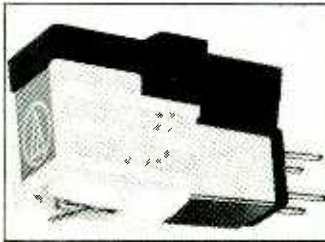
**HARMAN UK, MILL STREET, SLOUGH, BERKS SL2 5DD.**

SS/5/81

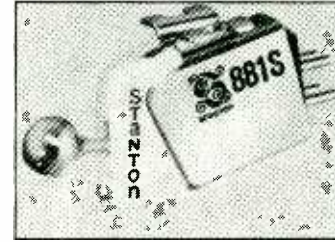
# reviews



## Ten cartridges



Pickup cartridges types P10ED, P15MD, P25MD by AKG, ATP series by Audio Technica, SC39ED, SC39EJ by Shure and 680SL, 881S by STANTON



### MANUFACTURERS' SPECIFICATIONS

	AKG			AUDIO TECHNICA			SHURE		STANTON	
	P10ED	P15MD	P25MD	ATP1	ATP2	ATP3	SC39ED	SC39EJ	680SL	881S
<b>Frequency response</b>	20Hz to 20kHz	10Hz to 23kHz	10Hz to 28kHz	20Hz to 20kHz	15Hz to 22kHz	15Hz to 25kHz	20Hz to 20kHz	20Hz to 20kHz	20Hz to 20kHz	10Hz to 25kHz
<b>Sensitivity (1cm/s)</b>	1.65mV	0.95mV	0.75mV	1.06mV	1.06mV	1.06mV	0.8mV	0.8mV	1.1mV	0.87mV
<b>Balance at 1kHz</b>	2dB	2dB	1dB	1.5dB	1.5dB	1.5dB	2dB	2dB	2dB	1dB
<b>Crosstalk at 1kHz</b>	25dB	30dB	30dB	21dB	23dB	23dB	25dB	20dB	30dB	35dB
<b>Crosstalk at 10kHz</b>	15dB	20dB	25dB	16dB	17dB	17dB	—	—	—	—
<b>Impedance</b>	1,000Ω	1,000Ω	900Ω	500Ω	500Ω	500Ω	1,550Ω	1,550Ω	1,300Ω	900Ω
	200mH	200mH	170mH	600mH	600mH	600mH	700mH	700mH	930mH	510mH
<b>Recommended load</b>	47kΩ	47kΩ	47kΩ	47kΩ	47kΩ	47kΩ	200 to 300pF	200 to 300pF	275pF	275pF
	470pF	470pF	470pF	—	—	—	0.75 to 1.5g	1.5 to 3g	2 to 5g	0.75 to 1.25g
<b>Tracking force range</b>	1.25 to 2g	1.0 to 1.5g	0.75 to 1.25g	3 to 5g	3 to 5g	2 to 3g	—	—	—	—
<b>Recommended force</b>	1.5g	1.25g	1.0g	—	—	—	1g	2g	—	—
<b>Weight</b>	3.5g	3.5g	3.5g	7.2g	7.2g	7.2g	6.3g	6.3g	5.5g	5.7g
<b>Tip radii</b>	8 × 18μm	8 × 18μm	5 × 18μm	15.2μm	2.4 × 18μm	7.6 × 18μm	5 × 18μm	10 × 18μm	—	—
<b>Alternative styli</b>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	YES	YES
<b>Cartridge Price</b>	£24.00	£40.00	£80.00	£14.82	£16.32	£20.65	£48.00	£33.30	£45.00	£81.08
<b>Stylus price</b>	£14.00	£24.00	£48.00	£9.22	£10.83	£12.92	—	—	£24.00	£41.09

### MANUFACTURERS:

AKG GmbH, Brunhildengasse 1, A-1150, Vienna, Austria.  
 UK: AKG Acoustics Ltd, 191 The Vale, London W3 7QS.  
 USA: AKG Acoustics Inc, 77 Selleck Street, Stamford, Connecticut 06902.

Audio Technica Corp, 2206 Naruse, Machida, Tokyo 194, Japan.  
 UK: Sondice Ltd, Northwood House, 195 North Street, Leeds LS7 2AA.  
 USA: Audio Technica US Inc, 33 Shinwassee Avenue, Fairlawn, Ohio 44313.

Shure Brothers Inc, 222 Hartrey Avenue, Evanston, Illinois 60204, USA.  
 UK: Shure Electronics Ltd, Eccleston Road, Maidstone, Kent ME15 6AU.

Stanton Magnetics Inc, Terminal Drive, Plainview, NY11803, USA.  
 UK: Wilmex Ltd, Compton House, 35 High Street, New Malden, Surrey KT3 4DE.

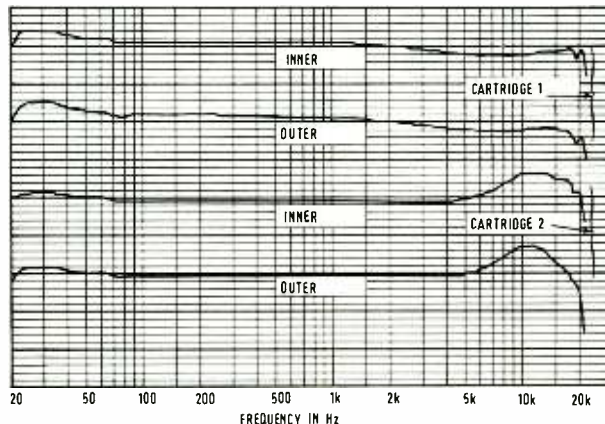
DIFFERENT types of phono cartridge find different applications and in this review we have a good cross section of cartridges ranging from the AKG with an elliptical stylus capable of tracking at 1g to the Audio Technica range tracking at 3 to 5g with a variety of styli.

Whilst all manufacturers specify an un-toleranced frequency response and do not quote the calibration disc used or the radius being reproduced, in this review I have used the outer tracks of the Bruel and Kjaer QR2009 disc for the measurement of frequency response, crosstalk and distortion.

When referring to the review figures it must be remembered that the frequency response tolerance of the test disc is  $\pm 0.75$ dB from 100Hz to 10kHz, above which it increases to +1dB up to 15kHz and  $\pm 2$ dB above. Similarly the crosstalk specification is -30dB between 200Hz and 10kHz falling to -20dB at 50Hz and below and also at 15kHz. All these parameters will vary with the radius being reproduced and as shown in Fig 1 the changes vary from one cartridge to another.

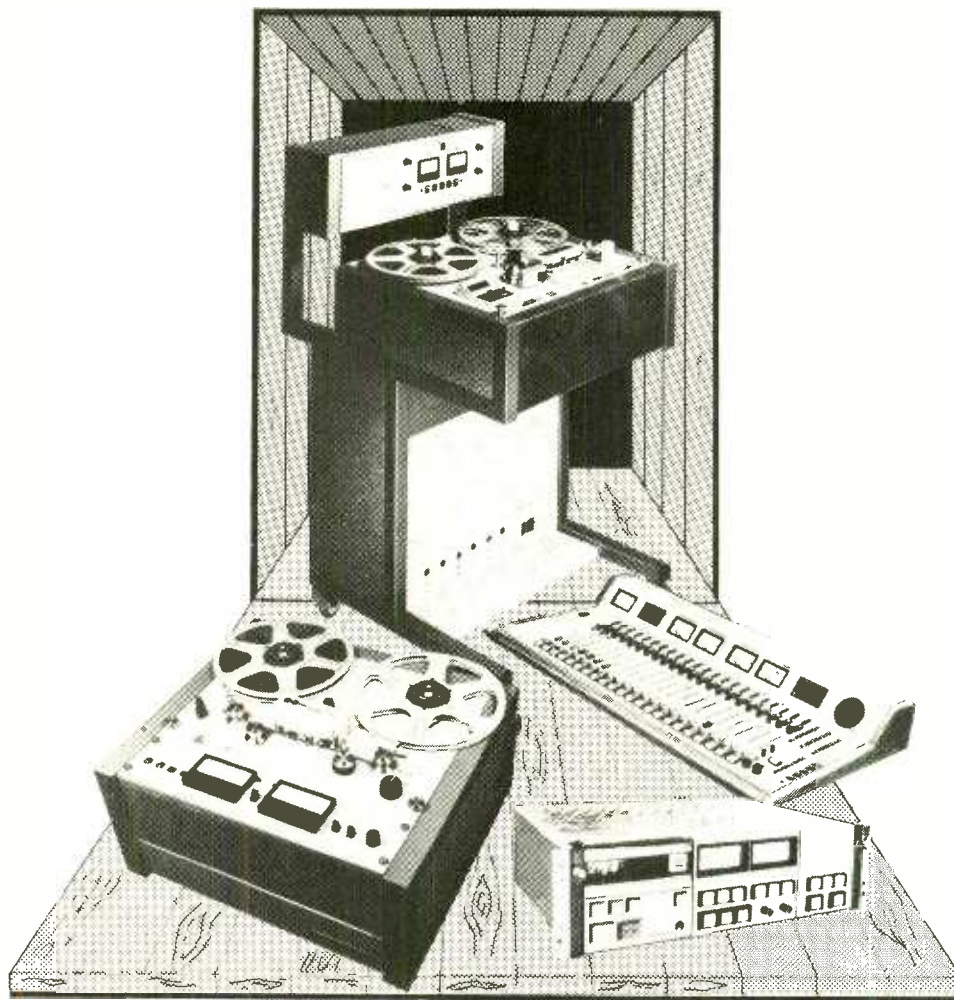
The upper curves show the frequency response for one cartridge for the inner and outer frequency response bands, both being very close. In the lower curves it can be seen that significant hf differences occur with the second cartridge. For all cartridges the output voltage is quoted at 1kHz with the tolerance of the test disc being

FIG.1  
PICKUP CARTRIDGES  
FREQUENCY RESPONSES





# package



## Satisfies all your recording needs

Proline 1000 and 2000 Tape Machines ■ Garner Erasers ■  
Tomcat Cartridge Recording Systems ■ Tape Tension Gauges  
Slow Speed Logging Systems ■ BMX Mixing Consoles ■

319 Trinity Road Wandsworth  
London SW18 3SL  
Telephone 01 874 9054  
Cables Leemag London SW18  
Telex 923455 Wembley



±1dB.

Something that I find very surprising is that only one manufacturer (AKG) specified the cartridge's compliance, the knowledge of which is vital if a cartridge is to be properly matched to any particular pickup arm. For any arm/cartridge combination the resonant frequency of the combination may be derived from the formula:

$$f = \frac{1}{2\pi\sqrt{C(M+m)}}$$

where f is the resonant frequency, C the compliance, M the mass of the cartridge and m the effective mass of the arm. Preferably the resonant frequency should be at about 10Hz and well damped. Getting the sums wrong leads to the situation shown in Fig 2 which shows the 'frequency responses' of the same cartridge under different arm conditions. So bad was the resonance in the upper curve that the cartridge jumped out of the groove! The measurement of the system's resonant frequency was done with the aid of the Bruel and Kjaer type QR2010 calibration disc.

Proceeding to the tracking tests these were done with the CBS type STR111 disc which refers its levels to 11.2µm peak amplitude which is equivalent to 10cm/s lateral at 1kHz. The 300Hz lateral tracking test has levels of +6, +9, +12, +15 and +18dB with the vertical tests having levels of +6, +9 and +12dB. All tracking tests were done at the cartridge manufacturer's recommended force, or where there is no recommendation half way between the specified maximum and minimum force.

Tracking intermodulation bands at the same levels at both 200Hz and 400Hz was also investigated and the level at which severe mis-tracking occurred is reported in Table 1. Additionally oscillograms of a reproduction of a 1kHz square wave recorded laterally at 5cm/s are included, large differences between cartridges being noted.

Measurement of the vertical tracking angle which should be 20° was done with the CBS STR160 calibration disc which includes bands for angles from -6° to +43° it being found that

most cartridges are acceptably accurate.

With the exception of the AKG cartridges the recommended load was about 47kΩ in parallel with 300pF and all measurements were made into such a load. The AKG samples were also checked loaded with 470pF but this did not show any significant difference.

In addition to the transducer checks the sensitivity of cartridges to external magnetic fields, such as those from turntable motors, can be troublesome. All cartridges were therefore placed in a coil carrying 50Hz to generate 10e peak and their outputs measured. In some samples there were wide variations from one channel to the other and the worst case is shown in Table 1.

From a mechanical point of view all samples were in broad terms compatible, all mounting on ½in centres and having connecting pins of 1.27mm diameter except for the Shure samples which had slightly larger pins of 1.32mm diameter.

The overhang was similar for all, but the Audio Technica cartridges required more room at the pin end. However a wide variation in weight, not always in agreement with the manufacturer's specified weight, could prove troublesome with some pickup arms. The review weights do not

include fixing screws or brushes and just refer to the basic cartridge with the stylus fitted.

**AKG**

Initial examination of the cartridges under a microscope before use showed that the stylus of the P10ED was dirty and the stylus mounting not to the highest standards with the P15MD and the P25MD both having clean well mounted styli.

The three types have identical bodies made from conductive plastic with colour coded connections. At the front of each cartridge is a small pointer which was found to be very good for accurate cueing. All types have an unusually low inductance which alleviates accurate electrical matching.

Of the three types the P10ED is most suitable for heavier arms commonly found in professional use and its lower compliance makes back-tracking a safer occupation.

The AKG samples were considerably more sensitive to external magnetic fields than the others, possibly as a result of the use of a plastic housing which provides electrical screening but not magnetic screening.

In all cases the tracking ability was beyond reproach at the very low recommended stylus

86 ▶

FIG. 2 PICKUP CARTRIDGES FREQUENCY RESPONSES UNDER DIFFERENT ARM CONDITIONS

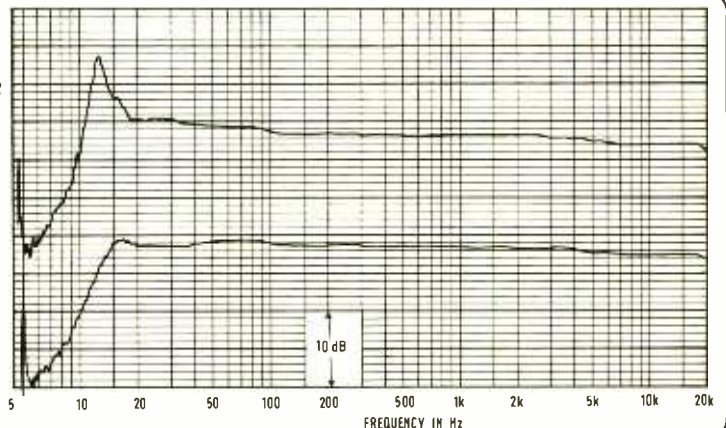


TABLE 1 MEASURED PERFORMANCE

	AKG			AUDIO TECHNICA			SHURE		STANTON		
	P10ED	P15MD	P25MD	ATP1	ATP2	ATP3	SC39ED	SC39EJ	680SL	881S	
Weight (g)	4.7	4.7	4.7	7.0	7.0	7.0	6.2	6.3	6.0	6.0	
Mounting screws (mm)	8	8+5	8+5	8+5	8+5	8+5	8+4	13+8+5	6+5	6+5	
Inductance (mH average)	212	208	206	529	515	527	679	664	878	480	
Resistance (Ω average)	1,022	990	1,025	516	525	518	1,537	1,511	1,229	888	
Output voltage (1cm/s)	1.4mV	0.68mV	0.55mV	1.07mV	0.97mV	1.22mV	0.8mV	0.78mV	1.02mV	0.92mV	
Compliance (CU) #1	19	22	28	11	8	11	28	23	12	17	
Vertical tracking angle	19	18	19	19	20	18	22	25	18	22	
Sensitivity to magnetic fields (mV/Oe)	0.1	0.15	0.14	0.02	0.03	0.03	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.034	
Trackability #2											
300Hz lateral (dB)	+15	+18	+18	+18	+18	+15	+15	+18	+18	+12	
300Hz vertical (dB)	+12	+12	+12	+12	+12	+12	+12	+12	+12	+12	
Trackability of IM bands											
400Hz lateral (dB)	+18	+18	+18	+15	+15	+15	+15	+18	+18	+12	
400Hz vertical (dB)	+12	+12	+12	+12	+12	+12	+12	+12	+12	+9	
200Hz lateral (dB)	+18	+18	+18	+18	+18	+18	+18	+18	+18	+15	
200Hz vertical (dB)	+12	+12	+12	+12	+12	+12	+12	+12	+12	+12	
Frequency response											
20Hz to 20kHz ref 1kHz (dB)	+2.5	-0	+3	-0	+2	-0	+1	-1.5	±1.5	+2	-1
Crosstalk left/right											
at 1kHz	24/28	26/25	24/21	25/28	23/20	24/18	23/26	20/29	29/36	28/25	
at 10kHz	18/18	20/20	16/18	14/14	17/14	15/14	21/25	24/30	39/25	30/27	
Second harmonic distortion											
average at 100Hz	1.8%	1.6%	1.6%	1.6%	1.4%	1.8%	1.8%	1.6%	1.8%	1.6%	
at 1kHz	1.8%	1.4%	1.3%	1.4%	1.1%	1.4%	1.8%	1.8%	1.1%	1.8%	
at 10kHz	14%	10%	10%	9%	8%	11%	8%	8%	5%	9%	
Balance left/right											
20Hz to 20kHz vertical (dB)	1	1	1	0.5	0.5	0.5	>0.5	>0.5	2.5	>0.5	
horizontal (dB)	1	0.5	1.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	>0.5	1	2	>0.5	

#1 CU is a compliance unit being one millionth of a dyne/cm.

#2 The trackability results relate in decibels to a peak amplitude of 11.2µm.



# NEUTRIK the Swiss connection



DISTRIBUTION NATIONWIDE

Neutrik Sales:

**Eardley Electronics Ltd**

Eardley House 182/184 Campden Hill Road Kensington London W8 7AS Telephone: 01-221 0606 Telex: 299574

## AIREDALE studio mixer

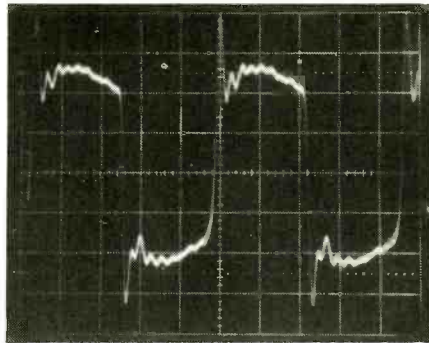
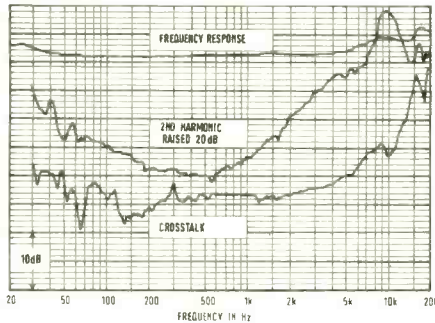


- \* Balanced line inputs with  $-70\text{dB}$  sensitivity and input noise of  $-127\text{dBm}$
- \* Maximum gain through the mixer  $90\text{dB}$
- \* Fully modular construction all panels  $1\frac{3}{4}$ " wide with gold plated multipin connectors and almost all hand wiring eliminated
- \* Comprehensive patch bay — outputs and inserts at line level ( $0\text{dBu}$  or  $+4\text{dBu}$ )
- \* Available in sizes from 16 input 8 groups 8 monitors to 32 input 24 group 24 monitor all with stereo outputs

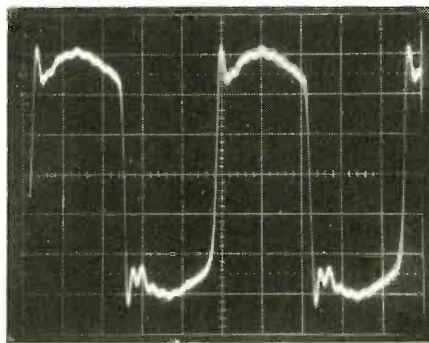
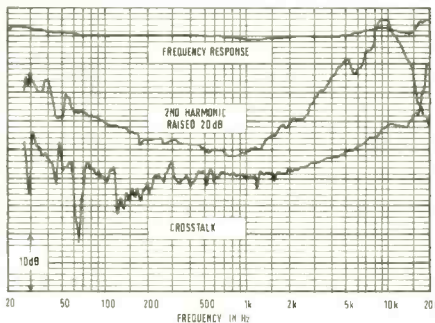
Write or telephone for full details to the manufacturers:

**M-Jay Electronics Limited,**  
Albion Mills, Church Street,  
Morley, Leeds LS27 8LY  
Telephone (0532) 524956

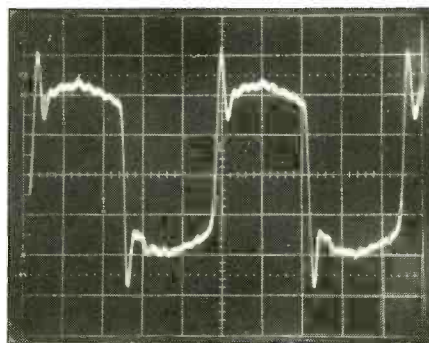
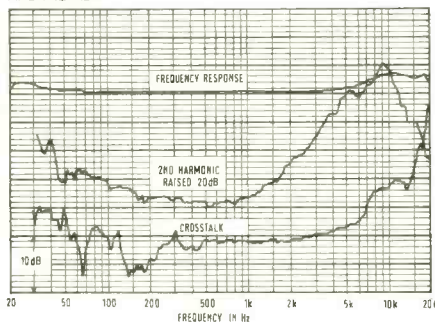
AKG P10ED



AKG P25MD



AKG P15MD



force. However the measured frequency response of the three samples exhibited a distinct rise above 5kHz. This contradicts the graphical test data provided with the *P15MD* and *P25MD*. It is not however known what calibration disc was used for the AKG test data, however, the differences were not found to be explained by the radius of the calibration track.

This hf boost is also reflected in the squarewave performance which demonstrates some overshoot (particularly with the *P10ED*) together with associated ringing.

The AKG cartridges are supplied in vinyl padded cases (similar to AKG microphone cases) complete with fixing screws, a 2g weight which can be mounted in a recess above the cartridge, a screwdriver, a cleaning brush and a small pack of anti-resonance bedding compound.

Stylus replacement was particularly easy with the stylus assembly plugging into the cartridge body with a positive mechanical snap action.

In the case of the *P15MD* cartridge this is also

available ready mounted in a lightweight (8g) headshell with the standard 4-pole connector and a finger rest.

**Manufacturer's comment:**

AKG is aware of the hf boost noted by Hugh Ford and states that it has modified its cartridges by inserting a magnetic shunt in front of the pole pieces to cure the problem.

**Audio Technica**

The three Audio Technica cartridges reviewed here have been specifically designed for professional use in broadcast and discotheque applications, this being reflected in the low compliance and the relatively high recommended tracking force in the range 3 to 5g.

All types had identical cartridge bodies formed from plastic with a metallic screen which made them fairly insensitive to external magnetic fields. Normal mounting holes are provided on 1/2in

**THE SOLUTION TO YOUR MONITORING PROBLEM**



The TRIAMP S30 speaker system has been designed to satisfy the requirements found in broadcasting, monitoring in small and medium-sized music and speech studios and control rooms where the maximum SPL needed is roughly 100 dB. The TRIAMP S30 is a three-way system with three integrated power amplifiers and an active crossover network.

**Features**

- ± 3 dB from 40 Hz to 20 kHz
- symmetric input, + 6 dBm
- 105 dB SPL at 1 m
- separate power amplifiers for each driver
- level controls in each amplifier
- low level active crossover
- reliability
- solid construction with no frills or gimmicks
- compact size, 45 litres
- low cost

**GENELEC OY**

SATAMAKATU 7  
SF-74100 IISALMI  
FINLAND  
Phone -35877-24 942  
Tlx 4404 islmf sf

# 400 WATTS WILL YOUR SPEAKERS HANDLE IT?

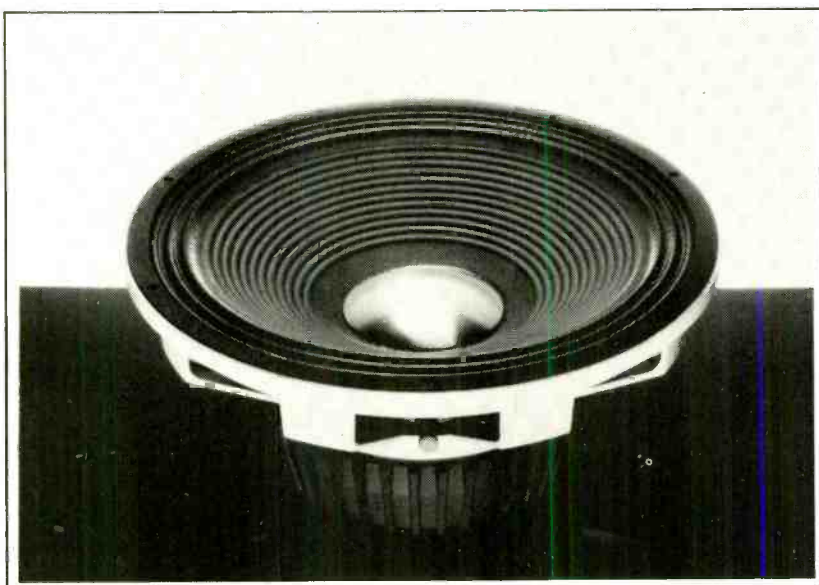
If they will they're probably GAUSS. This is no idle boast, for each and every Gauss transducer is tested for ten minutes with pink noise to its full rated power (up to 400 watts RMS!) before it leaves the factory. And if it will take *that*, then it will take a music signal with no trouble.

Such power handling capability places extreme physical demands on the mechanics of a speaker, especially on the 'spider,' the suspension that supports the voice-coil, attaches it to the chassis and keeps it in its correct position in the magnetic gap.

To cope with the cone excursions that 400 watts will produce, Gauss speakers have two 'spiders' instead of the usual one, thus keeping the backwards and forwards motion of the coil linear, even at the extremes of its travel. So rugged is this construction that, even if the speaker should be overdriven so as to cause the coil to jump the gap, the 'double spider' can return to its proper place.

All of this goes to make a professional loudspeaker, which will not only handle extremely high power levels, but will continue to do so, even after most other makes would be on the recone bench or worse. Needless to say, the reproduction quality of Gauss loudspeakers is superb, bringing out every nuance of your sound – whether you're using them for bass or lead instruments, PA, or whatever.

So, if your needs call for a high power, high quality loudspeaker, doesn't it make sense to choose GAUSS?



**gauss**  
by Cetec



Details of available models, prices, and suggestions for applications are obtainable from the sole UK importers and distributors, HHB Hire and Sales, Unit F, New Crescent Works, Nicoll Road, London NW10 9AX. Tel: 01-961 3295. Telex: 923393.

## reviews

centres with the stylus assembly snapping into a slot in the cartridge body.

Initial inspection showed the cartridges to be clean with the styli well mounted with the cartridges being supplied in a strong box complete with mounting hardware, a cleaning brush and a small chubby screwdriver.

In each case the tip of the stylus was coloured red to ease cueing, but I didn't find this a particularly easy cartridge to cue as the stylus tip could not be seen from above the cartridge.

When tracking at 4g (mid way between the recommended force of 3 to 5g) all three cartridges failed to track the toughest lateral 400Hz IM test which suggests that the cartridges should be used at their maximum recommended tracking force of 5g.

The three types demonstrated a well controlled frequency response with slight peaking around 15kHz with the squarewave performance showing slight ringing but no overshoot.

Overall these cartridges offer a sensible performance having regard to their modest cost.

### Shure

Initial inspection of the two Shure samples showed that both had dirty styli with the dirt on the SC39ED stylus being very difficult to remove.

Both types are of similar construction and specifically designed for professional use with the styli being protected for back-tracking and against general commercial abuse in discotheques and the like.

The cartridge bodies are of plastic with an overall metal screen connected to the right channel ground but isolated from the pickup mounting plate which has standard 1/2in centres. As can be seen from the tabulated data the Shure screening against external magnetic fields was really excellent.

To the rear of the cartridges the connecting pins are colour coded to simplify connections, with rather difficult to read legends. To the front the stylus, assembly of the usual Shure design pushes into a hole in the cartridge body. I must admit that pushing the flimsy stylus assembly into the

90 ▶

# Budget monitor



A compact three way system, and to our knowledge, the first monitor to be built specifically for the small studio.

Design through listening and use of the latest component technologies, result in a particularly rich bass sound, accurate mid response, combined with treble clarity and excellent stereo imaging. In fact, everything you expect from studio monitors costing much more.

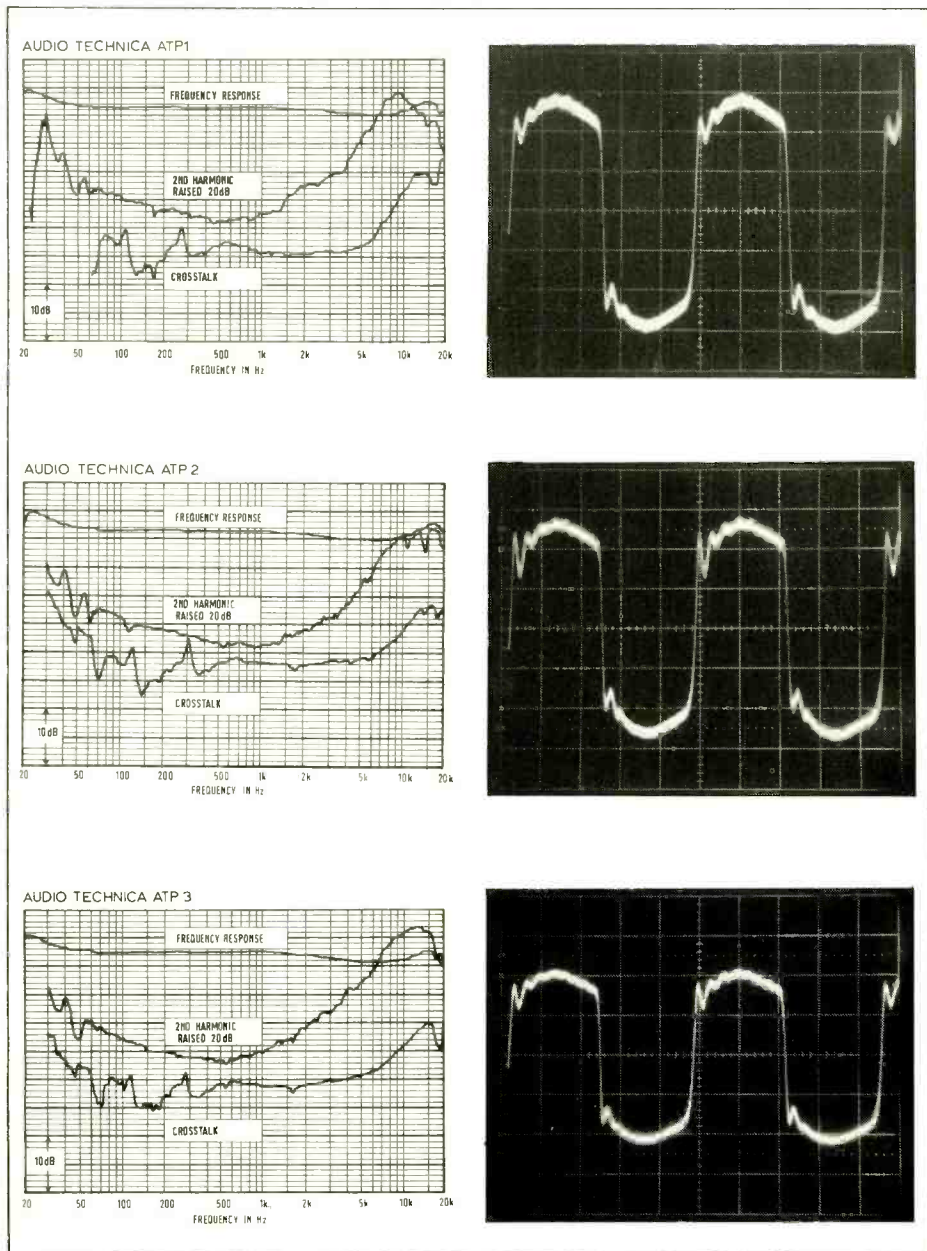
This recently developed system is exclusive to Turnkey. At £237.00 (+VAT) per pair, quality monitoring is now a reality for every small installation.

Hear and compare these monitors at our demo room and discover why there is no further need to compromise your listening.

Full details from:

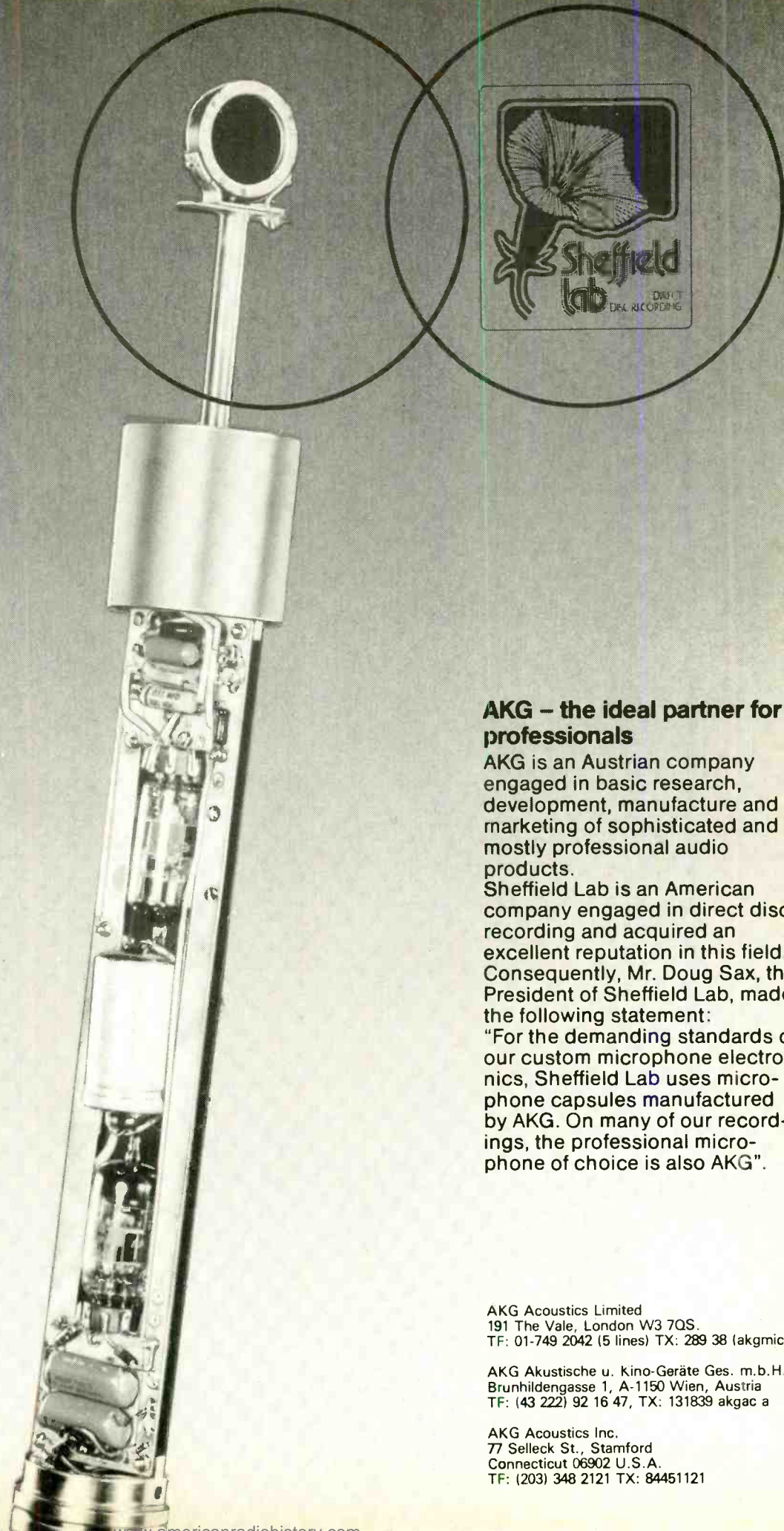
# turnkey

8 East Barnet Road,  
New Barnet, Herts EN4 8RW  
Phone 01-440 9221  
Telex 25769



# AKG

ACOUSTICS



### **AKG – the ideal partner for professionals**

AKG is an Austrian company engaged in basic research, development, manufacture and marketing of sophisticated and mostly professional audio products.

Sheffield Lab is an American company engaged in direct disc recording and acquired an excellent reputation in this field. Consequently, Mr. Doug Sax, the President of Sheffield Lab, made the following statement:

“For the demanding standards of our custom microphone electronics, Sheffield Lab uses microphone capsules manufactured by AKG. On many of our recordings, the professional microphone of choice is also AKG”.

AKG Acoustics Limited  
191 The Vale, London W3 7QS.  
TF: 01-749 2042 (5 lines) TX: 289 38 (akgmic g)

AKG Akustische u. Kino-Geräte Ges. m.b.H.  
Brunhildengasse 1, A-1150 Wien, Austria  
TF: (43 222) 92 16 47, TX: 131839 akgac a

AKG Acoustics Inc.  
77 Selleck St., Stamford  
Connecticut 06902 U.S.A.  
TF: (203) 348 2121 TX: 84451121



cartridge body terrifies me as it is all too easy to bend the stylus assembly unless care is taken.

A rather novel feature is the in-built stylus guard which is operated by a sliding lever at the front of the assembly, this lever also acting as a cueing guide when the guard is withdrawn. This guide is easily seen from above the cartridge, but, being rather a long way above the record surface some care is required for accurate cueing.

Both cartridges having a fairly high compliance and weighing over 6g dictate the use of a pickup arm of fairly low effective mass for optimum operation and this together with the low recommended tracking force (particularly with the SC39ED at 1g) restricts their area of use to high quality pickup arms.

The cartridges showed a well controlled frequency response and a remarkably flat crosstalk performance with a particularly good hf crosstalk performance. It was however noted that the frequency response in the vertical mode fell off to -3dB at 15kHz. Also as can be seen from the oscillograms the squarewave reproduction is well controlled with a small overshoot and no evidence of ringing.

Whilst the SC39EJ tracked all the tracking tests at its recommended tracking force of 2g the model SC39ED failed the lateral tests at its recommended force of only 1g.

Both Shure cartridges were provided with a variety of mounting hardware including stand-offs and a mounting plate, plus the ubiquitous screwdriver and a cleaning brush.

**Stanton**

Initial inspection of the two Stanton cartridges showed that they were clean with well mounted diamond styli. Both cartridges can be equipped with a record cleaning brush which is inserted into the front of the cartridge where it hinges on the stylus carrier assembly. The brush adds 1g to the weight of the cartridges and also reduces the tracking force by 1g hence it is necessary to increase the arm setting by 1g.

Both cartridges were supplied with mounting hardware and a rather neat little screwdriver. The cartridge assemblies were enclosed in a metal casing which was grounded to the low side of the left output. It is felt that this can introduce hum loops if the arm has a separate ground and that there should be easy means of removing the grounding to the signal connections. Whilst both cartridges looked similar there was a large difference in their ability to reject external magnetic fields, the 680SL being excellent in this respect.

The stylus assembly, like the Shure types, pushes into the cartridge. However the Stanton stylus is considerably more substantial than the Shure types and there is little danger of damaging the styli during insertion.

Both types have coloured stylus tips, but as the styli are well underneath the cartridge bodies and there is not any other means of cueing this task is rather difficult.

The low compliance of the type 680SL makes it suitable for heavier pickup arms as does its maximum tracking force ability of 5g with the type 881S with its higher compliance and tracking force range of 0.75 to 1.25g being suited to lighter pickup arms.

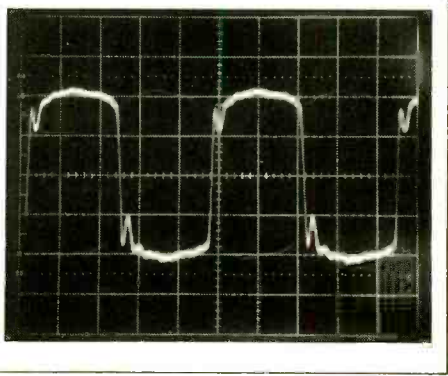
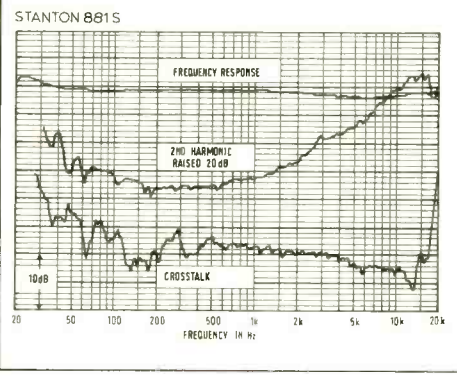
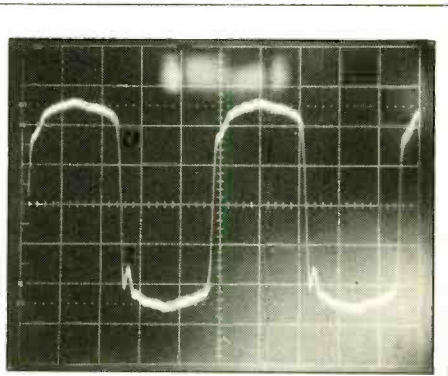
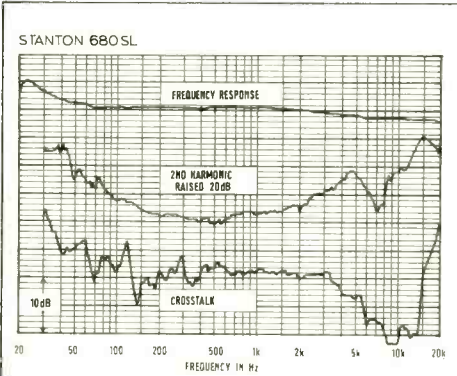
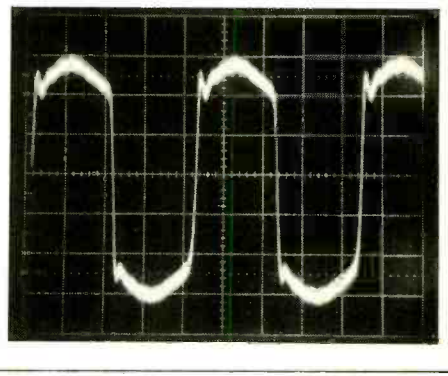
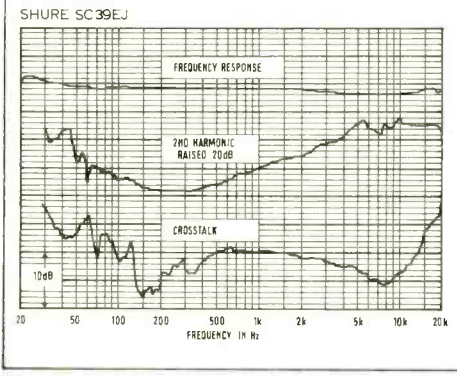
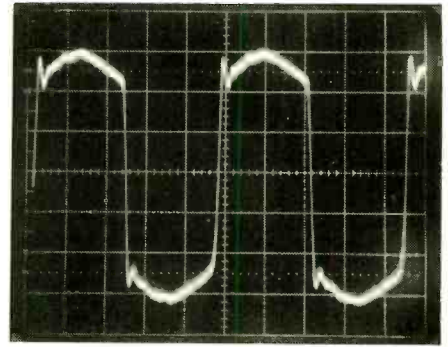
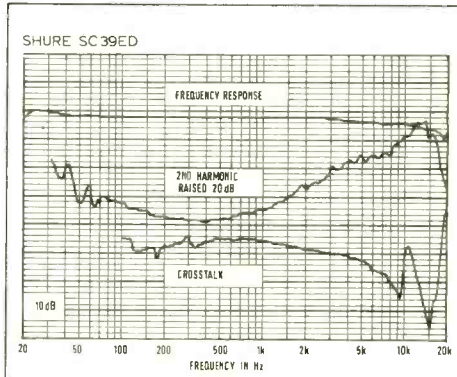
The type 680SL gave a good tracking performance when set to 3.5g but had a rather poor balance between channels with up to 3dB difference at mid-frequencies. Also the hf response dropped seriously being -3dB at 15kHz

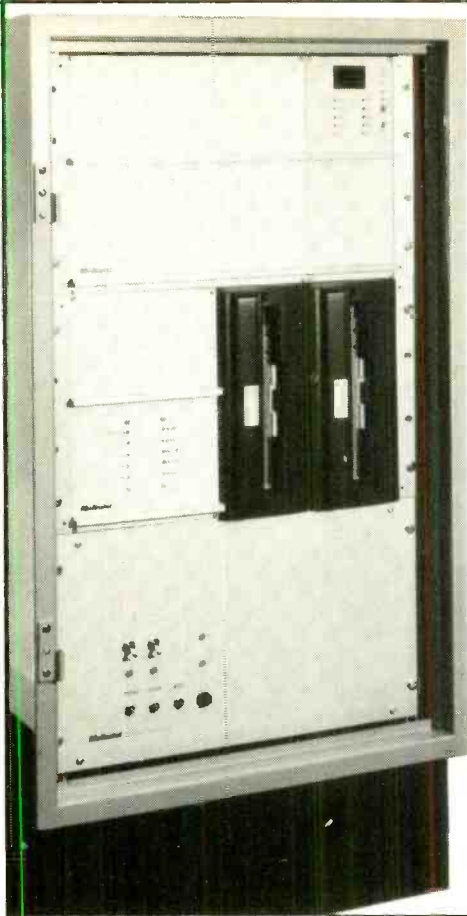
in the horizontal mode and even worse to the extent of -5dB at 10kHz in the vertical mode.

Squarewave testing showed that the cartridge had an asymmetrical performance as shown in the oscillogram. However the crosstalk performance was excellent.

The type 881S offered a good frequency

response in all modes with a satisfactory squarewave response and also excellent crosstalk and a very good balance between the two channels in all modes. However when tracking at 1g the trackability was not up to standard and it is felt that this cartridge should be used at a minimum 1.25g tracking force. **Hugh Ford**





# GT800 Automated Automation

Quiet ~ Efficient ~ Simple  
and  
Devastatingly relaxing



**Melkuist Ltd.**

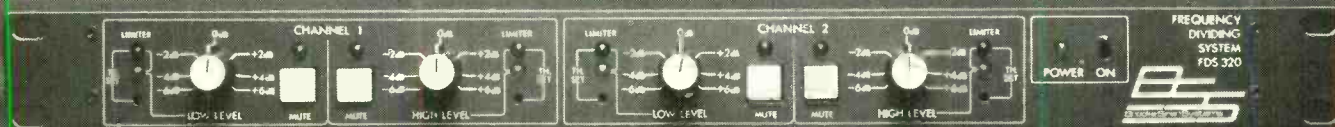
MICROPROCESSOR SYSTEM, DESIGN AND PRODUCTION  
35A Guildford Street, Luton LU1 2NQ, Bedfordshire, England.  
Telephone: 0582 416028 Telex: 825828 Melkst G

## Four sound reasons why everyone should use this crossover...

The FDS300 frequency dividing system is an important new series offering all of the well established features of the MCS200, in a smaller, cost-effective package. The FDS320 is a two channel two way unit designed especially for studio, theatre, and stage monitoring applications. It offers mid-filter limiters on all sections; remote controllable logic mute and limiter functions; 24, 18, or 12dB per octave slopes; subsonic and ultrasonic filters; and a price tag that you would not believe. Call or write for your spec sheet and read the facts.



Brooke Siren Systems, 92 Colney Hatch Lane, London N10. Tel: 01-444 7892. Telex: 912881 BSSAudio.



## Sound quality. Quality controlled.

Also available through usual dealers. List available on request.

## Dominus stereo moving coil preamp

### MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATION

**Input impedance:** resistance and capacitance may be switched separately. Resistance is 470Ω, 180Ω, 100Ω, 40Ω, 20Ω (±5%) Capacitance is 2nF, 15nF, 100nF, 500nF, 1500nF.

**Input stage clipping level:** -25dBV.7 (45mV rms) 20Hz to 20kHz.

### Phono outputs

**Connectors:** colour coded phono sockets.

**Signal polarity:** non-inverting.

**Source impedance:** less than 250Ω, 20Hz to 20kHz. Minimum load 4.7kΩ in parallel with 20nF.

**Clipping point:** +8dBV.7 (2V rms) 20Hz to 20kHz.

**Gain:** 32.5dB ± 0.4dB at 1kHz.

**Frequency response:** 20Hz to 20kHz ± 0.4dB relative to 1kHz. -2dB at 100kHz allows recovery of ultrasonic information.

**Linear crosstalk:** loading switches set 100Ω, 100nF, outputs loaded with 47kΩ. 20Hz to 1kHz -60dB, 20kHz -50dB.

**Non linear crosstalk:** below noise, all conditions below clipping.

**Switch-on muting:** delay 13 to 16s. Will not trigger for gradual or sudden supply variations within the range 200 to 250V (90 to 120V).

**Noise:** with loading switches set to 100Ω, 100nF. All figures referred to input in dBV.7 (for output noise add 32.5dB).

20Hz to 20kHz CCIR 468 CCIR/  
Average Quasi-pk ARM 2k

Short circuit input	-137	-132	-143
3Ω source	-136	-130	-141
10Ω source	-134	-127	-138
Cartridge source			
10Ω + 100Ω H	-124	-125	-136
Through IEC98-4 microgroove de-emphasis curve, unity gain at 1kHz			
Short circuit input	-139	-150	
3Ω source	-137	-148	
10Ω source	-134	-145	
Cartridge source			
10Ω + 100Ω H	-132	-143	

**Distortion:** distortion figures apply only for source impedances which, in parallel with the selection of the input loading switches, do not exceed 80Ω at 20kHz. Output loaded with 47kΩ in parallel with 20nF.

**Total harmonic distortion:** at +8dBV.7 output, 20Hz to 20kHz -82dB, 0.008%. At 1kHz -86dB, 0.005%. At 0dBV.7 output, 20Hz to 20kHz -86dB, 0.005%.

**Static IM distortion** (50Hz + 7kHz, 4:1. With or without pre-emphasis): at +8dBV.7 output -82dB, 0.008%. At 0dBV.7 output -86dB, 0.005%.

**Dynamic IM distortion** (3.18kHz squarewave [single-pole -3dB at 100kHz] + 15kHz sinewave, 4:1 relative to 15kHz component): with or without pre-emphasis, 100mV peak to peak input -70dB, 0.03% measurement limit.

**Radio frequency breakthrough:** output level with the unit in a carrier field strength of +100dBμV/m, 84MHz, 100% amplitude modulated with 1kHz sinewave -40dBV.7.

**Safety:** complies with IEC 65 and BS 415.

**Rating:** 200 to 250Vac 50 to 60Hz, 5VA, or 90 to 110 Vac 50 to 60Hz. 5VA versions not switchable.

**Dimensions:** (whd) 4¾ x 2½ x 8¼in (120 x 65 x 210mm).

**Weight:** 3.3lb (1.5kg).

**Price:** £190.

**Manufacturer:** Dominus, PO Box 1, Cranleigh, Surrey GU6 7BG, UK.

TABLE 1  
Nominal load

Nominal load	Actual load (left/right)
20Ω	19.6/19.6Ω
40Ω	40.1/39.9Ω
100Ω	103/103Ω
180Ω	184/185Ω
470Ω	476/483Ω
2nF	1.24/1.14nF
15nF	12.8/12.2nF
100nF	100/103nF
500nF	476/482nF
1500nF	1470/1475nF



THE Dominus moving coil preamplifier is intended for interfacing low output moving coil stereo pickup cartridges with the normal IEC (RIAA) equalised input of conventional pickup preamps. The nominal fixed gain of 32.5dB (x42) raises the typical 100 to 200μV output from moving coil cartridges at 5cm/s up to 4.2 to 8.4mV which is a sensible input level for normal IEC (RIAA) magnetic cartridge inputs.

Mains powered and available in 240V or 110V versions, the amp is contained in a diecast alloy box with a smart green epoxy resin finish. At one end is the fixed power input lead of adequate length together with the power fuse which is clearly identified in value. Four good quality phono sockets provide the audio inputs and outputs, the ground side of these sensibly being isolated from the mains power earth, there being a ground terminal provided for earthing the turntable or pickup arm.

At the other end of the box there is a red power indicator light and two five position rotary switches for selecting the input loading and providing nominal shunt resistances of 20, 40, 100, 180 and 470Ω and shunt capacitances of 2, 15, 100, 500 or 1500nF. All these features are very clearly identified in white characters and beneath the box there are various operating instructions and the basic specification, four soft feet being provided.

Internally the amp is constructed from three glass fibre pcbs, one being secured to the loading switches and carrying their associated components, the second board supporting the audio amps within a screened box and the third board consisting of the stabilised power supplies and the turn-on delay relay system.

The incoming power cable was properly secured and all mains power connections insulated with sleeves or boots, the power transformer being contained in a shield. The little wiring that existed was tidy as was the overall layout. Component identifications are not included on the pcb but full layout diagrams and circuits were supplied with the

amp.

### Inputs and outputs

Checking the input loading showed that with the exception of the lowest capacitive values the actual input loading was close to the nominal values as shown in Table 1.

The output impedance of both channels was found to be adequately low at 47Ω with the intention that the amp should drive into the normal 47kΩ input of magnetic cartridge amps.

Measuring the overall gain of the two channels showed that they matched within 0.1dB with the gain being 32.4dB at 1kHz. As the amp has a fixed gain there is only a single input/output clipping point which occurred at -23.5dBm input corresponding to 2.2V output—a tremendous margin of safety.

### Frequency response and noise

Measurement of the frequency response of the two channels showed them to be identical with the results being shown in Fig 1 which demonstrates the amp to be within 0.1dB from 20kHz falling to -2.4dB at 100kHz allowing it to be used with ultrasonic systems.

Noise was measured with the inputs shorted and also with the inputs loaded with a moving coil cartridge with an internal resistance of 30Ω. As the two channels were within 0.5dB of each other only single figures are shown in Table 2.

No significant hum was observed and at all times the amp remained stable

### Distortion

Attempts to measure the second and third harmonic distortion at any levels up to the rated output level of +8dBV.7 over the frequency range 20Hz to 20kHz showed that the distortion components remained below -85dB (0.0056%) with the distortion at 1kHz at the rated output being below -90dB (0.003%)—a creditable

94 ▶



## GALAXY

DC  
Drive Servo



Full Servo  
Loop Speed  
Control

- ★ Instant Start
- ★ Variable Speed Control
- ★ Back Cue (no motor drag)
- ★ Direct Speed Read Out Led
- ★ Slip Cueing
- ★ Remote Start Stop

### LEE ENGINEERING LTD.

NAPIER HOUSE, BRIDGE STREET,  
WALTON-ON-THAMES,  
SURREY, ENGLAND KT12 1AP

TEL: WALTON-ON-THAMES 43124/5/6

TELEX: 928475

# Not only but also!

Not only do we manufacture  
and sell our own products...  
but also we now stock the  
best in audio equipment!

#### Manufacturing:

The S19G and the unique S19GA  
1/2 octave graphic equaliser/analiser, for  
ultimate control.  
The PM-80 compact modular production  
mixing system, of studio quality.  
Complete high quality P.A. systems for  
all applications.  
Custom built loudspeaker enclosures  
suitable for all types of JBL drivers, in a  
variety of finishes.  
Special projects - custom consoles,  
capacity for one-off or short  
production runs.

#### Stockists:

Large range of JBL loudspeakers,  
studio monitors, pro-series components  
New E range of musical instrument  
chassis.  
Replacement diaphragms and cones.  
Tape recorders, cassette decks and

mixers by Revox, Teac, Tascam.  
H/H mos-fet range of power amps.  
Beyer microphones, stands,  
headphones, accessories, XLRs, Jacks,  
Gaffer tape, cable etc.

#### Demonstration lounge.

#### Service Dept.

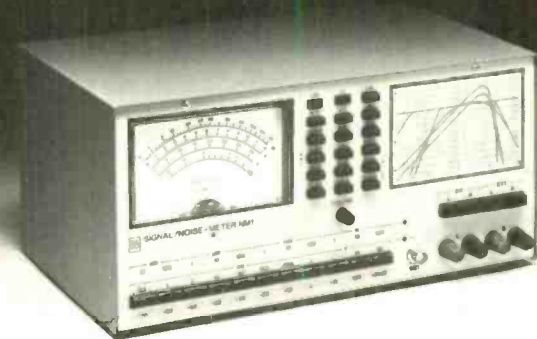
JBL recones. Most types of pro-audio  
equipment serviced.  
As a professional audio company with  
many years of experience in systems  
design and manufacture we can offer  
you the best possible advice and  
service there is.

### Formula Sound Ltd.

3 Waterloo Road,  
Stockport, Cheshire, SK1 3BD.  
Telephone: 061-480 3781  
Telex: 669249



# INTRODUCTION



## SIGNAL/NOISE METER

NM1 measures signal/noise according to:  
DIN, IEC, CCIR, CCIR/ARM, JIS and ANSI.

The main functions are:

Detectors for rms, quasi-peak and mean value  
including rms fast and rms slow.

Built in filters include:

A-filter, unweighted filter, weighted filter  
and pilot tone filters.

Stereowattmeter with input for 2 x 4 or 2 x 8 ohms.

Voltmeter: 10 $\mu$ V - 370V

Freq. range: 10Hz - 1,0MHz

Wattmeter: 0,01nW - 140W

The instrument comes with a reference chart  
to facilitate selection of filter and detec-  
tor type as per DIN, IEC, IHF norms.

Write or phone for complete specifications.

Danbridge (UK) Limited, Sherwood House  
High Street, Crowthorne, Berkshire RG11 7AT  
Tel: (034 46) 2369 Tlx: 847782



# Bang & Olufsen

Electronic instruments

DK 7600 Struer

## REVIEWS

performance.

The measurement of IM distortion to the CCIF method using two tones separated by 70Hz produced Fig 2 when driving at the peak equivalent of the rated output, the IM Products ( $f_2-f_1$ ) remaining below 0.01% up to 150kHz and ( $f_2 \pm (f_2 - f_1)$ ) remaining below 0.01% up to 70kHz.

### Other matters

Crosstalk between the two channels was measured with the unwanted channel's input shorted and also with it loaded by 100 $\Omega$ , the results being shown in Fig 3. The amp had a more than adequate

performance in this respect.

The inbuilt turn-on delay of 14s allowed the amp to stabilise after switch on and operated with a minimal click in the output.

### Summary

The performance of this moving coil preamplifier made under licence from Surrey Electronics was excellent with the only deviation from the specified performance being the capacitive load of the input at low capacitance values.

The unit was well made and proper servicing information was provided. **Hugh Ford**

TABLE 2

Input load	Noise at output		Noise referred to input	
	Shorted	Cartridge	Shorted	Cartridge
22Hz to 22kHz rms	-110dBm	-99dBm	-142dBm	-132dBm
A-weighted rms	-112dBm	-107dBm	-144dBm	-139dBm
CCIR-weighted rms	-115dBm	-97dBm	-147dBm	-129dBm
CCIR-weighted peak	-101dBm	-92dBm	-133dBm	-124dBm

FIG.1  
DOMINUS PREAMP FREQUENCY RESPONSE

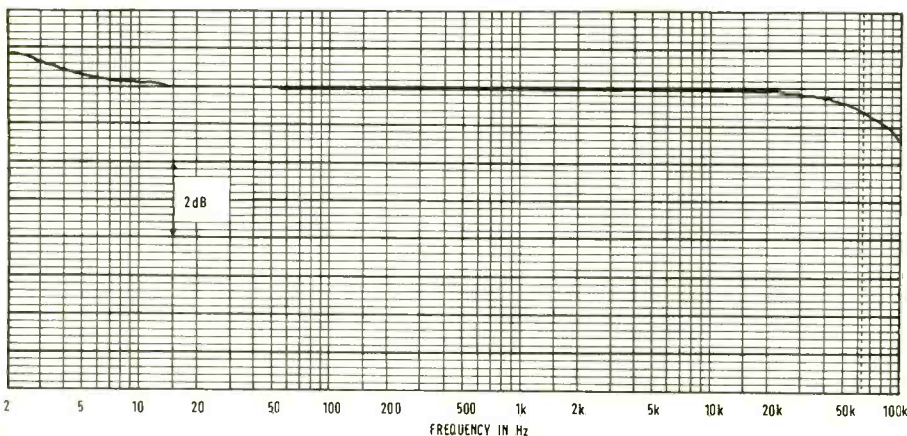


FIG.2  
DOMINUS PREAMP  
IM DISTORTION

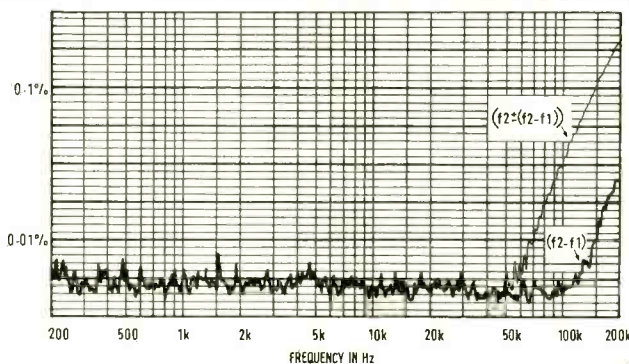
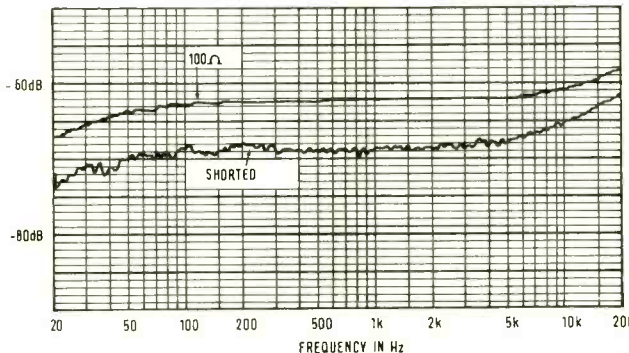


FIG.3  
DOMINUS PREAMP  
CROSSTALK



# MADE FOR EACH OTHER



The Seck 104 is designed specifically to work with budget multitrack recorders.

The mixer has prewired mixdown facility, a four way stereo monitor mix that is switchable between line and tape, and a comprehensive musicians cue mix system. All levels are -10 and 0dBm compatible.

A six channel stereo version Seck 62 is also available. This is based on the original Prokit design and features new panel graphics, meter pod and upgraded IC's.

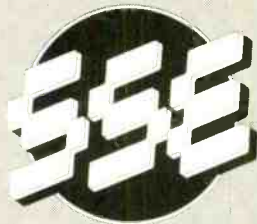
**SECK** 104 Ass'd £325.00  
62 Ass'd £130.89  
62 Kit £92.60  
All prices +VAT

For full details of the SECK range of mixers and accessories contact,  
TURNKEY, 8 East Barnet Rd.  
New Barnet, Herts., EN4 8RW  
Tel. 01-440 9221  
SES Ltd, 100 Hamilton Road,  
London NW11 Tel. 01-458 9133  
REW, 114 Charing Cross Rd.,  
London WC2 Tel. 01-836 2372

DESIGNED BY AMEK

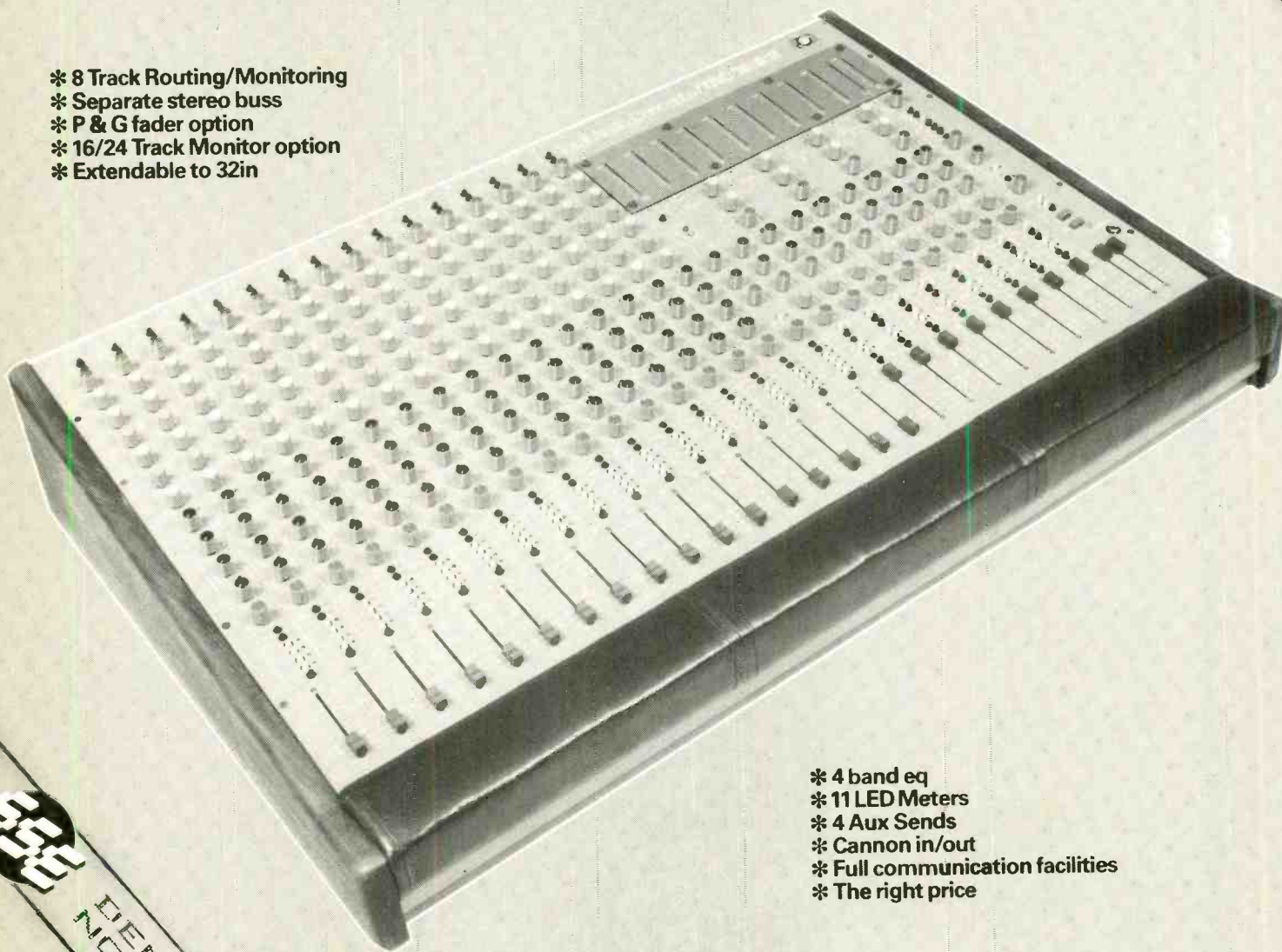
# T.A.C. 1682.

TOTAL AUDIO CONCEPTS LTD.



NOW ON DEMONSTRATION IN LONDON AT:  
UK AMEK DISTRIBUTORS;  
SCENIC SOUNDS, 97-99 DEAN ST, LONDON W1V 5RA  
TEL (01) 734 2812 TLX 27939

- \* 8 Track Routing/Monitoring
- \* Separate stereo buss
- \* P & G fader option
- \* 16/24 Track Monitor option
- \* Extendable to 32in



- \* 4 band eq
- \* 11 LED Meters
- \* 4 Aux Sends
- \* Cannon in/out
- \* Full communication facilities
- \* The right price

AUSTRALIA: AUDIO CONTROLS, SYDNEY (2) 922 1777 FRANCE: CYBORG, PARIS (1) 845 9448  
GERMANY: JEFF NIECKAU, B F E, MAINZ (06131) 46811 ITALY: AUDIO PRODUCTS INTERNATIONAL, MILAN (2) 236 6628  
SOUTH AFRICA: ELTRON, JOHANNESBURG (11) 23 0018  
USA: BRIAN CORNFIELD, EVERYTHING AUDIO, LA (213) 995 4175 MARTIN AUDIO, NEW YORK (212) 541 5800  
WESTBROOK AUDIO, DALLAS, TEXAS FLANNER'S PRO AUDIO, MILWAUKEE  
JAPAN: CONTINENTAL FAR EAST INC, TOKYO (03) 583 8451

AMEK SYSTEMS AND CONTROLS LIMITED/TOTAL AUDIO CONCEPTS LTD, ISLINGTON MILL, JAMES ST,  
SALFORD M3 5HW, ENGLAND (061) 834 6747 TELEX 668127 NICK FRANKS/GRAHAM LANGLEY

# Reviews

## Surrey Electronics stereo disc amp

### MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATION

**Inputs:** colour coded insulated phono sockets. Supply earth ground post.

**Input impedance:**  $47k\Omega \pm 3\%$ , 80pF.

**Outputs:** electronically balanced XLR 3-pole male, signal polarity non-inverting.

**Source impedance:** 50 $\Omega$ . Withstands mains or static voltages on lines either individually or common mode.

**Total harmonic distortion** (1kHz at -44dBV.7 [5mV] set for 0dBV.7 output loaded with 600 $\Omega$ ): at +10dBV.7 output below noise 30Hz to 20kHz. At +20dBV.7 output at 1kHz -88dB (0.004%), 30Hz to 20kHz -82dB (0.008%).

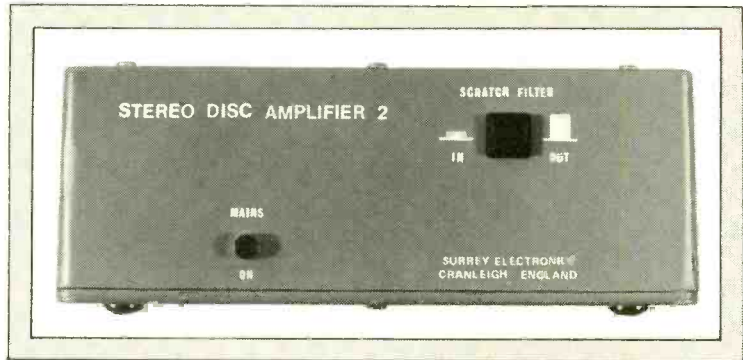
**Static IM distortion:** (50Hz + 7kHz, 4:1) at +10dBV.7 -90dB, 0.003% measurement limit. At +20dBV.7 output -82dB, 0.008%.

**Dynamic IM distortion:** 3.18kHz squarewave (single-pole -3dB at 100kHz) + 15kHz sinewave, 4:1. Relative to 15kHz component. Pre-emphasised input 500mV pk-pk -70dB, 0.03% measurement limit.

**Noise:** 20Hz-20kHz mean reading meter -71dBV.7 short circuit input, -68dBV.7 cartridge source, (1H + 1k $\Omega$ ). CCIR468-2 weighting and peak meter -64dBV.7 short circuit input, -56dBV.7 cartridge source, (1H + 1k $\Omega$ ). CCIR/ARM reference 2kHz -75dBV.7 short circuit input, -67dBV.7 cartridge source, (1H + 1k $\Omega$ ).

**Radio frequency breakthrough:** output level in a carrier field strength of +100dB $\mu$ V/m, 84MHz, 100% amplitude modulated with 1kHz sinewave. 1m input lead with source 1H + 1k $\Omega$  less than -70dBV.7.

**Crosstalk:** linear 1kHz -76dB, 30Hz to 20kHz



-60dB. Non linear below noise, all conditions below clipping.

**Frequency response accuracy:** to inverse of IEC98-4, RIAA recording characteristic 30Hz to 20kHz within 0.5dB.

**Low frequency response:** 18dB/octave -3dB at 24Hz, 20Hz and below exceeds IEC98-4 replay requirements.

**Cartridge impedance interaction on frequency response:** high inductance cartridge, (1H + 1k $\Omega$ ) less than 0.2dB.

**High frequency filter:** front panel switch 10kHz, 18dB/octave. Change in response at 8kHz or below within 0.5dB.

**Differential phase shift between left and right channels:** 50Hz to 20kHz within 0.5°. Worst error at lf and hf filter turnover within 5°.

**Clipping at 1kHz:** +24dBV.7.

**Clipping point complementary to IEC98-4 recording characteristic:** 30Hz to 20kHz within 1dB. Clipping determined by onset of peaky distortion products or total harmonic distortion exceeding -80dB.

**Sensitivity at 1kHz:** 2.8 - 13mV (-49 to -36dBV.7) for 0dBV.7 output, adjustable.

**Supply input:** IEC connector 90 to 120V or 200 to 250V, 50 to 60Hz 10VA.

**Safety:** complies with IEC65-2, BS415.

**Dimensions:** (whd) 7 1/2 x 2 3/4 x 7 1/2 in (190 x 70 x 190mm).

**Weight:** 3.5lb (1.6kg).

**Price:** £255.

**Manufacturer:** Surrey Electronics, The Forge, Lucks Green, Cranleigh, Surrey, UK.

**T**HE Surrey Disc Amplifier 2 is a stereo amp intended for use with magnetic cartridges requiring standard equalisation inverse to the IEC98-4 (or RIAA) standards which define the recording characteristic.

Intended for professional use, the amp has good quality phono socket inputs with isolated earths and a separate grounding terminal connected to the chassis which is earthed through the mains power lead. Both outputs are electronically balanced connections fed via XLR plugs and capable of driving well in excess of +20dBm loaded into 600 $\Omega$ . The remaining features to the rear of the unit are the IEC standard power connector with a nearby power fuseholder.

All these features are very clearly identified as is the scratch filter switch to the front of the unit which also includes a red power indicator lamp.

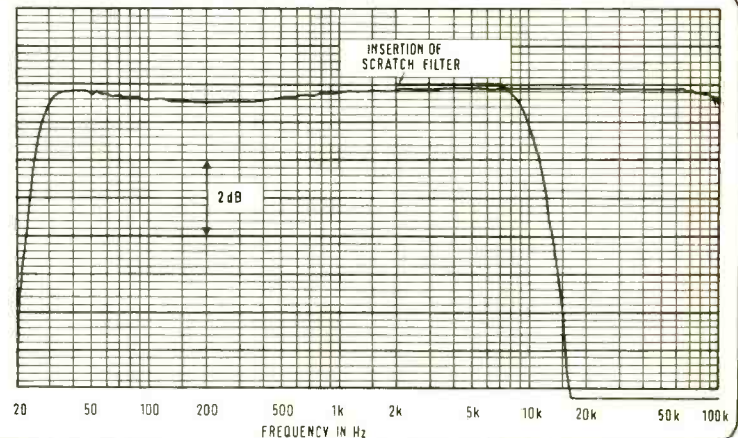
The form of construction is an alloy diecast square box finished in light blue with clear white legends with four soft feet provided in the base of the box.

Internally the complete electronics for both channels and the stabilised power supplies are mounted on a single glass fibre pcb which is secured to the top of the unit with chromium plated screws.

All ICs are socketed for easy replacement. Whilst there are no component identifications on the pcb the instruction sheets provide a clear component layout together with circuits and alignment instructions. Each channel has two pre-set pots for setting dc conditions in the output stages plus a multiturn pot which may be accessed through the side of the unit for setting overall gain.

Each of the output stages is protected against shorting either leg of the outputs by internal 125mA fuses on the pcb, the value of these fuses being indicated on the outside of the amp. In addition to full screening of the amp by the diecast box the power transformer has electrostatic

FIG 1  
STEREO DISC  
AMP TYPE 2B  
FREQUENCY  
RESPONSE



screening and is in addition being enclosed in a mumetal screen.

### Inputs and outputs

Checking the impedance of the two inputs showed that the resistive components were very close to the nominal 47k $\Omega$  being 47,170 $\Omega$  and 47,303 $\Omega$  with the shunt capacitances being 77.5pF and 91.0pF. These are adequately low for the input leads and padding if desired to make up the optimum for the type of cartridge in use which will probably be around 300pF.

The maximum input level was found to be controlled by the saturation of the output stages, giving an input clipping point of 280mV at 1kHz with the minimum gain setting. When used in the balanced output mode the overall gain at 1kHz could be adjusted from 50.5dB down to 34dB

giving a useful gain trim range for any normal magnetic cartridges and studio operating levels.

As the amp output is electronically balanced, when used unbalanced only, a single output terminal is used with reference to ground. Thus, the overall gain is reduced by 6dB as is the maximum output level which was found to be 25.4dBV.7 in the balanced mode with the output impedance being 23 $\Omega$  in each leg of the output.

As received the unit had 44.3dB gain in both channels and for the purpose of most measurements this was reset to 40dB which would be a useful gain setting for many purposes.

### Frequency response and noise

Fig 1 shows the overall frequency response with and without the scratch filter in circuit as plotted

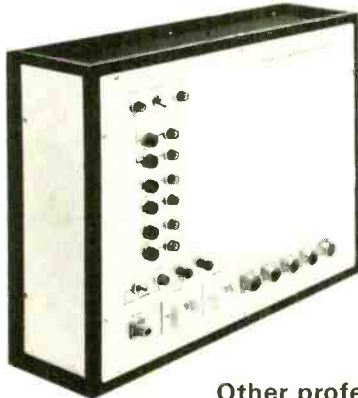
98 ▶

## Radio broadcasting equipment

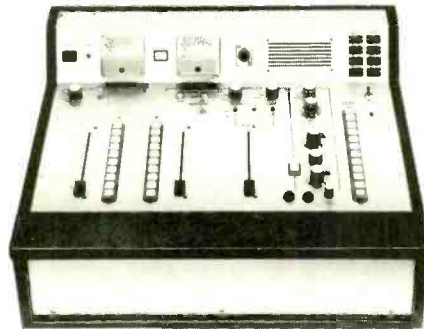
Designed and engineered to meet local station needs\*

Compact in size – Highly performant – Low cost – Quick installation – Easy maintenance.

Power supply



Broadcasting console



Lines processing box



Other professional equipment available : Turn tables – Tape recorders  
Multiplex insert – all specially suited to the requirements of local radio broadcasting.



**mondial électronique**

division audio - 13, Bd Gallieni - 94130 Nogent-s-M. France - Tél. : Paris 873-37-77

\* Solid field references.

**Are you mixing  
with the right people?**

**Progressive Electronic Products Ltd**  
83 Leonard Street London EC2A 4RB Telephone 01-729 5411

MANUFACTURERS OF PROFESSIONAL STUDIO EQUIPMENT AND DESIGNERS  
OF CUSTOM BUILT MIXING CONSOLES. PRICE RANGE FROM £18,000. TO £350.00.

## reviews

using an inverse RIAA network with 0.2dB accuracy. Spot checks showed that the precise frequency response was in fact even better than the excellent results shown in the plot which was made at maximum gain. Lowering the gain extended the hf response flat up to 200kHz and had little other effect.

Checking the -3dB points showed that the lf roll-off was almost identical for both channels with the -3dB points being at 21.7Hz and 21.6Hz with a satisfactory rate of attenuation of 18dB/octave.

Inserting the scratch filter provided a similar high frequency roll-off at 18dB/octave with both channels having identical -3dB points at 12.5kHz.

Noise in the output was measured with the inputs shorted and also with the inputs loaded with a screened cartridge with a resistance of 625Ω and an inductance of 700mH. Both channels were found to be identical with the results being shown in Table 1.

### Distortion

Attempts to measure the second and third harmonic distortion showed that the amp had extremely low distortion at any level up to output clipping at any frequency within the audio band

with the distortion in all cases being below -90dB (0.003%).

Measuring IM distortion to the CCIF method using two tones separated by 70Hz at +10dBm output produced Fig 2 which shows that again the distortion levels are very low, being less than -80dB (0.01%) in most cases in the audio band with the second order difference frequency ( $f_1 - f_2$ ) rising above 20kHz and the third order difference frequency ( $f_2 \pm (f_2 - f_1)$ ) appearing at even higher frequencies.

### Other matters

Crosstalk between the two channels was measured with the input to the undriven channel loaded with the cartridge used for noise measurement. The excellent results are shown in Fig 3.

### Summary

The performance of this disc amp was to the highest standards and the overall conception makes it compatible with professional use in broadcast and similar applications.

The standard of construction was good and it was nice to find that full servicing information was provided together with sensible instructions and a full specification.

Hugh Ford

TABLE 1

Measurement method	Noise at output		Noise referred to input	
	Shorted	Cartridge	Shorted	Cartridge
22Hz to 22kHz rms	-74.0dBm	—	-114.0dBm	—
A-weighted rms	-79.5dBm	-75.0dBm	-119.5dBm	-115.0dBm
CCIR-weighted rms	-72.5dBm	-66.0dBm	-112.5dBm	-106.0dBm
CCIR-weighted quasi peak ref 1kHz	-68.5dBm	-62.0dBm	-108.5dBm	-102.0dBm

FIG 2  
STEREO DISC AMP  
TYPE 2B IM DISTORTION

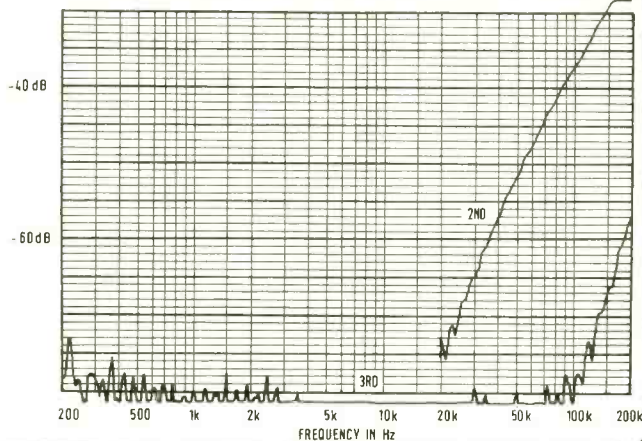
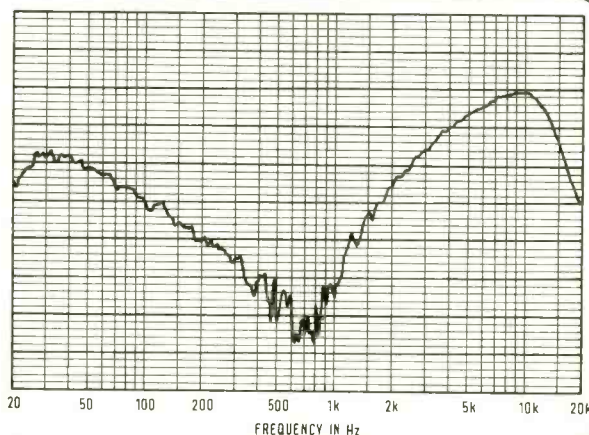


FIG 3  
STEREO DISC AMP  
TYPE 2B CROSSTALK



SHURE · Glossary · TASCAM · Choc  
· EMO · Protecting Speakers · TEA  
Reduction · REVOX · Wiring Conve  
AKG · Attenuators · JBL · Mike Pla  
TANNOY · How Compressors Work  
CHCRAFT · Facts on Equalisers · QU  
ing Up a Studio · BEYER · Matchin  
URATONE · Simul Sync Explained  
e Reverb Effect · MXR · Record  
t · ALLEN & HEATH · Build a DI  
LWIND · Mike Comparison Ch  
ary · TASCAM · Choosing M  
ing Speakers · TEAC · Nois  
· REVOX · Wiring Conventio  
· JBL · Mike Placement ·  
Compressors Work · SWITCHE  
Equalisers · QUAD · Settlin  
ER · Matching Levels  
Explained · REBIS · Th  
Recording Tape Cha  
a DI Box · WHIRLW  
t · SHURE · Gloss  
g Mikes · EMO ·  
Noise Reduction  
· AKG · Atten  
· TANNOY ·  
CHCRAFT · Fa  
ing Up a S  
· AURATO  
the Rever  
t · ALL  
D · Mik  
ary ·  
cting  
· REVOX  
S  
55  
UA  
VE  
C  
R

# key

Please send  
me a free copy of  
your 32-page catalogue.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

turnkey

8 East Barnet Road, New Barnet,  
Herts. EN4 8RW Tel: 01-440 9221

# If you think you've heard this one before - you're wrong!

The U89 studio microphone, with 5 switchable direction patterns, has newly designed capsule and amplifier systems which give it several superior qualities. It's all-round linear frequency response results in a most pleasing sound.

You may think you have heard this one before - remember the M49?

Audio Export Georg Neumann & Co. GmbH  
D - 7100 Heilbronn Fleinerstrasse 29 West Germany



**F.W.O. Bauch Limited**

49 Theobald Street, Boreham Wood, Hertfordshire WD6 4RZ  
Telephone 01-953 0091 Telex 27502

## Progressive Electronic Products Limited

Price List as at 1st January, 1981

MBC	- 1	Meter Buffer Card	£3.68
MIC	- 1	Microphone Pre-Amplifier	£8.50
BAX	- 1	Bass & Treble Tone Control	£7.40
MID	- 1	Mid Range Tone Control	£6.85
UGB	- 1	Unity Gain Buffer Amplifier	£4.40
VEM	- 1	Virtual Earth Amplifier	£4.95
LHD	- 1	Line Headphone Driver	£6.30
GPA	- 1	General Purpose Amplifier	£5.48
SFR	- 1	Scratch Filter	£7.55
SUB	- 1	Subsonic Filter	£6.20
MAG	- 1	Disc Pre-Amplifier (Moving Magnet)	£8.70
CM	- 1	Complete Channel Module	££75.26*
CM	- 2	Complete Channel Module (with EQ defeat switch and additional features)	£85.24*
CM	- 4b	Complete Channel Module. Parametric Mid Range 300 Hz to 6.5 KHz Q switchable	£98.50*
GM	- 1	Complete Group Module	£62.46*
GM	- 1b	Complete Group Module + LED Display	£83.52*
TM	- 1	Talkback/Monitor Module	£80.26*
CUE	- 1	Cues 1 - 2 + PFL Master Module	£58.00*
CUE	- 2	Cues 3 - 4 Master Module	£56.00*
LHD	- 1 + 10dB	Line Headphone Driver + 10dB Gain	£7.15
IPM	- 1M	Input Module Microphone with front panel	£39.00*
IPM	- 1L	Input Module Line with front panel	£28.00*
PPM	- 1	PPM Driver Card	£26.50
PPM	- 1	PPM Meter Movement	£36.00*
LDM	- 1	LED Display Module	£26.23
MC	- 1	Moving Coil Pre-Amplifier	£26.00*
MT	- 1	Microphone Transformer	£14.50 net
LT	- 1	Line Transformer	£14.50 net
PSU	- 1	Power Supply 24V DC @ 1A	£18.00*
PSU	- 3	Power Supply 24V DC @ 100mA	£12.00*
PAC	- 1	50 watt Power Amplifier	£34.00*
104mm		Conductive Plastic Fader	£26.00
60mm		Carbon Fader (no panel)	£1.10
60mm		Carbon Fader (no panel - Stereo)	£1.65
BUS	- 1	Bus System 12 way	£15.00
BUS	- 2	Monitor Bus 8 way	£5.00
VU	- 1	Sifam Full Spec. VU meter R22AF	£25 net
VU	- 2	Low cost VU meter SU 45 or AL 22 F	£10.50 net

**CUSTOM BUILT MIXERS** P.O.A.  
Frame Work for use with CM and GM series P.O.A.

### TERMS:

Cash with order, except approved accounts.

All prices subject to 15% VAT.

75p postage and packing per order, except on items marked with \* which will be charged at £2.00 per order.



83 Leonard Street, London EC2A 4RB  
Tel: 01-729 5411

## Stanton 310



## stereo phono preamp

### MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATION

**Output:** +20dBm maximum.  
**Frequency response:**  $\pm 0.5$ dB from 20Hz to 20kHz in flat or NAB positions of mode selector.  
**Distortion:** total harmonic distortion 0.05% at +20dBm.  
**Output source impedance:**  $5\Omega$ , designed for loads  $150\Omega$  or higher.  
**Gain:** adjustable 30dB to 60dB.  
**Rumble filter:** 3dB knee at 28Hz, -35dB at 5Hz.  
**Maximum input level:** at 1kHz 120mV.  
**Noise** (input terminated by cartridge): -70dB or better (ref 10mV input at 1kHz NAB curve, 44dB voltage gain). -74dB or better with rumble filter in.  
**Input resistance:** 47k $\Omega$ .  
**Input capacitance:** 15pF, switchable in 50pF steps to 350pF maximum.  
**Channel separation:** 60dB minimum (20Hz to 15kHz).  
**Input connectors:** RCA phono jacks.  
**Output connector:** 5-terminal barrier strip.  
**Power requirements:** can be switched or strapped for 100 to 125Vac, or 200 to 240Vac, 50 to 60Hz, 5W max.  
**Indicators:** LED pilot light.  
**Dimensions:** (whd) 7 x 2 1/4 x 5in (184 x 57 x 127mm).  
**Price:** £166.  
**Manufacturer:** Stanton Magnetics Inc, Terminal Drive, Plainview, New York 11803, USA.  
 UK: Wilmex Ltd, Compton House, New Malden, Surrey.

THE Stanton model 310 stereo phono preamplifier is intended to raise the level from magnetic pickups to line level whilst optionally providing the IEC (RIAA) equalisation, the hf section of which is adjustable.

To the rear of the unit are the signal inputs in the form of rather 'run-of-the-mill' quality phono sockets and the signal outputs available at a barrier strip, the output connections being unbalanced single ended outputs. The barrier strip also includes an earth terminal and it was considered unfortunate that the signal and safety earths are commoned and connected to the power line earth—good luck with hum loops! It was also found that the mounting brackets appeared to have an anodised finish which is usually insulating until it is scratched—a good source for an intermittent ground loop.

Also at the rear is the fixed (US colour coded) power cord with an adjacent slide switch power line voltage selector covering 230V and 115V. Because this switch was intended for operation by hand without the need for tools this was thought to be a potentially disastrous arrangement and the manufacturer should replace this switch with a type which cannot be operated without the use of tools.

The final rear panel facility is a 6-way DIL switch, access to which is through a hole in the panel, the switch providing capacitive loading of the two inputs by shunting them with any combination of 50pF, 100pF and 200pF.

At the front to the left there is a power on/off locking pushbutton switch with an adjacent LED power indicator, this switch and the other two on the front panel being of the 'self illuminating' type. Recessed behind the panel to the right are two multitrans pots for adjusting the gain of the two channels.

Proceeding further to the right a locking pushbutton switch allows the insertion of a highpass rumble filter, two holes in the panel give access to two screwdriver operated trimmer capacitors which adjust the hf equalisation and a third pushbutton switch switches the complete equalisation curve in or out of circuit.

All features of the black and satin finish front and rear panels were clearly identified with a blue coloured 'U-shaped' case providing the top cover and sides, the case being provided with two mounting brackets and the bottom of the unit having soft feet.

Internally the complete electronics were mounted on to a single glass fibre pcb with clear component identifications for servicing. A full circuit diagram was provided in the instruction manual which also had a parts list and quite good operating and alignment instructions. (I found the combinations of Khz, Hz, dB, DB, etc. rather careless!)

Generally the layout of the pcb was tidy, but inspection of the mains power distribution revealed that tracks directly connected to the mains were far too close to parts connected to the chassis

to meet the safety requirements of BS415.

### Inputs and outputs

Measurement of the resistive component of the input impedance showed that this remained very close to the nominal 47k $\Omega$  irrespective of gain with the capacitive component being as follows for the various settings of the loading switches as shown in Table 1.

TABLE 1

Switch setting	Left	Right
All out	19.0pF	19.0pF
50pF	68.0pF	66.5pF
100pF	127.0pF	120.0pF
200pF	237.0pF	225.0pF

The available range of capacitive loading is more than adequate for various cartridge types as is the gain range which was from 31.4dB to 61.6dB at 1kHz with the equalisation in, increasing 0.2dB when the equalisation was switched out.

Input clipping was at a very high level, being -11dBm without the rumble filter in circuit or -15dBm with the filter in circuit—more than adequate.

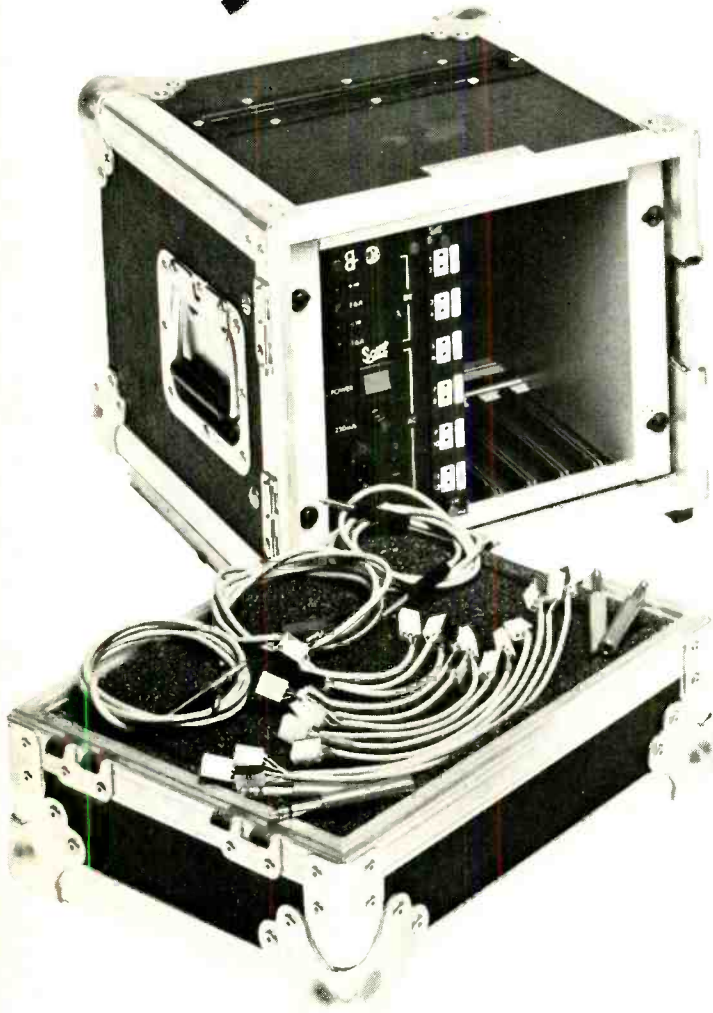
Output overload occurred at +20.5dBm loaded into 600 $\Omega$  with the output impedance being extremely low.

### Frequency response and noise

The overall frequency response of both channels



# Now there's a Scamp System for everybody.



**SCAMP Mini-Rack, comprising robust flight case, S26 Power Supply, S12 Jack Module, Mini-Rack and complete connector kit.**

For the technically minded—SCAMP, using gold plated connectors and hermetically sealed pots, runs off a 60 volt bi-polar power supply (incorporating separate 0-48v phantom power) driving electronically balanced outputs into 600 ohms at clip levels up to +24dBm. Socket mounted IC's, double sided circuit boards with generous earth plane, solder masked, clearly laid and annotated, and the virtual elimination of error prone wire links and looms all bear witness to the dedicated professionalism of Audio & Design—a fact to bear in mind when comparing SCAMP with copies and 'retro-fits'.



**SCAMP 19" Rack Mounting Mother Rack.**

**SCAMP Modules.**

Now Scamp is equally at home in the studio and on the road. The World renowned 19" rack mounting Scamp System has a new rack mounting power supply and over 15 modules are available to suit all tastes—from Studio to Broadcasters.

The Scamp Mini-Rack satisfies the need to take Scamp out on the road. With its own power supply and jack connector kit the Mini-Rack can be quickly reconfigured to suit any application—P/A, O/B, Film, Rental and Musicians included. The Mini-Rack will hold any five 1" modules from the comprehensive Scamp range.

Call us about your Scamp requirements now, we're as near as your telephone.

**Audio & Design (Recording) Ltd.,**  
North Street, Reading, Berks. RG1 4DA.  
Telephone: Reading (0734) 53411.  
Telex: 848722 a/b ADR UK.  
Cable: Scamp Reading.



Audio & Design Recording Inc.  
PO Box 786, Bremerton, WA 98310 U.S.A.  
Telephone: (206) 275 5009. Telex: 152426 a/b ADR USA

was found to be identical in the 'flat' mode, this condition being shown in Fig 1 with and without the rumble filter which is a 12dB/octave filter with its -3dB point sensibly placed at 28Hz. It was however noted that the insertion of the filter gave a slight boost in the 50Hz region as shown in Fig 1. Otherwise the frequency response was very flat in the unequalised 'flat' mode.

Investigating the performance in the equalised mode using an inverse IEC (RIAA) network accurate to 0.2dB produced Fig 2. In the upper curves the extreme settings of the hf equaliser are shown, it being seen that at 10kHz a +3dB, -1dB range is available. Tuning the equalisers for the closest match to the IEC (RIAA) characteristic for the two channels produced the lower curves in Fig 2 with the best frequency response being +0.1dB, -0.3dB with respect to 1kHz.

Noise was measured with the equalisation set for the best fit to the IEC (RIAA) curve with the inputs shorted and also with the inputs loaded with a cartridge having a resistance of 625Ω and an inductance of 700mH.

Referring the output noise to the input showed that the effective input noise was very good and constant with the gain setting. Adding the gain (31.4dB to 61.7dB) to the figures in Table 2 provided the noise at the outputs. So good was the performance that it was double checked, both channels being found to be identical except for the unweighted measurement where slight mains hum was found in the left channel.

TABLE 2

Measurement Method	Noise referred to input Shorted	Noise referred to input Cartridge
22Hz to 22kHz rms	-118dBm	-116dBm
A weighted rms	-125dBm	-122dBm
CCIR-weighted rms ref 1kHz	-119dBm	-112dBm
CCIR-weighted quasi-peak	-115dBm	-108dBm

**Distortion**

Measuring the second and third harmonic distortion at output levels up to the rated +20dBm showed that the third harmonic was consistently less than -80dB (0.01%) with the second harmonic following suit when working into a high impedance, but when working into 600Ω rising to around -70dB (0.03%) over most of the audio frequency band at +20dBm output, but falling at lower output levels.

Plotting the twin tone CCIF intermodulation distortion at the peak equivalent of +20dBm sinewave output produced Fig 3 showing that the second order (f2-f1) and third order (f2 ± (f2 - f1)) were very low up to 40kHz.

**Other matters**

The crosstalk between the channels with the unwanted input loaded with the cartridge used for noise measurement produced Fig 4 showing that crosstalk was below -60dB up to 6kHz rising to -50dB at 15kHz.

**Summary**

Whilst the electrical performance of the Stanton preamplifier was very good I feel that the grounding arrangement could cause problems, particularly as the output is unbalanced.

The manufacturer should modify the voltage selector switch so that it cannot be accidentally operated and should also attend to the track layout of the pcb to improve the electrical safety.

Hugh Ford

FIG. 1 STANTON 310 FREQUENCY RESPONSE IN 'FLAT' MODE

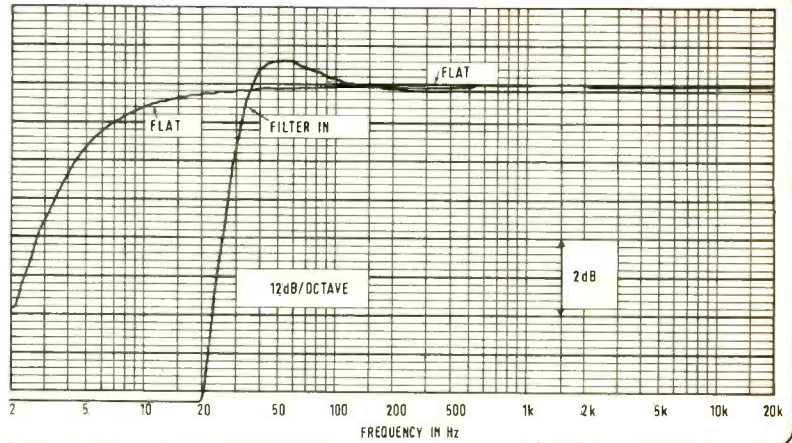


FIG. 2 STANTON 310 EQUALISED FREQUENCY RESPONSE

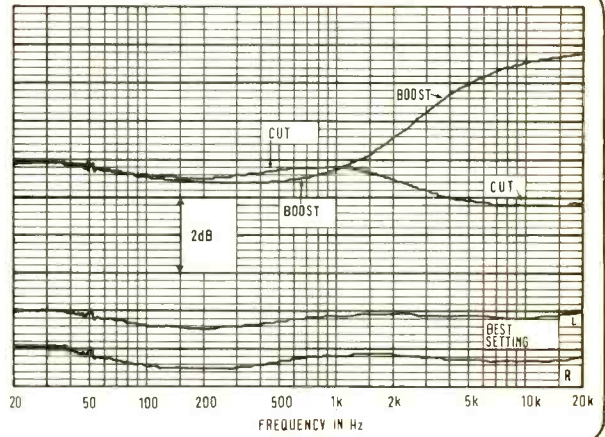


FIG. 3 STANTON 310 IM DISTORTION

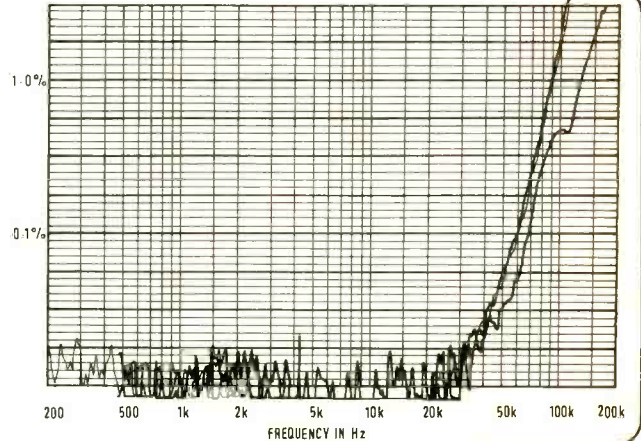
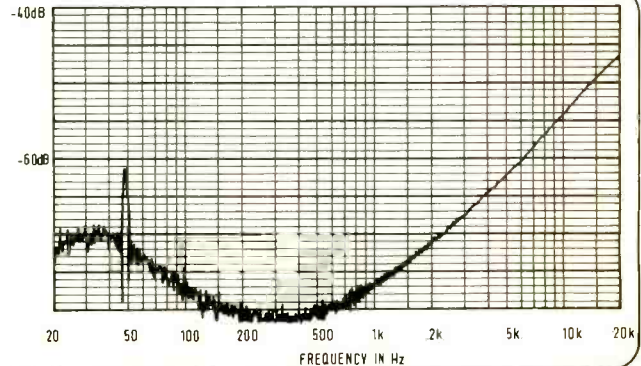
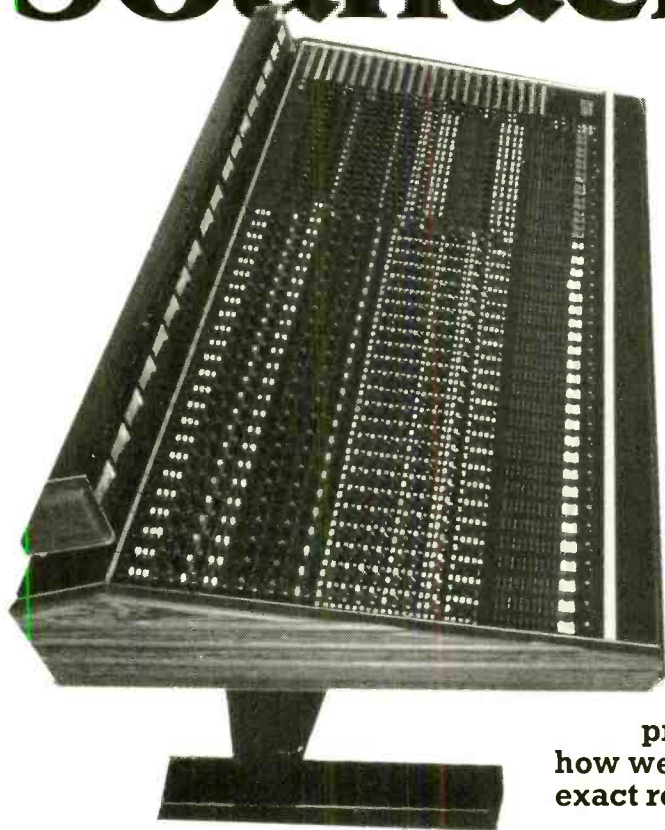


FIG. 4 STANTON 310 CROSSTALK



# Soundcraft

**UPDATE**  
**turnkey**



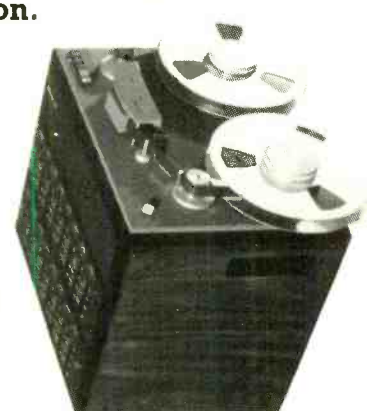
## The Package Revolution

As recording moves from the mega-studios to more individual, cost effective installations, we are specialising in this new area of the professional music industry.

Our complete turnkey service covers planning, acoustic design, equipment supply and installation.

Soundcraft now cover the whole range of multitrack packages, eight to twenty four track, offering the highest quality at the most sensible

prices. Call us to find out how we can tailor one to your exact requirements.



## Did you know?

1624 Series is number one 16/24 multitrack console in Europe... Soundcraft recorders and mixers connect with a single flat multicore... Krystof, their Swiss brain, is completing the new automation system first scheduled for the Series 3B... the new autolocator prints 'good day' when you switch on... extraordinary custom export order for one dozen battery powered Series 1S mixers with power amps now completed... forty six track recording now possible with new synchroniser system developed jointly with AK... more Soundcraft on demo in our new showroom... bigger workshops and more staff means fast turnaround on all Soundcraft service...

## SCM382-24

The long awaited 24 track alternative. Excellent specs, inclusive remote autolocator and a highly competitive price. The full range, including the 8 track workhorse and the 16 on one and two inch are in stock.

## Specs & Prices

For information and latest prices on all Soundcraft products call Andrew Stirling on 01-440 9221. As appointed UK main dealer, we offer full before and after sales service on all Soundcraft products.

## Series 800 - Immediate release

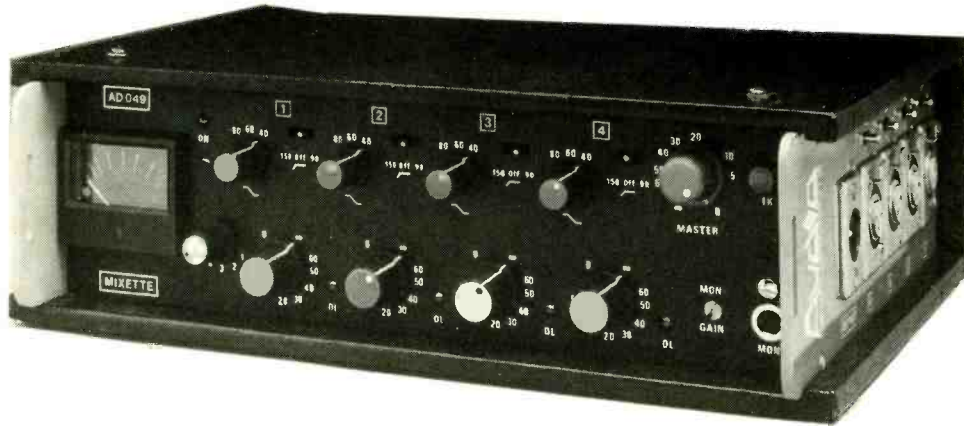
The up market solution for the serious eight track user. Replacing the 400 Series, this console offers eight busses and two output modes for PA or recording. Full details on request.



**turnkey**

8 East Barnet Road,  
New Barnet, Herts EN4 8RW  
Tel: 01-440 9221 Telex: 25769

# SEE THE AD 049 MIXETTE ROOM 673 AES LOS ANGELES



U.S. AGENTS:  
AUDIO WORKS,  
Route 15 South,  
Wharton, N.J. 07885,  
U.S.A.

AUDIO SERVICES CORP  
4210 Lankershim Blvd,  
N. Hollywood,  
Ca. 91602,  
U.S.A.

## Audio

Developments

Hall Lane, Walsall Wood

WALSALL, W. Midlands, WS9 9AU

Telephone: Brownhills 5351/2/3 (STD Code 05433)

Telex: 338212 Audio

## A STATE OF THE ART CARTRIDGE MACHINE



NAB cartridges can only be as good as the equipment used to record them. After you've seen our beautifully flat frequency response and superb distortion figures (less than 1.5% at 405nWb/m peak level), the next thing is to listen, as recordings sound cleaner too, because of the Phase Linear record electronics and the sort of headroom you'd be impressed with on a 241K recorder. In fact Cartridge Technology is the closest you can get to reel to reel performance.

For the whole spec. contact - JOHN A. STEVEN Professional Recording Equipment

4 CRESCENT DRIVE SHENFIELD ESSEX CM15 8DS Tel: BRENTWOOD (0277) 215485 Telex: 995701 INTCOM G REF 197

# APRS 81

WED THURS FRI  
**JUNE 10 11 & 12**  
10.00 to 18.00 hours 10.00 to 17.00

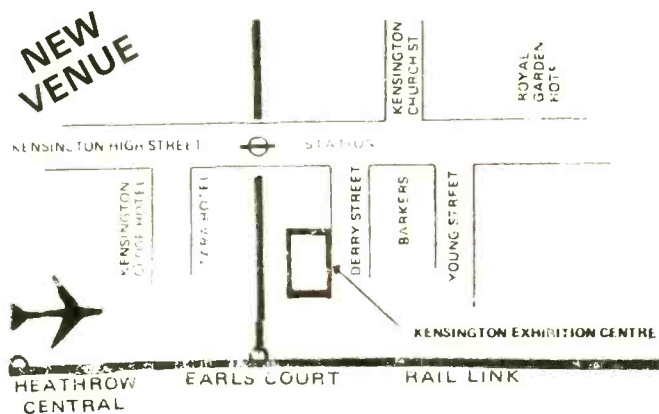
## INTERNATIONAL PROFESSIONAL RECORDING EQUIPMENT

# EXHIBITION

A.C. Electronic  
Audio Plus, MTI  
Ampex GB Ltd  
Alice (Stancoil)  
AKG Acoustics  
Audio & Design  
Audio Developments  
Audix  
Audio Kinetics  
Atlantex Music  
Agfa Gevaert  
Allen & Heath Brenell  
Avcom Systems  
Audiomatic Corporation  
Advance Music Systems  
Audio Magnetic Products  
Bulgin Soundex  
BASF United Kingdom  
Bruel & Kjaer (UK)  
F.W.O. Bauch  
Beyer Dynamic (GB)  
Cetec International  
Clive Green & Co  
EMI Tape  
Ernest Turner Instruments  
Eardley Electronics  
F.M. Acoustics  
Fitch Tape Mechanisms  
Fraser Peacock Associates  
Feldon Audio  
Formula Sound  
Future Film Developments  
Gulton Europe  
H.H.B. Hire & Sales  
Harman (UK)  
Hayden Labs  
H/H Electronic

Industrial Tapes  
ICM Cassettes  
Cover Publications  
James Yorke  
Jackson Recording Studios  
Klark-Teknik  
Keith Monks  
Lyrec Manufacturing  
Lee Engineering  
Lennard Developments  
Leevers-Rich  
Lake Audio  
3M (UK)  
Music Lab  
Mosses & Mitchell  
Maglink Audio  
M.C.I.  
Magnetic Tapes  
Midas Audio  
NEAL-Ferroglyph  
Neve Electronics  
Otari Electronic Co  
Penny & Giles  
Philip Drake Electronics

Progressive Electronics  
Publison Audio  
REW  
Raindirk  
Rebis Audio  
Soundcraft  
Surrey Electronics  
Shure Electronics  
Sony (UK)  
Studio Sound  
Scenic Sounds  
Studio Equipment Services  
Solid State Logic  
Sifam  
Sonifex Sound Equipment  
Swisstone Electronics  
Tannoy Products  
Trident Audio  
Tweed Audio  
Trad Electronics  
Turner Electronics  
Turnkey  
Vitavox  
W.K.R.



**Tickets: APRS, 23 CHESTNUT AVENUE, CHORLEYWOOD WD3 4HA ENGLAND**

# We've Smashed it!

**IEC 468-2 SPEC,  
SIZE AND PRICE**

## Soundex AMM 200

Noise Meter is the only instrument of its size and price which meets IEC 468-2 in every detail. It features a vital overload warning indicator, measurement down to  $-100$  dB and is only  $175 \times 67 \times 120$ mm. The single unit price is an equally surprising £350.

Would you like to see it?  
Telephone: Hoddesdon 64455

### Bulgin Electronics

One of the Bulgin Group of Companies Soundex Ltd

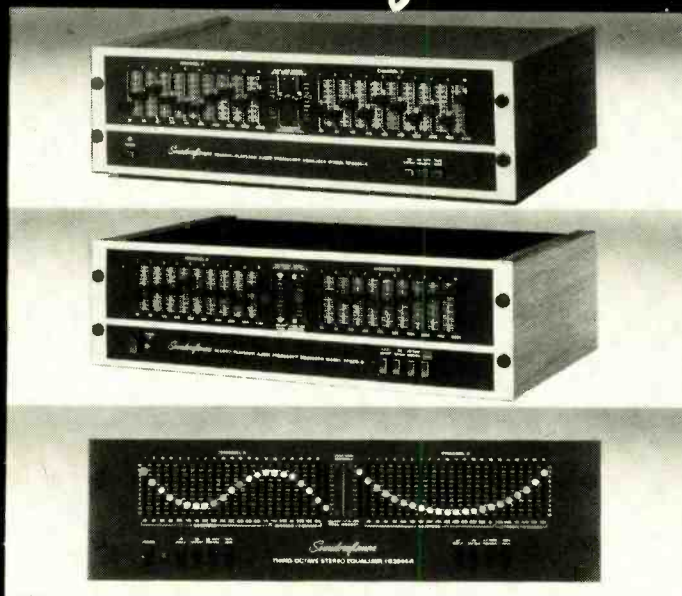
Park Lane, Broxbourne,  
Hertfordshire, EN10 7NQ.

You need an equalizer for:

- \* Equalizing for room change.
- \* Equalization of records.
- \* Equalizing tapes.
- \* Changing overall balance.
- \* Hearing deficiencies.
- \* Sound reinforcement.
- \* Changing the 'colour' of speaker systems.
- \* Special effects.
- \* P.A. feedback elimination.

**Audition a  
Soundcraftsmen  
today!**

## Soundcraftsmen



**RP 2201-R**  
Dual 10-band graphic utilizing I.C. equalizing technology. Only through this innovative circuitry may a true  $\pm 12$ dB cut or boost be obtained with an incredible 105dB signal to noise ratio. Zero gain controls and 19 rack mounting are featured on this model for the cost conscious audiophile.  
**£150.00 + VAT**

**RP 2215-R**  
The Soundcraftsmen RP2215-R is one of the finest graphic equalizers available today providing superb performance at low cost. 114dB signal to noise - 0.01% distortion  $\pm 15$ dB cut or lift, LED intensity display for accurate line up - 19 rack mount. A unit for the perfectionist.  
**£185.00 + VAT**

**TG 3044**  
One third octave equalization has always been acclaimed by professional sound engineers as being the absolute method of achieving balanced frequency conditions in problem listening areas. Up until now, the one third octave units were either too expensive and/or overly complicated. The TG 3044 is divided into one third and alternate one third segments. The advantage of this frequency division is two fold, firstly, by eliminating the less often used controls in the high end the unit becomes less complicated to use yet precise and quick set up is possible. Second and most important, this equalizer offers facilities and specifications not available from other manufacturers at any price.  
**£275.00 + VAT**

## REW PROFESSIONAL AUDIO

Sole UK Distributor:  
REW Professional Audio, 114-116 Charing Cross Road, London WC2. Tel: 01-836 2372/7851.  
Agents: Buzz Music, Widemarsh Street, Hereford. Tel: Hereford (0432) 51831.

HERE IS A SMALL SELECTION FROM  
OUR LIST OF EQUIPMENT  
CURRENTLY AVAILABLE. IF YOU  
REQUIRE A FULL LIST, PLEASE  
PHONE OUR OFFICE AND ASK TO BE  
ADDED TO OUR MAILING LIST

Alice 32 x 24	£5,500
Allen & Heath, Model 3 - ex. demo	£2,300
Chilton 10 x 2 (8 mics - 2 lines)	£400
Calrec 8 x 4	£450
Cadac F type F Type - 32 input (new)	P.O.A.
Cadac 18 x 16 x 16 - large jackfield-wired for 24 track complete with cannons and multicore	£6,500
Helios 32 x 24 x 24	£9,500
Itam 10 x 8 (very good condition)	£900
Neve BCM10 10 x 4 Frame-8 x 2 modules	P.O.A.
Neve 24 x 16 x 16 (6 echo returns)	£12,000
Pye 36 x 4 Broadcast Desk - with full patch bay	£1,500
RSD 30 x 8 x 4 PA Desk - 10 band E.Q.	£3,000
Raindirk 26 x 16 x 24 - with 8 Audio Design Complex Limiters	£7,000
Soundcraft Series 2 (very good condition)	£2,500
Soundcraft 1624 - One year old - with 24 monitors	£9,500
Solid State Logic A series - 18 x 16 in 32 way frame - (3 years old)	P.O.A.
Trident B 24 x 16 x 16 - Excellent condition - 8 extra monitors available if required	£8,000
Trident Fleximix Various frames and Modules available	P.O.A.
MM1100 16 track with 8 track Head-block	£8,500
Amity Schroeder 24 track with remote and vari-speed (little used)	£8,500
Brennel Mini 8 with remote and vari-speed	£3,750
Cadey 16 track 2" machine	£3,000
MCI 24 track with 16 track head-block, remote and auto-locate	P.O.A.
Studer A80 Mk1 4 track in 8 track frame - only 200 hours with 2 and 4 track head-blocks	£4,500
Studer A80 Mk1 16 track with 8 track head-block remote and vari-speed	P.O.A.
3M M56 16 track with full remote and vari-speed	£6,000
Skully 280 8 track 1" 2 Available	P.O.A.
Teac 80.88 track	£1,750
Teac 3340S 4 track	£550
Ampex AG440 (four available) with or without Servo Capstan. All well maintained.	P.O.A.
Ferrograph Studio 8	from £1,000
EMT 140 Stereo Reverb Plate with remote	£1,700
EMT 140 Mono Value Reverb Plate	£1,000
MXR Companders (new)	each £98

**Don Larking**  
Audio Sales

50 CHEAPSIDE, LUTON, BEDS.

Tel: 0582 27195/26693

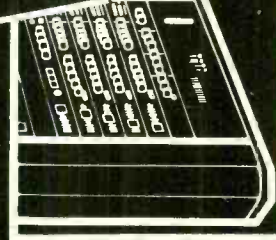
Telex No. 825488

**THE PROFESSIONALS SHOP**

### The Total Package

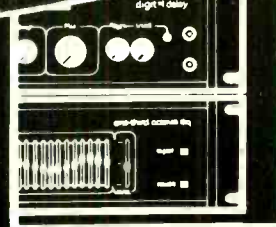
If you are considering a complete multi track installation, Lake Audio can offer you 8, 16 and 24 track at very competitive prices, for further details, call our sales office 8 track from around £3,500 24 track from around £28,000

### Mixers



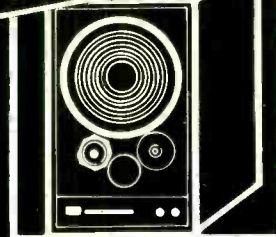
Our range includes, Alice, AHB, Amek, APSI, HH, RSD, Studiomaster, Soundcraft, Trident & MCI.

### Audio Processing



ADR, Allison, Aphex, AMS, dbx, Dolby, EMT, Furman, Klark Teknik, Kepex, Lexicon, Loft, MXR, Rebis, Roland, Statik & Tresham Audio.

### Monitoring



Tannoy (unquestionably), JBL and of course Auratone, Beyer Sennheiser, Quad, HH, Tresham Audio & Turner

### Tape Machines



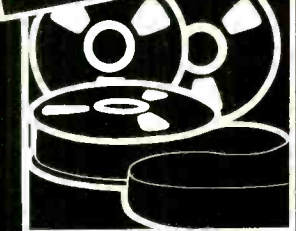
Mastering: Revox, TEAC & ASC, Multitracking: TEAC/TASCAM, Brenell, Soundcraft, Studer, Lyrec, and MCI.N.R. Dolby and dbx.

### Mics & Things



Mics by AKG, Beyer, Calrec Neuman, Shure & Sennheiser. Ampex tape (bulk purchase discount), leader tape - all colours, editing blocks, blades, splicing tape, demagnetisers, cleaning kits etc.

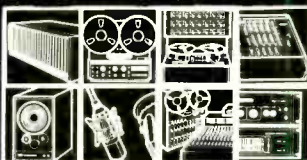
### Mail Order



Our mail order dept. will process your order quickly and efficiently by computer.



Call now for your copy of "The Total Package" the Lake Audio guide to multitrack.



# Lake Audio

Studio design, consultancy, equipment, installation, service and excellent prices.

Lake Audio (Components) Ltd.  
33 Church Street,  
Rickmansworth  
Hertfordshire WD3 1DH

**Telephone: (092 37) 70488**

# Custom built studio? Call the professionals.



## BRENELL MINI 8

A truly professional machine within the reach of anyone seriously considering 8 track. I.C. logic transport control, sync facilities, silent drop in/drop out record functions, and everything that makes this 1 inch machine probably the best value for money on the market.



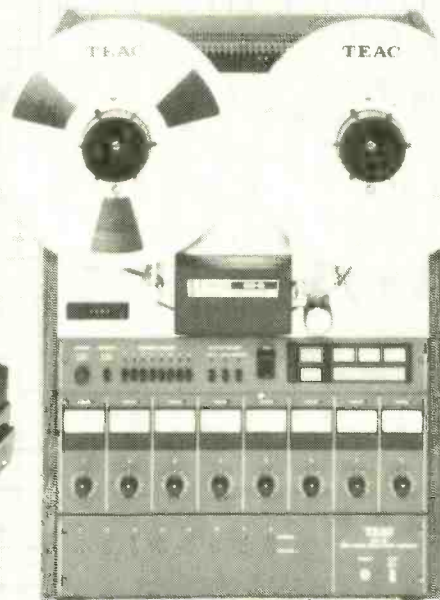
## REVOX B77

The ideal mastering machine for the small studio giving really excellent results at a reasonable price. And for those who want to go even better we also stock the Revox A700.



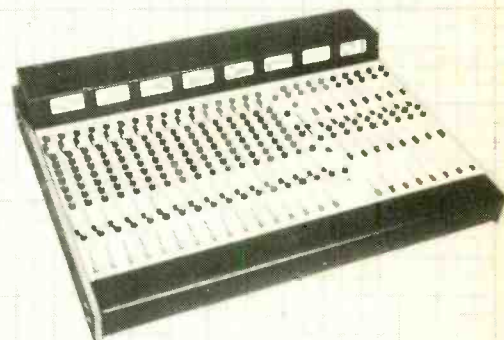
## TEAC A3440

The new four channel machine replacing the famous A3340S. Now with even more facilities: — I.C. logic control, built-in pitch control, improved function select layout with auto sync for silent drop ins/drop outs, and a new monitor select system for easy monitoring in any mode direct from the tape machine.



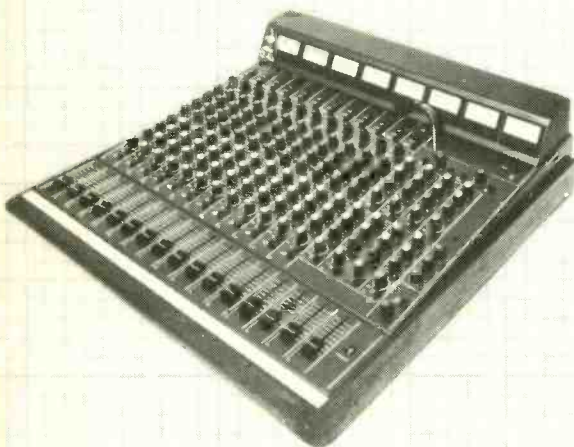
## TEAC 80-8

The 1/2 inch 8 track for the budget conscious studio. Giving high quality at a very reasonable price. The 80-8 has all the facilities normally associated with a machine of this calibre. And with the optional DBX unit gives excellent results.



## A&H MODEL III

The high quality modular mixer for the quality 4, 8 or 16 track studio. Available in virtually any configuration up to a maximum frame size of 24/8. This mixer is available together with the Brenell Mini 8 at a special package price.



## ALICE 12-48

The quality mixer for the 4 or 8 track studio. 12 inputs (16 input version also available) 4 outputs but wired for 8 track recording and monitoring. The standard model includes line up oscillator, talk-back and 48V phantom powering. Long throw conductive plastic faders available to special order. All in all a high quality mixer with all the facilities needed at a very reasonable price.



## JBL MONITORS

We can supply the full range of JBL Monitor speakers from the small 4301 broadcast monitor; the 4311, popular with the smaller studio, through to the 4343 for more critical monitoring purposes.

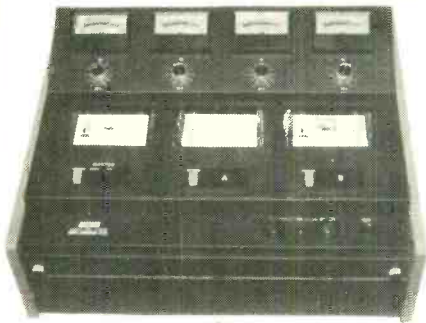
# REW

**REW Professional Audio 114/116 Charing Cross Road  
London WC2. Tel:01-836 2372/7851**



# OTARI

## World Leader in Duplicating & Tape-loading Equipment



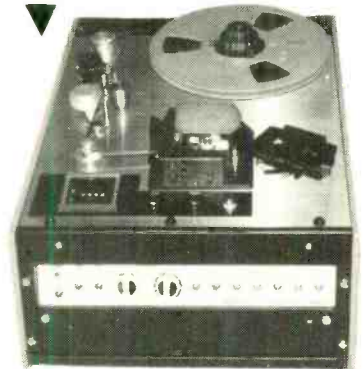
### C2 In-cassette Copier

High quality at low cost. Stereo. Expandable to 11 copies. Ferrite heads. DC servo motors.

**DP4050 OCF**  
Reel to cassette copier. 6 slaves, DC servo motors and ferrite heads. 2 speed master.



**DP2700 Audio Tape-loader**  
A precision loader at a budget price. Compressor not required. Easy to operate and reliable. 100 C-60 per hour.



Video tape loaders also available

Sole UK Distributor:

ITA, 1-7 Harewood Avenue, Marylebone Road, London NW1. Tel: 01-724 2497. Telex: 21879.

# SRI

STEREO RECORDS & TAPES

Manufacturers of Quality  
STEREO RECORDS and TAPES

01-446-3218

Millions of Products which Bear our name represents

SERVICE RELIABILITY & TRUST

Head Office

EDISON ROAD  
PELVHAM  
PE15 4US  
0480 618801/2

Sales & Marketing

997 HIGH ROAD  
FINCHLEY LONDON  
N12 8GR  
01-446-3218

Member of B.P.L.

Our business is getting you into business—

## MEW

### MICKS ELECTRONIC WORKSHOP

P.C.B. BUILDING, PROD, PROTOTYPE  
PROTOTYPE WIRING SERVICE  
PRODUCTION WIRING  
INSTALLATIONS UK, OVERSEAS

Phone **MICK ENEVER** on

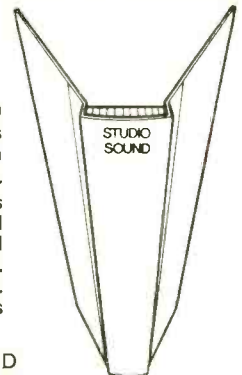
Reading (0734) 473042

Telex 87515 WISCO. G.

## Get binding!

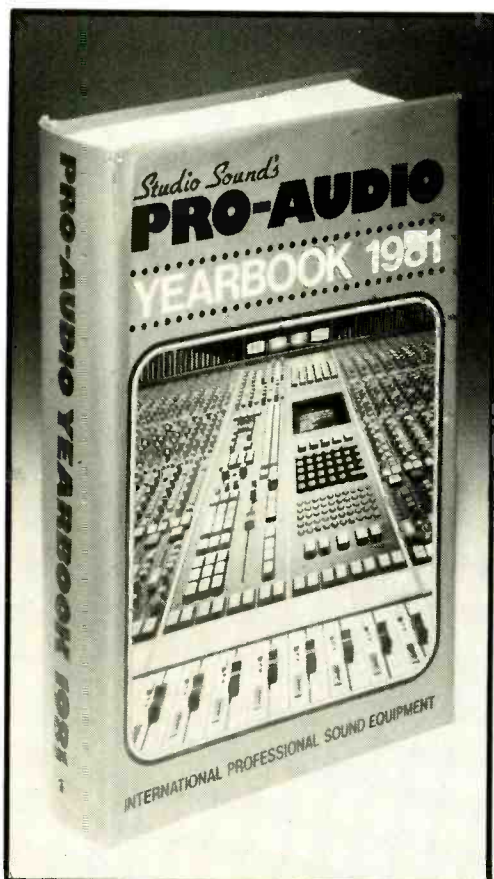
Keep your copies of **STUDIO SOUND** in smart black binders (each holds 12 copies) with title in golden block letters on the spine. Price: £3.00 each which includes inland and overseas postage. Send your order with cheque or postal order to: Modern Book Binders Ltd. Chadwick Street, Blackburn, Lancs. (state clearly your name and address and the relevant magazine title).

OVERSEAS READERS MUST SEND INTERNATIONAL MONEY ORDER



LINK HOUSE GROUP

# INTRODUCING THE PRO-AUDIO YEARBOOK



From the publishers of the monthly magazine *Studio Sound*, the *Pro-Audio Yearbook* is the latest addition to a series of comprehensive annual publications providing extensive coverage of the ever expanding audio and video markets. The *Pro-Audio Yearbook* is divided into two parts, the first covering Pro-Audio Equipment and Services, the second various indexes. Different sections cover every conceivable aspect of the pro-audio business, ranging from amplifiers through mixing consoles to tape recorders, with most sections being profusely illustrated and containing up to date prices for most of the products featured.

There are over 7,000 separate entries in the book, with over 600 photographs. In excess of 2,500 complete addresses are included in a 70 page address section, while sections include details of almost 1,000 pro-audio dealers and distributors in 70 countries worldwide.

**£19.50 or \$49.50 each**

Delivery £1.10 or \$5 surface, £6 or \$15 air parcel

**Publication May 1981**

Please use the order form inserted in this issue of *Studio Sound*, or send the appropriate sum to:

Special Projects Unit, Link House Magazines (Croydon) Ltd, Link House  
Dingwall Avenue, Croydon CR9 2TA, United Kingdom

Credit card holders (Access/Mastercharge/Visa) may send their number, or phone 01-686 2599 ext 482 office hours only.

# Classified Advertisements

Advertisements for this section must be pre-paid. The rate is 30p per word, minimum £6.00. Box Nos. £1.00 extra. Semi-display rates on application. Copy and remittance for advertisements in **JULY** issue must reach these offices by **6th MAY** addressed to: The Advertisement Manager, **Studio Sound**, Link House, Dingwall Avenue, Croydon CR9 2TA.

Note: Advertisement copy must be clearly printed in block capitals or typewritten.

Replies to Box Nos. should be addressed to the Advertisement Manager, Studio Sound, Link House, Dingwall Avenue, Croydon CR9 2TA, and the Box No. quoted on the outside of the envelope. The district after Box No. indicates its locality. **SEX DISCRIMINATION ACT 1975:** No job advertisement which indicates or can reasonably be understood as indicating an intention to discriminate on grounds of sex (e.g. by inviting applications only from males or only from females) may be accepted, unless (1) the job is for the purpose of a private householder or (2) it is in a business employing less than six persons or (3) it is otherwise excepted from the requirements of the Sex Discrimination Act. A statement must be made at the time the advertisement is placed saying which of the exceptions in the Act is considered to apply.

The attention of advertisers is drawn to "The Business Advertisements (Disclosure) Order 1977", which requires that, from 1st January 1978, all advertisements by persons who seek to sell goods in the course of business must make that fact clear. From the above date, consumers therefore should know whether an advertisement relates to a sale by a trader or a private seller.

## SERVICES

**GRAMPIAN** cutter heads repaired, new coils, new armatures, etc. Cutting styli supplied for MSS, Grampian, Neumann, Ortofon, Haeco. Stereo cutter heads made to order. County Recording Service, London Road, Binfield, Bracknell, Berkshire. Telephone Bracknell (0344) 54935. X

A **QUALITY** pressing and duplication service provided to studios, etc. Complete with cutting, processing, labels, sleeves, art work, inlays, etc. Minimum order for LPS—250, singles—500 cassettes—250. Example price for complete 46 minutes cassette to include mastering, printed label and library case, on Agfa tape—80p each plus VAT. For further details: SRT Record and Tapes Ltd., 01-446 3218. X

**STUDIO ACOUSTIC DESIGN**



**Acoustic Technology Limited**

58 The Avenue Southampton SO1 2TA Tel 0703 37811	320 Dresser Tower 601 Jefferson Houston, Texas, 77002 Tel 713/759-9768
---	---

RING US...

FOR BLANK CASSETTES  
EMPTY SPOOLS  
LEADER TAPE  
BT CARTRIDGE BODIES  
¼" NAB REFILLING SER.

CASSETTE DUPLICATING  
WHITE TAPE BOXES  
¼" TAPE IN ALL LENGTHS  
SPLICING TAPE  
RAZOR BLADES

RING 01-399 2476/7

MEDIATAPE LIMITED

29A TOLWORTH PARK ROAD, SURBITON, SURREY

AMPEX MAGNETIC TAPE STOCKISTS  
WHY NOT PHONE US NOW FOR A QUOTE?

CAN YOU AFFORD NOT TO

Don't get side tracked...

Cassette and open reel copying in large and small runs. Blank cassettes supplied between C-3 and C120. Dolby A and B facilities available. Studio facilities available for voice-overs. Design, artwork and print service. Established suppliers to most of the major publishing houses and Examining Bodies.

...come to the professionals

Sound Communication 

Field House, Wellington Road, Dewsbury, West Yorkshire WF13 1HF. Telephone 0924 451717

SPEECH RECORDING  
(VOICE-OVERS; LANGUAGES; AUDIO-VISUALS)

HIGH-SPEED CASSETTE COPYING

**SPR** OPEN-REEL COPYING  
(ANY SPEED - ALSO TO BROADCAST SPEC)

HIGH QUALITY BLANK CASSETTES  
(C1-C120)

LABEL & CARD PRINTING

SPEECH-PLUS RECORDINGS LTD

UNIT 32, NO 19, PAGES WALK, LONDON, SE1 4SB.      01-231 0961

**PRESSINGS** of classical quality (colour also), promptly manufactured from your master tapes. Sleeve printing, mailing service. Studio or mobile units for master recording. Specify requirements to Mike Bull, Sound News Studios, 18 Blenheim Road, London W4 1ES. Tel. 01-995 1661. F

**Gemini Sound** 

SUPERB QUALITY CASSETTE COPYING SERVICE

PRECISION ONE-TO-ONE COPIES WITH PHASE-EQUALISATION

Ring David Wright now on (025 672) 2605 for further details, or write to our NEW ADDRESS:  
Gemini Sound, Church Path, Hook, Near Basingstoke, Hants RG27 9LZ

Wollensak\* Cassette Copiers

SALE & HIRE • SERVICING • CASSETTE COPYING  
RECORDING • P.A. EQUIPMENT  
SUPERSCOPE CASSETTE PLAYERS BY MARANTZ

Christian Sound Services

AUTHORISED WOLLENSAK DISTRIBUTOR  
43 Linden Gardens, Enfield, Middx  
01-363 2337

High Quality Tape Spools

Ex Stock or on Short Delivery

5", 5½", 7" in bulk



T I Plasro Plastics Ltd.  
38 Wates Way, Mitcham, Surrey, CR4 4HR  
Telephone: 01-640 0145/9

Quantity	CASSETTE DUPLICATING inc L/case.						Label and inlay card printing.					
	C1-10	C11-20	C21-30	C31-40	C41-50	C51-60	C61-70	C71-80	C81-90	C91-100	C101-110	C111-120
10-49	61p	63p	65p	69p	73p	77p	82p	90p	97p	107p	117p	127p
50-99	58p	60p	62p	65p	68p	71p	78p	86p	94p	104p	114p	124p
100-149	57p	59p	61p	62p	64p	66p	73p	82p	89p	99p	109p	119p
150-249	53p	55p	57p	58p	60p	62p	70p	79p	84p	94p	104p	114p
250-499	51p	53p	55p	56p	57p	58p	66p	74p	80p	90p	100p	110p
500-999	49p	50p	51p	52p	53p	54p	61p	69p	77p	87p	97p	107p
1000+	43p	45p	47p	48p	50p	52p	58p	64p	74p	84p	94p	104p
10,000+	42p	44p	46p	47p	49p	51p	57p	63p	73p	83p	93p	103p

R.F.W. RECORDING SUPPLIES, 83 Harewood Road, Isleworth, Middlesex. Tel. 01-560 6000

HIGH SPEED CASSETTE COPYING IN MONO OR STEREO AT COMPETITIVE PRICES

Long or short runs.  
Blank cassettes supplied in bulk.  
A growing reputation for reliability.

**MORARD SOUND PRODUCTIONS**  
THORNTON HEATH, SURREY  
Telephone 01-689 7424

Cassette Duplication from 45p incl: Master/demo copies (1-1/2 HI-speed); Audio Visual and computer programme cassette duplication. Printed inlays and direct cassette printing. Fast turn-around. No minimum. Dolby 'A' and Dolby 'B' facilities

**SIMON STABLE PROMOTIONS**  
Inglenook, West End, Launton, Oxon.  
08692 - 2831

**TANDBERG**  
**UHER, REVOX**  
**NEAL-FERROGRAPH**  
For the best prices  
and Service

**PHOTO ACOUSTICS LTD.,**  
255a St. Albans Road,  
WATFORD.  
Tel: 0923 32006

and at  
**58 High St., Newport Pagnell**  
Tel: 0908 610625

**COUNTY RECORDING SERVICE**

For super quality Master Discs, Demo Discs and Pressings. Scully lathe with our latest MKW 80 Stereo Cutting System.

Also half speed cutting for that very special disc.  
Dolby 'A', Dolby 'B' and DBX noise reduction.

London Rd., Binfield, Bracknell, Berks  
RG12 5BS  
Tel. BRACKNELL (0344) 54935

100C-60 cassettes beautifully copied in stereo  
Just £59.50 (plus VAT)

We can copy from 100 to 5,000 high quality cassettes on our high speed loop-bin system, load them precisely into top-class shells. Price includes library case and all production work from your 1/2 inch edited master. Any length C-5 to C-90. NOW ALSO cassettes in SILVER or GOLD effect finish! Ring for price check.

**STUDIO REPUBLIC**

High Street, Pinner 01-868 5555

**YOU WOULDN'T BELIEVE WHAT WE CAN GET ON TAPE**  
We do work for some of the biggest companies as well as the smallest. Give us a call, you'll find we're very helpful. Whatever your problem.

**CASSETTE DUPLICATING SPECIALISTS**  
To or from cass. 1/4", 1/2" or 1".

**OUR BIGGEST ASSET IS WE CARE**

We have fantastic references, can other companies say the same? WELL, WE'RE WAITING!

**20-20 SOUND FACILITIES LTD.**  
13 Bethnal Green Road, London E1 6LH  
Tel. 01-739 5550 or 01-739 5558

**BETA SOUND SERVICES**

**HIGH SPEED CASSETTE**  
**DUPLICATING MONO/**  
**STEREO, SHORT OR LONG**  
**RUN MASTERING SERVICE**

Good quality cassettes supplied.  
A prompt and reliable service

Croydon 01-684 8363 01-654 8903

**AMPEX TAPE**

	1/4"	1/2"	1"
Ampex 406	7.45	12.50	22.00
Ampex 456	9.00	16.50	26.50

plus VAT.

**ACTION-SOUND Tel 01-428 3714**

**CASSETTE COPYING IN THE MIDLANDS**

Specialists in short run productions. Prices from 1p per minute, inc. cassette and library case. Label and inlay card printing, plus services and supplies for film, disc and AV productions

Write or phone for rate card to

**AUDICORD RECORDS**

59 Mayfield Way, Barwell, Leics LE9 8BL  
Tel. 0455-47298 (24 hr answering service)

**ZIPPER MOBILE RECORDING STUDIO**

Get Taped Where You Play  
16 TRACK Acoustically Designed



Control Room £9.50 per hr.  
JBL Monitors/Phasing/Flanging  
Comp/Lim's/Noise Gates/A.D.T.  
Dolby A's For Mastering.  
Contact Jeffrey on  
01-435 3076 or  
01-637 9977

**FOR SALE—TRADE**

**M & B Radio**

PHILIPS EL3503 tape decks with head blocks and AMP.	£75
EMI TR90 T/Recorders on trolley	£100
GARRAD 301 Recorder-decks with instant start, groove and speed indicators	£45
10 1/2 empty NAB alloy spools, each	£1.25, ten
EMI Mk2 BTR2 tape recorders, solid state amps, new Papst motor, stereo head, ideal constant running. Bargain price	£275
JACKFIELDS, 20 way, 105 x 3 1/2 x 1/2, new. Per strip	£12
FERROGRAPHS from	£35
SENNHEISER mikes, MKH110, new	£50

Carriage and V.A.T. extra

86 Bishopgate Street, Leeds LS1 4BB  
0532-35649

**ITAM 805** fresh from service with new heads very smooth special 10-turn pot varispeed DX8 noise reduction £1700. 13 x 10 1/2 in spools Ampex 406 1/2 in tape, new, boxed £12.50 each. Allen & Heath mixer 12 in 8 out, no eq. modular 19 in rack mounting £400 or reasonable offer. AKG N10 48V mic. power supply 4 channels £40. Teac A3340S rack mounting unit new, boxed £20. Pioneer stereo valve reverb unit (makes good bathroom noises) £15. 3 x Nombrex sine/sq. audio generators £15 each Ron Geesin Heathfield (04352) 3994. E

**D.I. Box**, passive, 20dB insertion, ground lift. Suit studio, keyboards, etc. Ideal for Stage or Studio use. Only £19.50. Sound Advice (SS), 396 Godstone Road, Whyteleafe, Surrey. H

**BOSE 802** speakers with equalisation, £499 per pair or £473 without equalisation. Amcron DC 300 £530 and D150A at £335. All prices plus VAT. Contact Geoff Yates, C.A.V.S. Ltd. 01-363 6125. X

**ONE AND TWO INCH TAPE**. New EMI 815 2in £30. One used EMI 815, £15. BASF SPR50 LHR 2in, £15. BASF SPR50 LHR 1in, £7.50. All + VAT. Action-Sound, 01-428 3714. E

**NEW Wollensak** cassette copiers directly imported by C.A.V.S. Ltd., cost less and have full service/spares back up. E.g. Wollensak 2770 still costs £999 plus VAT. Also available Telex Copuette at £299 plus VAT and all other Wollensak, Telex, Pentagon similar units. Contact Yates, C.A.V.S. Ltd. 01-363 6125. X

**AUDIO Services Spring Sale**. Allen & Heath 8-track studio package (ex-Demonstration model as used in our own showroom only), full manufacturers warranty. Comprising Brenell 8-track on 1 inch recorder, 16 x 8 Mod. III mixer, full function remote/locate, digital tape timer, varispeed, plus multicores and power packs. Optional 8-channel DBX NR system (extra), £5,500. Teac A 3440, brand new (still in box), 4-track, offers. Teac 35/2, new, demonstrator (2-channel with DBX), above in console CS 600, £895. Teac C-3X two-speed rack mount cassette recorder, brand new (in box), offers. Technics RS 279 US cassette with remote, £125. EMS Vocoder 2000 (ex-Demo), £800. Roland CR 78 Drum Machine, new (inc. program), £350. Audio & Design Vocal Stressor (ex-Demo), £650. Audio & Design E 500 RS Band Processor (brand new), £650. Audio & Design E 950 Paragraphics (brand new), £500. Audio & Design E 900 N Modules (brand new), Sweeps, £200 (each), £1400. Statik SA 20 Stereo Reverb (brand new), £275. Klark Teknik DN 27 Graphics (ex-Demo), £396. Klark Teknik DN 34 Analogue Time Processors (ex-Demo), £600. Dolby A (2-channel) 301 with remote, £350. UREI 17-2-band Graphic (new), £350. QUAD 405 Power Amp (mint), £160. Statik SA 30 2-channel 3-way X-over (brand new), P.O.A. Lockwood Majors (pair in matt black) fitted H.P.D. Tannoy 15in (ex-Demo) Monitor Loudspeakers, £700 (pair). Teknics SE 9000 and SU 9000 stereo pre/power amps, £500 (pair). Calrec Condenser Mics (brand new), 1000 Series, £69 (each). Beyer M 88 A.K.G. D 202 Shure SM 58 (new), P.O.A. All new and ex-Demo equipment carries full guarantee. Please add V.A.T. to all prices plus delivery. Credit facilities available. Audio Service Company, 25 South Meadow, High Lane, Stockport SK6 8EJ. Telephone 06632 2442.

**CHILTON 10/2 Mixer**, Mark 5, three years old. Balanced mic, switchable High and Low frequency filters, mid boost, P & G faders on all channels. Talkback, 2 aux. send plus aux. return. Manufacturer serviced, excellent condition. £1,000 o.n.o. Newark (0636) 73350. E

**PROFESSIONAL FILM RECORDING EQUIPMENT FOR SALE**

**WESTREX**

16mm recorder, solid state, 24/25, cap. 3000ft.  
16mm recorder, solid state, 24/25, 1200ft, 2 machines.  
16mm recorder and reproducer, 2 mechs. in 1 rack, solid state, 1200ft., 2 machines available.  
16mm recorder, solid state, 24/25, twin rack EBU.  
16mm older mechanism, no electronics, £600.

**RCA**

16/35mm Sunbury reproducers, solid state, 1 and 3 track, 6 machines available.  
35mm 99 series reproducers, solid state, 1 and 3 track, 4 machines available.  
35mm 66 series mechanisms only, 24 frame, 8 machines available, £250 each.

Unilock—electronic interlock.

**MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS**

35mm projector, FEDIS type 70, "rock & roll", xenon light source, double band. Two machines available.  
PERFECTONE mixer, 3 inputs, converted Sennheiser, condenser mikes, £400.

**NAGRA** kit, one year old, Type E (4.2 deck), crystal, 2 mike inputs switchable. Sennheiser rifle mike + two other mikes, cables, £2000.  
**NAGRA** JV-SJ, mint £2,500.

**NAGRA SLO, £600.**

TELEX 300 cassette high speed copier, 6 cassette, reel to reel replay, reconditioned, new heads, £1650.

**BROADCAST TELEPHONE BALANCING UNIT**

4-line input, PPM's, BBC design, brand new, £150 each.

NEVE consoles, 16 into 4 and 24 into 4.

KGM footage counter, "rock & roll".

SELSYN distributor, 24/25, "rock & roll".

**SPEAKERS**, JBL 4301-EBWX, 4301-BWX, new, 40% disc.

BBC monitor speakers, 15", dual concentric, £200 pair.

**MOTORS**, sync/interlock, 1000 rpm and 1500 rpm.

**STELLAVOX** SP8 recorder, complete kit, £2000.

**MANY OTHER ITEMS**

Please send for a complete list to:

**MALCOLM STEWART**

AUDIO SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL,  
111 HARROWDENE ROAD,  
WEMBLEY, MIDDLESEX HA0 2JH, ENGLAND.  
01-908 4008

EELA Audio 12/2 ideal broadcasting desk, Duncan faders, balanced outs. Cancelled order, hence £975. Various Midas input modules £100 each. Audio Reinforcement Services Ltd., 216 Archway Road, London, N.6. 01-341 1506. E

**COMPLETE** Studio Microphone Kit. Comprising of 4 AKG CMSE pre-amps plus choice of cardioid, omni or shotgun capsules. 4 ways of Beyer phantom powering. 4 anti-vibration floor-stands plus 2 booms with an abundance of all necessary leads and accessories. All in excellent condition. Worth over £1,000 new, asking £475. Ring 01-948 1331 any time for further details. F

**NAGRA** SNN-3 with SMR and CK1. Also 20dB attenuator. 18 months old and with under 20 hours use, £1,075. EMS SYNTHI-AKS portable synthesiser with KS touch keyboard/sequencer and additional DK2 keyboard. Current list price £1,800 (see *Studio Sound* February). £780. Godstone (0883) 843221. E

**RADIO MIKE** Audio RM7 with Electret mike in transit case. A.1 condition. £249 plus VAT. Simon Sound and Vision, 28a Manor Row, Bradford. Tel. 0274 307763. F

2 INCH Tape, Scotch 256, genuinely used once, £19 reel. 1 inch Tape, Scotch 206/256 £7.50 reel. Mike Devereux (0705) 62145. E

## FOR SALE

We have a number of SONY TAN-88B amps which use the revolutionary pulse width modulation technique (class D). They are two channel units which deliver a cool 160 + 160 Watts RMS into 8 ohms and occupy only 2 3/4" of rack space. We are able to offer these at only £165.00 plus VAT each (RRP £714.50 inc. VAT!). Carriage and insurance extra. Please telephone for details: Michael L. Stevens, Recording & Sound Reinforcement. 01-467 0382.

3M Wollensak Cassette Copies. Also endless loop cassettes, single edged razor blades. Sound Marketing & Services. Tel. Norwich (0603) 45338. X

**YORKSHIRE** Erricks of Bradford. Tascam, JBL, Bose, AKG, Beyer, Calrec, Revox, Ferrograph, Spondor. Sales, servicing, exchanges, leasing. Bradford (0274) 22972 (Paul). X

## FOR SALE—PRIVATE

**BRUEL & KJAER** 2209 sound level meter in case. This meter is only a few years old and is in mint condition. Offers invited around £1000. (Cost over £1500 new) Mike Jones, Eastbourne (0323) 52300. E

**EMI BTR2** 1/4in stereo. Professional conversion (Valve). Also 2 spare decks, electronic modules, and many bits. £200. High Wycombe 0494 881254. E

## FOR SALE

Amek 20 into 16 mixing desk (24-16 frame) V.U. Meters. Completely overhauled and installed in new case by the Manufacturers. This desk is in perfect condition.

£5,000 + V.A.T.

Phone (0875) 340143 or  
061 834 6747

## FOR HIRE

**REVOX** Hi-Speed A77's for Hire. Always well maintained + low rates. Ring Mobile Sound Maintenance on 01-948 1331 (24 hours). G

# Sowter Transformers

With 40 years experience in the design and manufacture of several hundred thousand transformers we can supply:

## AUDIO FREQUENCY TRANSFORMERS OF EVERY TYPE

YOU NAME IT! WE MAKE IT!

Our Range includes:

Microphone transformers (all types), Microphone Splitter/Combiner transformers. Input and Output transformers, Direct Injection transformers for Guitars, Multi-Secondary output transformers, Bridging transformers, Line transformers, Line transformers to G.P.O. Isolating Test Specification, Tapped impedance matching transformers, Gramophone Pickup transformers, Audio Mixing Desk transformers (all types), Miniature transformers, Microminiature transformers for PCB mounting, Experimental transformers, Ultra low frequency transformers, Ultra linear and other transformers for Valve Amplifiers up to 500 watts, Inductive Loop Transformers, Smoothing Chokes, Filter, inductors, Amplifier to 100 volt line transformers (from a few watts up to 1000 watts), 100 volt line transformers to speakers, Speaker matching transformers (all powers), Column Loudspeaker transformers up to 300 watts or more.

We can design for RECORDING QUALITY, STUDIO QUALITY, HI-FI QUALITY OR P.A. QUALITY. OUR PRICES ARE HIGHLY COMPETITIVE AND WE SUPPLY LARGE OR SMALL QUANTITIES AND EVEN SINGLE TRANSFORMERS. Many standard types are in stock and normal dispatch times are short and sensible.

OUR CLIENTS COVER A LARGE NUMBER OF BROADCASTING AUTHORITIES, MIXING DESK MANUFACTURERS, RECORDING STUDIOS, HI-FI ENTHUSIASTS, BAND GROUPS, AND PUBLIC ADDRESS FIRMS. Export is a speciality and we have overseas clients in the COMMONWEALTH, E.E.C., USA, MIDDLE EAST, etc.

Send for our questionnaire which, when completed, enables us to post quotation by return.

## E. A. Sowter Ltd.

Manufacturers and Designers

E. A. SOWTER LTD. (Established 1941), Reg. No. England 303990

The Boat Yard, Cullingham Road, Ipswich IP1 2EG,

Suffolk. P.O. Box 36 Ipswich IP1 2EL, England.

Phone: 0473 52794 & 0473 219390

## STUDIO FACILITIES

**FANFARE** Records. Tape-disc pressings, demo's masters, any quantity. Studio/mobile Neumann disc cutter. S.A.E. brochure. 1 Broomfield Close, Rydes Hill, Guildford, Tel. 0483 61684. X

**DISC** Cutting master and demos, pressings, cassettes, mobile recording studio. Free brochure. TAM Studio, 13a Hamilton Way, London N.3. Tel. 01-346 0033. X

## WANTED

**OTARI** DP 4050-OCF Reel to cassette duplicator and Otari cassette loaders wanted. Must be in perfect condition. Cash available. Kettering 712075. G

## SITUATIONS VACANT

## INNER LONDON EDUCATION AUTHORITY

Learning Materials Service  
Television Centre  
Thackeray Road  
London SW8 3TB

The Television Centre produces a range of Educational programmes in the form videocassettes, sound cassettes and 16mm film for distribution within London and nationally. It has a colour television studio, colour mobile unit and film unit all equipped to professional broadcasting standards.

### SOUND MAINTENANCE ENGINEER (STUDIO TECHNICIAN 3)

A vacancy has arisen for a senior engineer to undertake maintenance and project work on a wide range of equipment associated with television programme production. Some of this is video, but the engineer will be required to specialise in sound, as experienced video engineers already exist within the section. The equipment at present includes Neve, Studer, Spondor and ITC items. It is intended to expand the post production side of the work, and applicants should be familiar with SMPTE time code and digital techniques generally. If the successful candidate requires further training in these fields, time off and financial help can be given to attend suitable manufacturer's courses.

Salary within the scale (£8,115-£8,709).

Application forms from the Education Officer (EO/Estab. 1C), Room 365, County Hall, London SE1. (Telephone No. 633 7456/7546).

# Professional Audio

Sony's Commercial and Industrial Division are market leaders in the field of professional video and audio products.

Due to expansion and internal promotion we wish to appoint two people within the professional Audio Department. The department is responsible for the marketing and sales of microphones, language laboratories and Sony's highly advanced range of digital audio products, our major customers being recording studios and schools.

## Product Manager

Candidates should be aged 25-35, educated to 'A' level or graduate standard, and have a proven ability in the marketing of sophisticated audio equipment, preferably but not essentially, to professional rather than domestic consumers.

## Sales Consultant (National)

The successful applicant should be aged 25-35 with a proven ability in demonstration and sales of professional audio or allied electronic equipment and will be responsible for the sale of our equipment to end users and approved dealers. Knowledge of, or previous contact with recording studios would be a particular advantage.

Both candidates should possess a clean driving licence and live within the Home Counties area. The majority of business is concentrated within the London area, but travel throughout the United Kingdom will be involved.

An attractive salary plus a company car will be supported by a first class range of company benefits.

Applicants, male or female, should forward a full c.v. including current benefits to Mr. J. R. Hancox, Personnel Manager, Sony (UK) Ltd., Pyrene House, Sunbury Cross, Sunbury-on-Thames, Middlesex.

# SONY®

## INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

Acoustical Manufacturing Co.	4
Advanced Music Systems	8
AKG Acoustics	89
Alice Stancoil	22
Allen & Heath/Brenell	12
Alpha Wire Ltd.	16
Amek	7
Ampex	IFC
Aphex Systems	41
Association Professional Recording Studios	105
Audio & Design (Recording) Ltd.	101
Audio Developments	104
Audio Kinetics	8
Audix Ltd.	14
Bang & Olufsen	93
Bauch, F. W. O., Ltd.	15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 39, 99
Brooke Siren Systems	91
Bulgin Electronics Soundex Ltd.	106
C.A.E. Ltd.	25
Canford Audio	18
Dolby Laboratories Inc.	33
Dominus	54
Eardley Electronics	85
Eela Audio	24
Electrovoice	22
EMT	23
Feldon Audio	49
Formula Sound	93
Future Film Developments Ltd.	18
Genelec	86
Gotham Audio	71
Harman UK Ltd.	81
Harrison	39
HHB Hire & Sales	55, 87
Interlake Audio	65
ITA	9, 11, 13, 109
ITC	17
John A. Seven	104
Klark-Teknik	77
Lake Audio Components Ltd.	107
Larking, Don, Audio	18, 107
Lee Engineering	93
Leevers Rich.	83
Lexicon Inc.	50
Magnetic Tapes Ltd.	57
MCI Inc.	67, 68, 69, 70
MCI Ltd.	OB
Melkuist Ltd.	91
Mick's Electronic Workshop	109
M-Jay Electronics Ltd.	85
Mondial Electronic	97
Mustang Communications	16
MXR Innovations	35
National Research Develop. Corp.	13
Neumann	99
Otari Electric Co. Ltd.	IBC
Pentagon Industries Inc.	28
Plus 30	75
Pro Audio Year Book	110
Progressive Electronic Products	97, 99
Rebis Audio	59
Revox	19
REW	106, 108
Satt Elektronik AB	31
Scenic Sounds	37, 45, 95
Sescom Inc.	44
Shure Electronics	6
Sifam Ltd.	61
SME	20
Solid State Logic	46, 47
Soundcraft	5, 43
SRT Productions	109
Studer	15
Studio Equipment Services	14
Surrey Electronics	58
Syco Systems Ltd.	26
Synton Electronics BV	10
Tannoy Products	73
Track Technology	29
Trident Audio Developments Ltd.	30
3M UK Ltd.	53
TTM	71
Turnkey	16, 27, 88, 94, 98, 103
White Instruments Ltd.	26

**OPPORTUNITY** for your experienced Sound Engineer to further develop the profitable T.M. Sound Studio at 77 Hyde Park Road, Plymouth on a part time, profit-sharing basis. Application in writing only. E

**ASSISTANT MAINTENANCE** Engineer required by successful and progressive recording studios in North London, soon updating to latest S.S.L. Recording Console and complementary equipment. Applicants should be capable of aligning tape machines to a Professional standard, localising and rectifying simple faults in recording equipment. Further in depth training will be given. Salary according to experience with regular reviews. For interview please ring Battery Studios on 01-451 3322. E

## SITUATIONS WANTED

**SENIOR SOUND ENGINEER** requires challenging and rewarding position in the audio industry. Experienced all aspects of sound installations and operation. Box 853 c/o Studio Sound. E

**BALANCE ENGINEER** with 2 years experience on 8 and 16 track demos and masters, working mostly with groups, wants to move on and gain wider experience in recording world. Seeks position as Assistant Engineer in large multitrack studio, preferably in London, but anywhere in UK or abroad considered. Box 857 c/o Studio Sound. E

Trilion Video require a  
**TV SOUND ENGINEER**

London based TV facilities company require a Sound Engineer experienced in all aspects of TV sound production and post production, both in studio and outside broadcast. Good working conditions and attractive salary are offered.

Apply to: Colin Reynolds,  
Trilion Video,  
36-44 Brewer Street,  
London W1.  
Telephone 01-439 4177.

*Studio Sound* is available without charge to qualified readers: these are directors, managers, executives and key personnel actively engaged in sound recording, broadcasting and cinematograph industries in any part of the world. The Publisher reserves the right to refuse applications considered inappropriate and restrict the number of free copies sent to any one company or organisation. Non-qualifying readers can buy *Studio Sound* at an annual subscription of £16.50. All enquiries to: Subscription Department, Link House Publications Ltd., Robert Rogers House, New Orchard, Poole, Dorset BH15 1LU. Tel. Poole (02013) 71171. Published by Link House Magazines (Croydon) Limited on behalf of the proprietors, Link House Publications Limited, Robert Rogers House, New Orchard, Poole, Dorset BH15 1LU and printed by Arthurs Press Ltd., Woodchester, Stroud, Glos. GL5 5PB.

It's a reliable recorder with foresighted features. A new constant-tension transport has a full symmetric tape path, the most advanced electronic servo and a large diameter capstan without pinch roller. The latest electronics includes single-card-per-channel modules, full-fledged remote

controller, auto-locator and interface access for external synchronizers.

Otari MTR-90 — the masterly multitrack with engineering expertise available in 16, 16 prewired for 24 and 24 track formats. Write to us for further details of the new-generation machine.

**OTARI**

Industrial Tape Applications  
1-7 Harewood Avenue, Marylebone Road,  
London NW1 Phone: 01-724 2497. Telex: 21879

Otari Electric Co., Ltd.  
4-29-18 Minami Ogikubo, Suginami-ku,  
Tokyo 167 Phone: (03) 333-9631,  
Telex: OTRDENKI J26604

## Otari MTR-90. True progress in multitrack engineering.





. . . eases the mind

MCI (Professional Studio Equipment) Ltd., MCI House, 54-56 Stanhope Street, London NW1 3EX. 01-388 7867/8. Telex 261116  
The world's leading professional recording equipment company.